I 21245

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 055 620	LI 003 174

AUTHOR	Jordan, Alma; Rovira, Carmen
TITLE	Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (13th, Lawrence, Kansas, June 20-22, 1968). Final Report and Working Papers. Vol. II.
INSTITUTION	Organization of American States, Washington, D.C.
PUB DATE	69
NOTE	266p.; (1,533 References); Reuniones Bibliotechologicas, 17
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.65 HC-$9.87
DESCRIPTORS	*International Organizations; *International Programs; *Library Acquisition; *Library Associations; *Library Materials; Seminars
IDENTIFIERS	*Latin America

ABSTRACT

The eight working papers used as documentation for the Thirteenth Seminar are included in volume II. They are: (1) "Progress Report on the Seminars on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, 1968;" (2) "Significant Acquisitions of Latin American Material by U.S. Libraries, 1967/68;" (3) "A Report of Bibliographic Activities, 1966-1968;" (4) "Segundo suplemento a las Publiciciones periodicas editadas en el exilio y en existencia en la Biblioteca de la Universidad en Miami;" (5) "Purchasing Retrospective Materials and Collections from Latin America;" (6) "Undergraduate Collections: Retrospective and Current Titles;" (7) "Preservation of Latin American Retrospective Material in Microform in the Research Libraries of the New York Public Library" and (8) "Cooperative Cataloging of Latin American Materials." (Volume I of this seminar which includes background information about this organization is available as LI 003173). (Author/NH)

ED0 55620

REUNIONES BIBLIOTECOLOGICAS, NO. 17

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

THIRTEENTH SEMINAR ON THE ACQUISITION OF LATIN AMERICAN LIBRARY MATERIALS

**Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968**

**Sponsored by the
University of Kansas Libraries
and the Pan American Union**

FINAL REPORT AND WORKING PAPERS

VOL. II

**Alma Jordan and Carmen Rovira
Rapporteurs General**

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat,
Organization of American States
Washington, D.C. - 1969

LI 003 174

1/2

REUNIONES BIBLIOTECOLÓGICAS

No. 1	Seventh Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (1962): Working Papers. 1963.
2	Seventh Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (1962): Final Report. 1964. 59 p. (o.p.)
3-4	Eighth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (1963): Final Report and Working Papers. 1964. 2 vols.
5	Fifth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (1960): Final Report and Working Papers. 1965. 321 p.
6-7	Ninth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Mater(1964):965): Final Report and Working Papers. 1965. 2 vols.
8-9	Tenth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (1965): Final Report and Working Papers. 1966. 2 vols.
10-11	Round Table on International Cooperation for Library and Information Services in Latin America (1965): Final Report and Documents. 1966. 2 vols.
12-13	Eleventh Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (1966): Final Report and Working Papers. 1967. 2 vols.
14-15	Twelfth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (1967): Final Report and Working Papers. 1968. 2 vols.

UP/0.2
III/I.13.2
April 1969

Original: English
Limited Distribution

The series Reuniones Bibliotecológicas is issued by the Library
Development Program, Department of Cultural Affairs
PAN AMERICAN UNION, Washington, D.C. 20006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume II

Page

LIST OF WORKING PAPERS 3

1. Shepard. Progress Report on the Seminars on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, 1968 5

2. Garner. Significant Acquisitions of Latin American Material by U. S. Libraries, 1967/68 105

3. Cline. A Report of Bibliographic Activities, 1966-1968 . . . 139

4. Abella. Segundo suplemento a las Publicaciones periódicas editadas en el exilio y en existencia en la Biblioteca de la Universidad en Miami 161

5. Coppola. Purchasing Retrospective Materials and Collections from Latin America 185

6. Cohen. Undergraduate Collections: Retrospective and Current Titles 191

7. Doares. Preservation of Latin American Retrospective Material in Microform in the Research Libraries of the New York Public Library 251

8. Deal. Cooperative Cataloging of Latin American Materials . . 257

THIRTEENTH SEMINAR ON THE
ACQUISITION OF
LATIN AMERICAN LIBRARY MATERIALS

WORKING PAPERS

- 1 -

THIRTEENTH SEMINAR ON THE ACQUISITION OF LATIN AMERICAN LIBRARY MATERIALS

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS
LAWRENCE, KANSAS

LIST OF WORKING PAPERS

1.	Shepard, Marietta Daniels	Progress Report on the Seminars on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, 1968. 103p.
2.	Garner, Jane	Significant Acquisitions of Latin American Material by U. S. Libraries, 1967/68. 31p.
3.	Cline, Herman H.	Report on Bibliographical Activities, 1966-1968. 19p.
4.	Abella, Rosa M.	Segundo suplemento a las Publicaciones periódicas editadas en el exilio y en existencia en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Miami. 22p.
5.	Coppola, Dominick	Purchasing Retrospective Materials and Collections from Latin America. 4p.
6.	Cohen, Nina	Undergraduate Collections: Retrospective and Current Titles. 58p.
7.	Doares, Juanita S.	Preservation of Latin American Retrospective Material in Microform in the Research Libraries of the New York Public Library. 3p.
8.	Deal, Carl W.	Cooperative Cataloging of Latin American Materials. 5p.

(5)

XIII SALALM
Working Paper No. 1
June 1968

PROGRESS REPORT ON THE SEMINARS ON THE ACQUISITION OF LATIN AMERICAN LIBRARY MATERIALS, 1968

I, Chinsegut Hill, Brooksville, Florida, June 1956; II, Austin, Texas, June 1957; III, Berkeley, California, July 1958; IV, Washington, D.C., June 1959; V, New York City, June 1960; VI, Carbondale, Illinois, July 1961; VII, Coral Gables, Florida, June 1962; VIII, Madison, Wisconsin, July 1963; IX, St. Louis, Missouri, June 1964; X, Detroit, Michigan, July 1965; XI, Columbia University, New York, July 1966; XII, University of California in Los Angeles, June 1967.

Prepared by
Marietta Daniels Shepard
Permanent Secretary of
the Seminars

Submitted for the Thirteenth Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas Libraries
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D. C.
1968

Table of Contents

Part A. BOOKS AND LIBRARIES

Page

I. OAS and the Alliance for Progress 1

I.1. Library Development Program of the Pan American Union . . . 2
I.2. Inter-American Program for the Development of Agricultural Libraries 3
I.3. Pan American Health Organization and Medical Librarianship 4
I.4. Pan American Institute of Geography and History 5
I.5. Inter-American Development Bank 5

II. Library Development in Latin America and the U.S. Government 6

II.1. Interagency Book Committee and Its Task Force on Latin America 6
II.2. Government Advisory Committee on International Book Programs 6
II.3. Regional Technical Aids Center (RTAC, Mexico) 6
II.4. AID-University Contracts 7
II.5. USIS Libraries 7
II.6. Other Book and Library Matters 7

III. Library Development in Latin America and the Foundations . . 8

III.1. Ford Foundation 8
III.2. Rockefeller Foundation 8
III.3. Other Foundations 9
III.4. Latin American Foundations 9

IV. Library Associations, Meetings, and International Library Movement 9

IV.1. The American Library Association 9
IV.2. Inter-American Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists 11
IV.3. Latin American Commission of the International Federation for Documentation 11
IV.4. Association of International Libraries 12
IV.5. Inter-American Seminar on Archives 12
IV.6. Other Associations and Meetings 12

V. American Librarians Serving as Consultants 12

VI. Library and Educational Legislation in the U.S. 14

VI.1. International Education Act of 1966 14
VI.2. Higher Education Act of 1965 14
VI.3. Elementary and Secondary School Act, Amendment for Bilingual Schools 14

(8)

Page

VI.3.1. Conferences on the Spanish-Speaking 14
VI.3.2. Research and Materials Development 14
VI.4. Mexican American Affairs Units in the U.S. Government . 15
VI.5. International Health, Education, and Labor Foundation . 15
VI.6. Library Services and Construction Act -- Spanish-Speaking Public 16

VII. Research Institutions in the U.S. with Latin American Collections 16

VII.1. NDEA Institutes 16
VII.2. New York State: University of the State of New York . . . 17
VII.3. New York State: State University of New York 17
VII.4. Foundation Grants to Research Centers 17
VII.4.1. Ford Foundation 17
VII.4.2. Rockefeller Foundation 19
VII.4.3. Other Foundations 19
VII.5. New Latin American Research Centers 19
VII.6. Other Latin American Libraries 20
VII.7. Publishing Programs of Latin American Research Centers . . 21

VIII. Latin American and Inter-American Research Institutions in Other Countries 22

VIII.1. In Latin America 22
VIII.2. In Other Countries 23

IX. Fellowships for Latin American Studies 25

X. Latin American Studies Association 25

XI. Book Publishing and Distribution 26

XI.1. AID Book Programs 26
XI.1.1. Regional Technical Aids Center (RTAC) 26
XI.1.2. AID-Brazilian Textbook Program (COLTED) 27
XI.2. Literacy Materials 27
XI.2.1. Literacy Materials Center 28
XI.3. PAHO Medical Textbook Program 28
XI.4. Franklin Book Programs 28
XI.5. International Book Institute 29
XI.6. Inter-American Center for Scholarly Books 29
XI.7. Booktrade in Latin America 29
XI.8. Booktrade in the United States 31
XI.9. Spanish Translations of United States Books 32
XI.10. Collections for Sale 32

XII. Reading Materials for the Spanish Speaking Population of the U.S. 32

XII.1. Project LEER 32
XII.2. Centro Mexicano de Escritores 33

Table of Contents

Part B. PROGRESS REPORT ON SALALM RECOMMENDATIONS

Page

Introduction 34

I. Acquisition Matters: Committee on Acquisitions 35

I.1. Clearinghouse Information on Signification Acquisitions by U.S. Libraries 35
I.2. ARL Farmington Plan Subcommittee on Latin America . . 35
I.3. Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Project (LACAP 36
I.4. Higher Education Act of 1965 and Library of Congress Offices in Latin America 38
I.5. Acquisition Lists 38
I.6. Acquisitions of U.S. Libraries 38
I.7. Committee on Scholarly Resources of LASA 39
I.8. Acquisitions from Argentina 39
I.9. Development of Latin American Collections 39
I.10. Ad hoc Subcommittee on a Basic List of Latin American Materials for New Collections 40
I.11. Ad hoc Subcommittee on the Acquisition of Current Nongovernmental Periodical 40
I.12. Ad hoc Subcommittee on Scientific and Technological Materials 40
I.13. Acquisition of Spanish Materials for Public and School Libraries 41
I.14. Inter-American Scholarly Book Center 41

II. Exchange of Publications 42

II.1. United States Book Exchange 42
II.2. List of Exchange Institutions 42
II.3. Exchanges of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History 42
II.4. Smithsonian Exchanges 42

III. Official Publications 42

III.1. Ad hoc Committee on Official Publications 42
III.2. University of Florida Official Serials Project . . . 42
III.3. Census and Statistical Publications 43
III.4. OAS Official Records 44
III.5. Official Authors Headings 44
III.6. Lists of Official Documents 44
III.7. International Intergovernmental Documents 45

Page

IV. Reproduction of Latin American Materials 45

IV.1. Ad hoc Committee on Reproduction of Latin American Materials 45
IV.2. Lending Materials for Reproduction 45
IV.3. Microreproduction 46
IV.3.1 Microfilming Projects Newsletter 46
IV.3.2. Census and Statistical Publications in Microform . . . 46
IV.3.3. OAS Official Records and Pan American Union Publications 46
IV.3.4. Newspaper Microfilming 47
IV.3.5. Microreproduction of Journals and Out-of-Print Monographs 47
IV.3.6. Microreproduction of Official Documents 47
IV.3.7. Mexico on Microfilms 48
IV.3.8. Microfilming of Archives 48
IV.4. Reprinting of Latin American Materials 48
IV.4.1. Reprinting Program of the Hispanic Foundation 48
IV.4.2. Commercial Reprinting Programs 49
IV.5. University Microfilms - Xerox 49

V. Archives and Manuscript Collections 50

V.1. Mexico on Microfilm - A Consortium 50
V.2. Archives of the Indies 51
V.3. Other Latin American Archives 53
V.3.1. Honduras 53
V.3.2. Colombia 53
V.3.3. Microfilming Project of the Southwestern States 53
V.4. Archival Conferences 53
V.4.1. Automated Indexing 53
V.4.2. Society of American Archivists and Inter-American Seminars 53
V.4.3. International Congress of Archivists 53
V.5. The Library of Congress and Manuscript Collections . . 53
V.6. Other Manuscript Matters 54

VI. Bibliographic Matters 54

VI.1. Committee on Bibliography 54
VI.2. Bibliographic Research and Development 54
VI.2.1. Bibliographic Centers 54
VI.2.1.1 Pilot Bibliographic Center for the Caribbean 54
VI.2.1.1.1. Caribbean Regional Library 54
VI.2.1.1.2. Reproduction of Materials in the Caribbean Regional Library 57
VI.2.1.2. Interamerican Book Institute 57
VI.2.1.3. Foreign Materials Center 58
VI.2.2. Annual Report on Latin American Bibliographic Activities 58
VI.2.3. Survey of Investigations in Progress in the Field of Latin American Studies 58

Page

VI.2.4. Bibliographic Activities of the Library of Congress 58
Vi.2.4.1. *Index to the Handbook of Latin American Studies* 58
VI.2.5. Basic List of Materials for New Latin American Collections 59
VI.2.6. Unpublished Bibliographies 59
VI.2.7. List of Books for Latin American University Libraries 59
VI.2.8. Latin American Information Center 59
VI.2.9. State-of-the-Art Studies on Latin American Bibliography and Publishing 60
VI.2.10 Publication and Reprinting of Bibliographical Works 60
VI.2.11 Center for Bibliographic Research Materials 60
VI.2.12 Commercial Publication of Catalogs and Bibliographies 61
VI.2.12.1. G. K. Hall & Co. Publications 61
VI.2.12.2. American Bibliographic Center 62
VI.2.13. International Organizations 62
VI.3. Comprehensive Bibliographies 62
VI.3.1. *Bibliography of Latin American Bibliographies* 62
VI.3.2. *Index to Latin American Periodicals* (ILAP) and *Index to Latin American Periodical Literature* (IIALP) 62
VI.3.3. *Fichero bibliográfico hispanoamericano* and *Libros en venta*
VI.3.4. *Hispanic American Report* 63
VI.3.5. *Latin American: A Guide to Historical Literature* 63
VI.3.6. Lists of Reference Works 63
VI.4. Specialized and Selected Bibliographies 64
VI.5.1. Agriculture 64
VI.4.1.1. Agricultural Bibliography of Panama 64
VI.4.1.2. Books in Spanish and Theses on Agriculture 64
VI.4.1.3. *Obras de consulta agrícola em español* 64
VI.4.1.4. Obras de consulta en agricultura 64
VI.4.2. Engineering 64
VI.4.3. Literature 65
VI.4.4. *PAIS:* International Edition 65
VI.4.5. Philosophy 65
VI.4.6. Social Sciences 65
VI.4.7. Statistics 66
VI.5. National and Regional Bibliography 66
VI.5.1. Brazil 66
VI.5.2. British Caribbean 66
VI.5.3. Caribbean Bibliographies 67
VI.5.3.1. *Current Caribbean Bibliography* 67
VI.5.3.2. *Caribbean* 67
VI.5.3.3. *Reader's Guide to Caribbeam Periodicals* 67
VI.5.4. Colombia 67
VI.5.5. Cuba (Pre-Revolutionary and Revolutionary) 67
VI.5.5.1. *Ad hoc* Committee on Current Cuban Library Materials 67
VI.5.5.2. Publications of Cuban Refugee Organizations 68
VI.5.5.3. Publications on the Cuban Revolution 68
VI.5.5.4. Peraza Bibliographies on Cuba 68
VI.5.5.5. Cuban National Bibliography 68
VI.5.6. Ecuador 68

Page

VI.5.7. **Mexico** 69
VI.5.8. **Paraguay** 69
VI.5.9. **Peru** 69
VI.5.10 Trinidad and Tobago 70
VI.5.11 Uruguay 73
VI.5.12 **Venezuela** 73

VII. Library Organization and Personnel 74

VII.1. Committee on Library Organization and Personnel 74
VII.2. Training of Personnel for Latin American Collection in the U. S. 74
VII.3. American Librarians for Consultantships, Research in Latin America 74,81 74
VII.4. Training of Latin American Librariasn in the United States 75
VII.4.1. International Programs of U.S. Library Schools 76
VII.4.2. University of Puerto Rico 76
VII.4.3. Children's Literature at the Inter American University in Puerto Rico 77
VII.4.4. International Library School (Proposed) 77
VII.5. Library Schools in Latin America 77
VII.5.1. Centro de Investigaciones Bibliotecológicas 77
VII.5.2. Statistical Information on Library Schools 78
VII.6. Surveys of Latin American Libraries 78
VII.7. Mexican Libraries 78
VII.8. University Library Cooperation 79
VII.9. Proposed Institute of Puerto Rican Studies 80
VII.10. Support to the Library Development Program of the Pan American Union 80
VII.11. Cooperative and Centralized Cataloging of Latin American Materials 80
VII.11.1. _Ad hoc_ Subcommittee on Cataloguing of Latin American Library Materials 80
VII.11.2. Centralized Cataloging of Latin American Materials at the Library of Congress 81

VIII. Organizational Latters 82

VIII.1. **SALALM Midwinter Meeting, Miami Beach, January 9, 1968** 82
VIII.2. **Steering Committee of SALALM** 83
VIII.3. **Incorporation of SALALM** 84
VIII.4. **Financing the Seminars** 84
VIII.5. **Participation of Latin American Librarians at SALALM Sessions** 85
VII.6. **Invitations to Latin American Specialists and Librarians inOther Countries** 85
VIII.7. **Publication and Distribution of SLALAM Reports, Papers,etc.** 85
VIII.8. **Index to Working Papers of SALALM** 85
VIII.9. **Annual Reports on SALALM Meetings** 85
VIII.10. **Research Projects of Special Concern to SALALM** 85
VIII.11. **Planning for XIII and XIV SALALM** 86

Appendix A.	United States Book Exchange (Not included)
Appendix B.	Report of Sub-Committee on Bibliographical Information. Services for Latin America.
Appendix C.	Latin American Studies Association (Part A, X. Cont.)

Working Paper No. 1

May 24, 1968

SALALM PROGRESS REPORT: 1968
by
Marietta Daniels Shepard

PART A. BOOKS AND LIBRARIES

I. OAS and the Alliance for Progress

Sr. Galo Plaza Lasso of Ecuador and Dr. M. Rafael Urquía of El Salvador were elected Secretary General and Assistant Secretary General respectively and assumed office in a special ceremony of the Council of the OAS on May 18, 1968.

Barbados has become a member of the OAS, bringing to three the number of English-speaking nations (U.S., and Trinidad and Tobago).

With the deposit by Ambassador Sol L. Linowitz, Representative of the United States on the Council of the OAS, on April 26, 1968, of the instrument of ratification of the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the OAS, the U.S. became the fifth member state to do so. The new Charter will enter into force after it has been ratified by two-thirds (15) of the OAS membership. Under the revised Charter, the Inter-American Council on Education, Science and Culture will replace the present Inter-American Cultural Council and will have increased authority for annual meetings and the annual review of the budget of the OAS within its scope of interest.

The Fifth Meeting of the Inter-American Cultural Council met in Maracay, Venezuela, in February 1968 to draw up plans for new Regional Programs of Educational Development and of Scientific Development called for by the Declaration of the Presidents in Punta del Este in 1967. Resolutions of the Council included the creation also of a Regional Program of School and University Library Development as a part of the educational development program and for the planning of a Regional Program of Cultural Development. Members of the new Executive Committee to be responsible for both the educational and scientific development programs will be selected in June 1968. The Committee for Cultural Action of IACC will meet in July 1968 to begin work on developing the plan for cultural development.

The "Quito standards" drawn up by a group of experts meeting under OAS auspices in Quito, Ecuador, November 29 to December 2, 1967, on the Preservation and Utilization of Monuments and Sites of Artistic and Historical Value called for by the 1967 Declaration of the Presidents at Punta del Este, were reaffirmed by the Inter-American Cultural Council at its February 1968 meeting. The establishment of an inter-American program for the protection and utilization of the cultural heritage was recommended. Member states were called on to take necessary measures to protect, restore, and utilize the cultural heritage, including both monuments and movable objects, and to cooperate among themselves in taking measures to prevent illicit traffic of cultural properties by such means as establishing an inter-American convention on the matter.

Collaboration of the OAS with the Government of Spain in the indexing of the Archives of the Indies was also approved at the Maracay Conference. (See B,V.2) In addition to the five specific projects approved for the educational development program, top priorities were ascribed to textbooks and teaching aids, and university and school libraries among others. Highest priority is to be given to adult education and literacy in the educational development program.

The Florida legislature recently approved a law authorizing its Secretary of State to extend assistance to the OAS for the maintenance of a regional office in that state. Secretary of State Tom Adams proposed to the OAS the creation in Florida of an Institute of Latin American Studies for orientation purposes and linguistic training for both U.S. students going to Latin America and Latin American students coming to the U.S. Florida, furthermore, has an Alianza affiliation with Colombia for mutual cooperation and assistance.

The OAS has an agreement with the Institute of Hispanic Culture, Madrid, for four fellowships each year for advanced research in the history of the Americas, to be carried out in Spain. The stipend is about $100 a month, but no transportation is provided. Applicants must be working toward a doctoral dissertation, or recognized scholars or professors of history. This supplements the regular program of the OAS for citizens of the U.S. and Latin America for advanced study or research in any member state of the OAS other than the candidate's own. Candidates must apply six months in advance of the date on which they propose to begin, with two annual deadlines, December 31, and June 30. For further information, Technical Secretary, OAS Fellowship Program, Pan American Union, Washington, D.C. 20006.

The OAS has created in the Pan American Union an office on OAS associations, which collaborated in planning the First Regional Conference on the OAS and the Alliance for Progress in New Orleans, April 30-May 2 as part of the celebrations of the Crescent City. The occasion marked the dedication of the new International Center of New Orleans. Similar conferences are being planned to discuss the several aspects of economic, social and cultural development in Latin America and the achievements of the Alliance for Progress.

I.1. Library Development Program of the Pan American Union

Little in the way of storage and retrieval of information and knowledge in reference to and for application in Latin America, from kiddies' books to computers, can be ignored in the day-to-day operations of the Library Development Program. Chief concern is for the improvement of library training facilities both for Latin American librarians and for U.S. librarians involved or wishing to be involved in Latin American and international collections or librarianship; and much attention continues to be given to the Inter-American Library School in Medellín, Colombia, to collaboration with the University of Puerto Rico in the creation of a new graduate level library school, to promoting graduate level library schools in countries of Latin America, to issuing manuals and other publications useful in library school teaching, and to highlighting in reports and memoranda the international problems involved in the training of librarians.

I.1. (cont.)

The administrative centralization of university libraries and attention to research as a university function continues to be pursued. Activities in support of the improvement of bibliography and the booktrade is carried out largely through secretariat support for the Seminars on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials and participation in the meetings of the Government Advisory Committee on International Book and Library Programs and the Inter-Agency Book Committee's Task Force on Latin America, and through activities related to Books for the People Fund, Inc., and Project LEER (See Part A, II.1 and XII)

The Lista de encabezamientos de materia para bibliotecas (Manuales del bibliotecario no. 6) was issued in 3,000 copies, in three volumes, two of terms and the third an index in English to the Spanish terms, and almost immediately went out of print. It is to be reprinted early in Fiscal 1969. Srta. Emma Linares of Argentina was contracted for three months in 1968 to compile the first supplement to the list, which will go to press soon.

The Clasificación decimal de Dewey para pequeñas bibliotecas públicas y escolares, (Manuales del bibliotecario no. 5) translated and adapted for Latin America by Josefina Mayol, was issued jointly by the Pan American Union and Forest Press, Inc., and 3,000 copies were distributed free by the PAU. Other copies must be purchased from Forest Press in Lake Placid Club, N. Y., which financed the work and is holder of the copyright.

Work has been all but completed on the translation of the Anglo-American Cataloging Code which will be issued as Manuales del bibliotecario no. 7. In press and in preparation are two works on special libraries, and a translation into Portuguese of the Spanish edition of Alexander and Burke's Métodos de investigación (Manuales no. 3).

A draft plan for the proposed Regional Program on School and University Library Development includes funds for the compilation of a list of books for Latin American university libraries (LILIBU). A study is being made of how effective assistance can be given to libraries in Latin America trying to acquire U.S. books and other publications not locally available.

I.2. Inter-American Program for the Development of Agricultural Libraries.

The proposed new program of the Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences for agricultural library development, described in Progress Report: 1967, was discussed at the August 1967 meeting of the Committee for Latin America of the International Federation for Documentation in Mexico and further refined at the round table meeting on the program in Lima in 1967.

Recommendations for action of the Lima meeting covered: I. PIDBA, 1. Planning and coordination, 2. Inter-American cooperation, Coordination with AIBDA; II. Training of personnel and Development of national leadership, 1. Training courses, 2. Scholarships, 3. Technical meetings of librarians; III. Improvement of libraries of agricultural institutions of higher learning, 1. Minimum standards of quality for libraries, 2. Promotion of the role of the library, 3. Tools for the selection of publications, 4. Control

17

I.2. (cont.)
of the literature of theses; IV. Development of scientific communications, 1. Network of bibliographic centers, 2. Reproduction of documents, 3. Cooperative cataloging, 4. Union catalog of periodical publications, 5. National agricultural bibliographies, 6. Exchange of publications, 7. Depository libraries for IICA publications, 8. Standards for bibliographic citation; VI. Program of external assistance; and VII. Continuity of action, 1. Regular meetings of PIDBA, 2, Publicity for the program. (Mesa Redonda Programa Interamericano de Desarrollo de Bibliotecas Agrícolas, 1a., Lima, 1967. Documentos y recomendaciones. Turrialba, Costa Rica, Instituto Interamericano de Ciencias Agrícolas, 1968. 100p.)

Projects under way of PIDBA (Programa Interamericano de Desarrollo de Bibliotecas Agrícolas) include: 1) index of books in Spanish on agricultural sciences (some 1600 titles thus far); 2) list of symbols for agricultural institutions (some 1500 assembled); 3) minimum standards of quality for agricultural institutions of higher learning in Latin America. Recently initiated are: 1) standardization of bibliographical citations (joint project with AIBDA); 2) index to Latin American theses of agriculture and related sciences; and 3) cooperative cataloging of the publications of IICA. In the entire program, use is being made of the Zone offices of IICA and certain key libraries designated as regional centers.

The new program and the regular library services are briefly described in a pamphlet: IICA: ¿Qué es la biblioteca y servicio de documentación? IICA offered its 11th training course for agricultural librarians, February 1 to July 31, 1968. Its Northern Zone in Guatemala in April 1967, sponsored a Reunión Técnica Internacional sobre Metodología de la Enseñanza de las Ciencias Agrícolas, with a paper prepared by the IICA librarian, María Dolores Malugani, on "La Biblioteca en la educación agrícola superior." (See also Part A, IV.2. The Inter-American Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists.)

I.3. Pan American Health Organization and Medical Librarianship

Since 1963 the Pan American Health Organization has provided scholarships for medical library courses given during one semester each year at the Inter-American Library School in Medellín. To date 17 scholarships have been given to students working in medical libraries in 13 countries.

A Regional Medical Library has been created in São Paulo, Brazil, at the Paulista School of Medicine in an effort to correct a serious deficiency in biomedical communication in Latin America. It was established by agreement among the Government of Brazil, the Paulista School of Medicine of the Federal University of São Paulo, and PAHO. The new library is administered by PAHO as an international agency, in close affiliation with the school and in cooperation with the National Library of Medicine (NLM) and the Pan American Federation of Associations of Medical Schools. Leonard Karel, Special assistant to NLM's associate director for intramural programs,

I.3. (cont.)
was detailed to PAHO to serve as an interim director, and Loren Robert Newburn, until recently a member of the NLM Bibliographic Services Division, has been named deputy director. An international technical advisory committee will be appointed.

For medical textbooks see XI.3.

I.4. Pan American Institute of Geography and History

For information on disposal of their duplicates, see Part B, II.3.

I.5. Inter-American Development Bank

BID loans have been given to universities of most of the countries of Latin America in support of central library construction and/or books. Of the total of $2,160,000 for central library construction and equipment for Brazil, 8.6% of the total of a recent loan, $1,500,000 is to go to Brasilia, $200,000 to Minas Gerais for the Rural University, and $360,000 to Pernambuco for construction, and for equipment $50,000 to Minas Gerais. Concentration in this loan is in the fields of basic sciences, agriculture, engineering and technology.

II. Library Development in Latin America and the U.S. Government

II.1. Interagency Book Committee and Its Task Force on Latin America

The Inter-Agency Book Committee was asked by Assistant Secretary of State Charles Frankel to study the 1967 National policy statement on international book and library programs signed earlier in the year by the President in the light of the book and library needs of developing areas of the world, and prepare a memorandum on what the Government of the U.S. should do regardless of whether the legislation or appropriations are presently available or recommended programs are now being carried on. A Task Force on Latin America was invited to study the particular needs of Latin America inasmuch as this area was further developed than other areas of the world and more information is available on needs and programs. (This Task Force was to parallel the publisher's committee of GAC described below).

The Task Force Report, submitted to Frankel, forwarded to Ambassador Covey T. Oliver, and thence to Secretary Rusk, has been widely circulated to the missions in Latin America for their comments. It deals principally with objectives and recommendations concerning: 1) motivation of public opinion in favor of the use of books and textbooks as well as libraries; 2) moral commitment of the U.S. Government to book and library programs; 3) development of human resources; 4) improvement of the publishing industry; 5) development of libraries and literacy programs; 6) reverse benefit -- to the United States-- in relation to receipt of books from Latin America; 7) policy and organization of the book programs of the Government of the U.S. The paper recommends that books be put into the framework of indispensable tools for the economic and social development of Latin America and not merely items in support of specific U.S. Government projects. Mrs. Marietta Daniels Shepard participated as an outside advisor in the deliberations of the Task Force with Donald Wisdom representing the Library of Congress.

II.2. Government Advisory Committee on International Book Programs

To study the needs of Latin America and what the U.S. Government should do about it from the publishers' point of view, an Ad hoc Panel on Books in Latin America was formed to discuss Latin American needs and review the recommendations of the Task Force. The panel also made a statement concerning what the publishers themselves should do. William V. Jackson served as library advisor to the panel.

Both the Ad hoc panel and the Task Force gave high priority to the publication of primary and secondary school textbooks and the formation of school libraries as a means of developing a habit of book use.

II.3. Regional Technical Aids Center (RTAC, Mexico)

(See also Part A, XI.1.1, Book Publishing and Distribution) RTAC celebrated in 1967 its 10th anniversary. Among its developmental activities is the University Textbook Rental Library Project. By December 1967 agreements had been signed by 27 USAID missions for RTAC collections and 6 were operation

II.3 (cont.)
at the University of Guanajuato in Mexico, the National University of Honduras, and four in the Dominican Republic at the National University Pedro Henriquez Ureña, the Acción Pro Educación y Cultura, Universidad Católica Madre y Maestra, and an agricultural school in Santiago operated by the Association for Development. Contracts had been signed or conversations held concerning other rental collections at the Catholic University of Córdoba in Argentina; the National University of La Paz in Bolivia; the Universidad del Valle, Universidad de Antioquia and the Universidad Industrial de Santander in Colombia; three normal schools in Costa Rica; Loyola Polytechnic Institute and Autonomous University of Santo Domingo in the Dominican Republic; Central University and Catholic University of Ecuador; University of San Carlos in Guatemala; the Universities of Chihuahua, Puebla, Morelia, Yucatán, Technological Institute of Morelia; National University of Nicaragua; National University and Santa María la Antigua in Panama; the Education School of the Universidad Nacional de Trujillo, the National Agrarian University and the National Engineering University, Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, University of Cuzco, and the Monterico Normal School in Peru; and the Universities of Carabobo, Zulia, and Oriente, and the Instituto Pedagógico Experimental and the Instituto Pedagógico Nacional in Venezuela. Many are established with USAID grants of $5,000 and RTAC books worth $5,000.

A regional research library on Central American Integration movement and common market is being established in Guatemala by USIS and AID/ROCAP/Guatemala.

II.4. AID-University Contracts

More than 300 U.S. universities, firms, and nonprofit institutions under contract with AID are assisting ministries of education in modernizing and upgrading the educational methods and standards of Latin American schools, or in carrying out studies pertaining to a variety of public service projects, or in improving university facilities. For current information on contracts, see the quarterly *AID Financed University Contracts*, issued by the AID Contract Services Division.

II.5. USIS Libraries

A plan for the general and specialized training of the personnel of USIS libraries and those of the binational cultural centers in Latin America is being drafted. A group of their librarians was brought to the United States in June for visits and observation. Miss Carolina Scruggs has been appointed regional librarian for Peru and Chile and Joan Collett for Panama and Central America. Miss Jesse Reinburg became director of the Lincoln Library in Buenos Aires, succeeding Miss Garnetta Kramer who went to Mexico to the Benjamin Franklin in 1967.

II.6. Other Book and Library Matters

See Part A, IV, Library Associations and Inter-American Relations, and XI, Book Publishing and Distribution.

III. Library Development in Latin America and the Foundations.

III.1. Ford Foundation

The National University of Colombia received a $150,000 grant for central library development from the Ford Foundation in 1967. Other grants include: University of Chile Faculty of Engineering, part of the $51,000 grant for books to encourage application of university teaching and research to industry; University of Minnesota for the University of Concepción, Chile, for centralization of library facilities, part of the $251,000 grant; Science Library of the University of Buenos Aires, $120,000; teaching materials in business and public administration, Getulio Vargas Foundation in Brazil, $51,500; teaching materials for the University of Chile in school curriculum development through the Institute of International Education, $304,650; Inter-American Center for Scholarly Books (CILA) in Mexico, $95,000.

III.2. Rockefeller Foundation

Rockefeller Foundation grants include the following: through George Washington University to the International Center for Tropical Agriculture in Colombia, $20,000 towards the costs of providing bibliographic support; to Pablo Velázquez of the National Institute for Agricultural Research in Chapingo, Mexico, to participate in the October 1967 conference in Lima on the Inter-American Program for Agricultural Library Development, $575; to the University of Chile for the purchase of equipment and library materials for the development of advanced undergraduate and graduate training programs in the Faculty of Science, $125,000; to the Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences in Turrialba, Costa Rica, $9,000 through December 1968 for the operation of a permanent secretariat of the Inter-American Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists; $1,590 to Father James J. Kortendick, Catholic University of America, to visit Latin American library schools; to Hugo Cáceres-Ramos, of Colombia, and Carlos Alejandro Gamboa Dominguez of Mexico, to study library science in the United States; $1,750 for the purchase of 500 copies of Primer for agricultural libraries published by the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists and its distribution to agricultural libraries in the developing countries.

Library development is among the research matters receiving funds from Rockefeller for cooperative projects at the University of Chile and the Catholic University of Chile, $240,000, as well as $2,000 for books for the Faculty of Economics and Social Sciences Library of the Catholic University. New grants to the Universidad del Valle in Cali, Colombia, to which Rockefeller has made substantial grants in the past, include $90,000 for construction of a new addition to the Central Library, $55,000 for library acquisitions, $9,700 for equipment for the Central Library, all through December 1969, and to staff-member Hernán Poveda, $1,200 to attend an advanced summer course in library science at the University of Illinois.

III.3. Other Foundations

The Commonwealth Fund has given a grant of $100,000 to the Pan American Health Organization for the regional medical library in São Paulo.

Mr. Fred C. Cole, President of Washington and Lee University, has succeeded Mr. Verner W. Clapp as President of the Council on Library Resources, Inc. Mr. Clapp continues to serve the Council as advisor. Program officer for the Council is Mr. Foster Mohrhardt, formerly Director of the National Agricultural Library.

III.4. Latin American Foundations

Fundaciones is a bulletin of Venezuelan foundations whose first number appeared in October 1964, according to an article entitled "Fundaciones: Foundations in Venezuela," by Patricia Bowers, in Foundation News (Bulletin of the Foundation Library Center), vol. IX, no. 3, May 1968, pp. 73-76. No address for the journal is given.

IV. Library Associations, Meetings, and International Library Development.

IV.1. The American Library Association.

An International Relations Office of the American Library Association was established at 1420 N Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005, in mid-1967, with assistance of an AID contract. Appointed as director for the first year was Ralph Esterquest, with David Donovan as AID Project Officer, and Juliane Heyman as assistant and editor of the new newsletter Libraries in International Development. One of its first activities was to call a conference on international book and library programs, in October 9, 1967. The Proceedings were edited by Mrs. Helen E. Wessells, and published by the IRO/Washington under the title Who is doing what in international book & library programs. /1968/ 82p. Reports of 31 agencies, public and private are included.

The ALA/IRO/Chicago office is in the hands of David Hoffman, Assistant Director, after the return of Thomas Buckman to the University of Kansas.

The International Relations Office of the American Library Association serves as a source of advice and assistance to universities, foundations, library schools, librarians and others concerned with library development abroad. It assists foundations and other agencies to identify well qualified American librarians for overseas services, furnishes information to librarians abroad and, at the request of American and foreign officials, reviews library development programs and provides professional counsel on such plans.

ALA, through IRO, administers several grants for private foundations in their programs of overseas institutional development. Present programs administered by ALA for the foundations include a two-year Ford Foundation grant for assistance in the rehabilitation of the library at the University of Algiers (begun in January 1967); a four-year Ford Foundation program to assist the University of Brasilia (begun in 1963); a Rockefeller Foundation program for support of the Department of Library Science at the University of Delhi (begun in 1961 and extended in May 1967 for a period of three years);

IV.4. (cont.)

and a Ford Foundation program of assistance to Haile Sellassie I University in Ethiopia (initiated in 1965 for two years and supplemented by a second-year grant in June of 1967).

Special advisory committees for the programs at Delhi and Brasilia are active, functioning as subcommittees of the International Relations Committee (IRC). In addition, IRC subcommittees have been appointed to provide liaison with Japanese librarians, and to provide assistance to libraries which suffered damage in the November, 1966 floods in Italy.

Seven ALA divisions also have international relations committees which, with the ALA Panel on Unesco, function as subcommittees of the IRC. The Director of the IRO is staff liaison for the International Relations Committee.

The growing attention paid by the U.S. Government to the international book and library field has provided new opportunities for participation in government activities by the ALA. A contract between the ALA and the U.S. Agengy for International Development (A.I.D.), signed in May 1967, has established a project office within the Washington International Relations Office which will provide various kinds of library assistance and advice to A.I.D.

In the fall of 1967, Mr. David Donovan of the IRO visited Jamaica, Peru, Bolivia, Colombia and Venezuela, where he conferred with A.I.D. officials about existing and planned technical assistance programs and ways in which libraries and books could be used effectively in such programs. During his visits Mr. Donovan also conferred with educators, host-government officials and resident representatives of U.S. foundations and the Inter-American Development Bank.

There was a consensus that the total book and library activities within a single agency tended to be divided into components of many projects with an attendent difficulty to evaluate the effectiveness of such activities in achieving planned Agency objectives. A need was felt for better coordination of the diverse library and book activities of the U.S. missions and other donor agencies in each of the countries visited, as well as a need for an exchange of ideas between countries.

Reappraisal was felt necessary in some instances for book presentation programs of English-language materials and large scale purchases of English-language publications under technical assistance programs. All countries visited had adequate printing capacity for a local publishing industry, and in Peru was found one of the better examples of a privately-owned firm printing elementary school textbooks in Spanish in sufficiently large print runs to make the process economically feasible.

Pilot libraries in institutions important to national growth have been valuable for the service they have provided to the parent organization as well as a site for in-country training and as a demonstration for government officials.

IV.4. (cont.)

ALA is currently assisting the Instituto de Estudios Superiores de Administracion in Venezuela to develop a library of business and public administration. Dr. Arnulfo Trejo of the University of Arizona is the ALA consultant.

IRO has responsibility for the administration of the Multi-National Librarian Project of the State Department. Thirteen librarians from eleven countries participated in the project this year and had a four-month program, including a special seminar at the Library School of the University of Wisconsin, a six-week internship and several weeks of travel, visiting leading American librarians.

IRO is also involved in programming the schedules of foreign librarians visiting the United States on government or foundation grants or under their own auspices. Appointments are regularly made in Chicago and Washington, D.C. area libraries for all visitors and suggested broader itineraries are developed.

Complete itineraries, with appointments, travel arrangements, etc. are made at the request of sponsoring foundations.

IRO provides information in response to inquiries from foreign librarians concerning training or work opportunities in the United States, and from American librarians seeking positions abroad. It maintains a register of information identifying American librarians qualified for and interested in foreign assignments.

IV.2. Inter-American Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists.

The second meeting of the Executive Council of the Inter-American Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists (AIBDA) was held in Lima, October 25-27, 1967. The Association, described in Progress Report: 1967, with Sra. Ana María Paz de Erickson as executive secretary, issues a regular Boletín informativo and monographs as special bulletins. Its headquarters is at the Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences at Turrialba, Costa Rica. (See also Part A, I.2. for PIBDA) In the planning stages at present is an AIBDA-sponsored Second Technical Meeting of Latin American Agricultural Librarians and General Assembly of AIBDA for Bogotá, December 2-7.

IV.3. Latin American Commission of the International Federation for Documentation

The Latin American Commission of/ the International Federation for Documentation (FID/CLA) met at the National University of Mexico, August 29 to September 2, 1967. Among the resolutions approved was one giving moral support to efforts to procure financing for a list of books for Latin American university libraries (LILIBU) (See also Part B, VI.2.7)

IV.4. Association of International Libraries

At the annual membership meeting of the Association of International Libraries (AIL) held in Toronto in August 1967, Mrs. Marietta Daniels Shepard was elected vice-president for the Americas. Mr. J.W. Haden of ILO is President and M.J. W. Leymarie is secretary, with secretariat offices c/o CECA 2, Place de Metz, Luxembourg. Of special interest to them is the indexing of the publications of all international organizations.

IV.5. Inter-American Seminar on Archives

A tentative date of November 1968 has been set for an inter-American seminar on archives to commemorate the opening of the new building of the National Archives of Canada in Ottawa, under the direction of W. Kaye Lamb.

IV.6. Other Associations and Meetings

A conference for university librarians was sponsored by the Kansas State University, in Manhattan, October 14, 1967. The report of the meeting has been published by the University Library in 1968 under the title: Academic Librarianship in the International Milieu: the Proceedings of a Conference for Academic Librarians... The paper read by G.A. Rudolph on "Pressures on the Consultant" contained ideas based on personal experience in rendering technical assistance to Latin American libraries. The final paper by Mrs. Marietta Daniels Shepard deals with "International Dimensions of Librarianship Influencing Libraries in the United States."

A Conference on the Bibliographic Control of Library Science Literature was held on the new campus of the State University of New York in Albany on April 19-20, 1968, under the auspices of the ALA Library Education Division and supported by a grant from the H.W. Wilson Foundation. The subject of acquiring foreign materials was to be discussed.

Mr. Stephen A. McCarthy, Director of the Cornell University Library system for more than 20 years, has been appointed Executive Director of the Association of Research Libraries, 1755 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

V. American Librarians Serving as Consultants

Reports have been submitted to Ford Foundation by Carl M. White and Paul Bixler on their survey of university libraries in Mexico.

The AID-St. Louis University consultantships of Eleanor Mitchell at the Catholic University in Quito and of Margaret Hall at the Universidad "Madre y Maestra" library in Santiago, Dominican Republic, are ending by mid-1968. Mr. James Kingsley returned from the University of Concepción, Chile, Library to his post at the University of Minnesota. Miss Anne Pellowski visited several countries of Latin America to gain information for her new post as director of the new Information Center on Children's Cultures of the U.S. Commision for UNICEF.

V. (cont.)

Among those serving as consultants are: Miss Ursula Albertus, presently counsellor to the Public schools in Philadelphia on library services to the Puerto Rican children, who will be going to Ecuador in August 1968, as a UNESCO expert to create rural libraries; Mr. James Andrews of the Argonne Laboratories, sent by Ford to advise the University of El Salvador on its installation in its new building being constructed with a loan from the Inter-American Development Bank and to the new University del Valle in Guatemala; Mr. Anthony Bowman, Bibliographer of Latin American Literature at Utah State University Library in Logan, to Bolivia in November 1967 to "continue the development of a Bolivian bibliographical information retrieval center;" Mr. Oliver Dunn of Purdue, sent by Rockefeller Foundation in mid-1967 to help resolve some of the problems in merging agricultural libraries into a national agricultural library; Miss Jane Fairweather, Latin American officer for U.S. Information Libraries in USIA/ICS, to Mexico to consult with the newly appointed director of the Benjamin Franklin Library, Miss Garnetta Kramer, about the library and the move to its new building in 1968; Mr. Robert Newburn, National Library of Medicine, to São Paulo for the creation of a new Regional Medical Library, in October to serve as Deputy Director; Mr. G. A. Rudolph of the Kansas State University Library at Manhattan, to the University de Oriente in Venezuela for 2 weeks in early 1968, as an advisor on KSU-Ford Foundation project; Mr. Chris Stevenson of Battelle Institute in Richland, Washington, to Quito in November 1967 on an Atoms-for-Peace program and exhibit; Mr. Arnulfo Trejo of the University of Arizona Library, to Venezuela in February and April 1968, to advise on the library of the Instituto de Estudios Superiores de Administración in Caracas; Mr. John Veenstra of the University of Florida Library who returned to Bogotá on another advisory mission in respect to the National University Library; and Edith C. Wise of the New York University Library, who was sent by the Department of State to Mexico in May and to Argentina in June to advise on university libraries.

Mr. David J. Lee left the University of Florida Libraries to direct the library of the new Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario at the Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Tibaitatá, in Bogotá, begun with assistance from Ford and Rockefeller Foundations. Dr. Gaston Litton gave a course in documentation in São Paulo and in library science in Bogotá.

Mr. A. Curtis Wilgus was named Vice-Chancellor of the International Institute of the Americas in San Juan, Puerto Rico, and is dividing his time between Miami, San Juan, and New York.

Dr. Irene Zimmerman, Latin American Librarian, University of Florida, has been awarded a faculty development grant for part of 1969 to make a "state-of-the-art" study of Latin American bibliography, analyzing present bibliographical resources.

Dean Harold Lancour of the Graduate School of Library and Information Science of the University of Pittsburgh, returned in Fall 1967, along with Miss María Teresa Sanz, Director of Libraries of the Catholic University of Chile, as AID consultants to the University of San Carlos in Guatemala in developing plans for a new library building.

VI. Library and Educational Legislation in the U.S.

Cutbacks are threatened for funds already authorized for various programs in which libraries are involved, and efforts are being made to urge Congress to resist reductions for educational programs. However, the House HEW Appropriations Subcommittee has continued to "mark up" its 1969 appropriations bill and expects to report out the final decision in June 1968.

VI.1. International Education Act of 1966

Dr. Robert Leestma has been made Director of the new Institute of International Studies, for the international education activities of HEW. Mr. Ralph C.M. Flynt has been named Deputy Assistant Secretary for International Education.

VI.2. Higher Education Act of 1965

For a report on Title II-C on acquisitions, cataloging, and office in Rio of the Library of Congress, see Part B., I.4, It is expected that a report in support of the continuation of the HEA will be issued prior to the June 30 expiration date of the act.

VI.3. Elementary and Secondary School Act, Amendment for Bilingual Schools

"In recognition of the special educational needs of the large numbers of children of limited English-speaking ability in the United States," Congress passed Public Law 90-247 amending the ESEA 1965 with a new Title VII to be cited as the "Bilingual Education Act." It authorizes grants to a maximum of $15 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $30 million for 1969, and $40 for 1970. It provides for planning for special programs, training of teachers and "ancillary education personnel", and operation of programs including teaching materials.

Congress however has not appropriated funds for the Act and in early 1968 the Budget Bureau listed on $5 million for the first year. To gather support for the full appropriation beginning with the first year, an emergency convocation was called in El Paso on May 12-13, on "Spanish-speaking Children and Youth in the Schools of the Southwest."

VI.3.1. Conferences on the Spanish-Speaking

USOE funds contributed to calling a National Conference on Educational Opportunities for Mexican Americans, Austin, Texas, April 24-26, 1968, and a National Conference on "Meeting the Special Educational Needs of Urban Puerto Rican Youth" in New York City, May 14-15, 1968.

VI.3.2. Research and Materials Development

Among the ERIC research centers created with USOE funds is the ERIC Clearinghouse on the Disadvantaged at Yeshiva University in New York, one of whose interests is the evaluation of teaching materials in Spanish at the primary and pre-primary levels. Among the laboratories is the Southwest Educational Development Laboratory in Austin which organized the above mentioned Conference on Mexican Americans. Language laboratories for research and development in materials have been created in various locations.

The Inter-American Education Center in San Antonio, created with the assistance of USOE funds to help several neighboring counties in developing bilingual schools, will inherit the structures of HemisFair 1968 when it closes its doors in October 1968. Its six advisory componets are the School of Tomorrow, Planned Change, Communications Center, Inter-American Institute, Instructional Systems Development, and Administrative Services.

Under ESEA Title II a special purpose grant of $4,000 made possible the creation of a center for foreign language materials for use of children and teachers in Nassau County, N. Y., which opened at the Hempstead (N.Y.) Public Library in September 1967. It will provide books, records, and other materials for language learning.

VI.4. Mexican American Affairs Units in the U.S. Government

In response to the needs of improved educational opportunities for Mexican Americans and to increase cultural activities along the Mexico-U.S. border, various units have been established within the last year. The Mexican American Affairs Unit of USOE, under the direction of Armando Rodriguez, is to coordinate all governmental educational activities for Mexican Americans. An Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican American Affairs is under the chairmanship of Vicente T. Ximenes. It issued in 1968 The Mexican American: a New Focus on Opportunity: Testimony presented at the Cabinet Committee Hearings on Mexican American Affairs, El Paso, Texas, October 26-28, 1967, 253p., as well as a list of Spanish Surnamed American College Graduates. The U.S.-Mexico Border Commission is promoting the gift of collections of books in Spanish about the United States to schools along the border with the U.S.

A National Advisory Committee on Mexican American Education to the Commission on Education was created of prominent citizens throughout the country. This committee sponsored the national conference in Austin, mentioned above.

These are not related to the many programs with Mexican Americans and with Puerto Ricans in connection with Economic Opportunity, Job Corps, Migratory Labor, etc., in various states of the Union.

VI.5. International Health, Education, and Labor Foundation

Senator Ralph Yarborough introduced into S. 1779, "a bill to establish an international health, education and labor program to provide open support for private, nongovernmental activities in the fields of health, education, and labor, and other welfare fields, "as an independent agency of the U.S. Government. "The purposes of the Foundation shall be establish and conduct an international health, education, and labor program under which the Foundation shall provide open support for private, nongovernmental activities... designed --1) to promote a better knowledge of the United States among the

VI.5. (cont.)
peoples of the world; 2) to increase friendship and understanding among the peoples of the world; 3) to strengthen the capacity of the other peoples of the world to develop and maintain free, independent societies in their own nations.

There would be a prohibition against intelligence gathering. "Determinations made by the Director and the Council in the discharge of their functions under this Act shall not be subject to review or control by the President or by anyother department, agency, officer, or employee of the Government." Proposed as an appropriation would be the amount of $100 million prior to June 30, 1972.

The bill was heartily endorsed by the Third Inter-American Conference of the Partners of the Alliance, in Lima, March 31 to April 4, and printed in the Congressional Record-Senate for April 23, 1968.

VI.6. Library Services and Construction Act --- Spanish-Speaking Public

In addition to the Oakland Public Library (See Progress Report: 1967, p. 9), other cities such as Los Angeles, San Francisco, Miami, New York, Boston, and Cleveland have made special efforts to serve the public library needs of the Spanish-speaking population, in some cases creating separate Latin American libraries. (See also Part A, XI).

VII. Research Institutions in the U.S. with Latin American Collections

VII.1. NDEA Institutes

The Center for Latin American Studies and the School of Education of the University of Pittsburgh announce an NDEA International Affairs Institute on Latin American Culture and Society for Secondary School Teachers, June 24 to August 9, 1968. By citing the fact that the university library has more than 26,000 titles of books on Mexico, Bolivia and Ecuador, the Center offers special new opportunity for specialized study and a certificate in Latin American Studies to Latin American students. The School of Education began in 1967 the publication of an Acquisitions List (bimonthly) for its International and Development Education Clearinghouse. The IDE Program offers not only clearinghouse services but graduate study leading to doctoral minors in IDEP courses such as in adult literacy and out-of-school education, the preparation, production, and distribution of media and materials in emerging countries. IDEP Chairman Seth Spaulding is presently on loan to UNESCO in Paris.

Our Lady of the Lake College in San Antonio, Texas, is continuing with its summer institutes for library work with bilingual children in 1968 where Toni de Géres will again teach children's literature. Similar possibilities of NDEA grants for language and library studies are available to interested institutions.

Various institutes for advanced study on Latin America, especially for grade and high school teachers, primarily in the fields of geography and history, were offered during the summer of 1967 under Title XII of the National Defense Education Act.

VII.2. New York State: University of the State of New York

New York State has two separate organizations which are concerned with international relations. The University of the State of New York, part of the State Education Department, is an association which includes all public and private colleges and universities, museums, libraries, and secondary schools in New York, whose governing body is the Board of Regents and whose administrative arm is the State Education Department. Its office of Foreign Area Studies is directed by Ward Morehouse. Opportunities are available for New York State Faculty Fellowships in Foreign Area Studies, for New York State Faculty Scholars in International Studies, and for faculty seminars. Again in the summer of 1968 Columbia University Summer Session and the Center for International Programs will offer a "Columbia Program for College Librarians Interested in Foreign Area Studies," including Latin American Anthropology, government, history and theater, under program of the University of the State of New York. This seminar will be offered under the auspices of the School of Library Service and led by Evan Farber, Librarian of Earlham College.

VII.3. New York State: State University of New York

The State University of New York (SUNY), created in 1948, is composed of more than 60 undergraduate campuses of the State, developing centers of graduate training, and professional schools. A Center for International Studies and World Affairs of SUNY was created in 1966 and placed at Planting Fields, Oyster Bay, Long Island. One of its chief assets was an Office of International Librarianship, Learning Resources and Information Services, under the direction of Dr. Nasser Sharify. In 1968 various meetings of librarians to consider international problems were held at the Center, including a Conference on International Responsibilities of College and University Librarians, October 2 to 4, 1967, and on Mexico on Microfilm (See Part B, V.1.)
A policy document on International Librarianship and Documentation, prepared by Dr. Sharify with the assistance of an advisory Panel, was accepted by the Faculty Senate and the Executive Committee of SUNY in the spring of 1968.

On May 15, 1968, SUNY announced that its International Studies and World Affairs program will be moved from Planting Fields to Albany, effective July 1. Dr. Ivan Putman, Jr. has been appointed Acting University Dean of the Albany-located International Studies Staff, replacing Dr. Glenn A. Olds. Although Planting Fields will continue to be used as a university-wide conference center under the direction of Dr. Richard L. Whitford, it will share the facilities with Old Westbury College as an interim campus.

VII.4. Foundation Grants to Research Centers

VII.4.1. Ford Foundation

A 4-year grant of $375,000 was made by Ford Foundation to Vanderbilt University for support of a Graduate Center for Latin American Studies, of which $40,000 was to go for library acquisitions from Latin America. The funds are primarily for research in Brazil, Chile, and Columbia, and in the fields of economics, history, political science, sociology and anthropology, and in Brazilian and Spanish-American language and literature.

VII.4.1. (cont.)

Other grants in the field of Latin American Studies include: Brookings Institution, $300,000 and to the Torcuato di Tella Institute in Buenos Aires $200,000, for research on Latin American economic developement; Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, $75,000 for Western Hemisphere conferences on emerging problems; Center for Inter-American Relations, $500,000 for general support; Cornell University, $68,000 for strengthening of applied agricultural sciences relating to Latin America; Harvard University, $500,000 for a study on Latin American education; to the Institute for International Education, $375,000 for support for the Council on Higher Education in the American Republics (CHEAR), and $100,000 for support for the Latin American Studies Association for the improvement of journalistic standards;$11,500 to the International Center for Higher Studies in Journalism for Latin America; Library of Congress, $266,000 for projects of the Hispanic Foundation; National Academy of Sciences, $64,000 for symposia on biological research in Latin America; for overseas professional-service fellowships -- Cornell University $208,000, Massachusetts Institute of Technology $291,500, University of New Mexico $210,500, and Purdue University $300,000; Research Institute for the Study of Man, $172,600 for collaborative summer field research for North American and Caribbean students; Washington University, $100,000 for collaborative research on urban developments with Latin American scholars.

The Center for Applied Linguistics received a $96,000 grant to assist the preparation for the Third Inter-American Linguistics Institute and the Fifth Inter-American Symposium on Linguistics planned for early 1969 in São Paulo.

Numerous grants in the general field of international relations were made by Ford, including the $200,000 grant to the University of Denver to assist a doctoral program in international relations which stresses systematic training of degree candidates in teaching methods; $160,000 to the Foundation for the Graduate Institute of International Studies for a program of advanced instruction in international relations; a $145,530 grant to George Washington University for a Foreign Affairs Intern Program in collaboration with U.S.I.A. to train minority-group members for foreign service careers.

Among the other grants benefitting minority groups are the following: $58,000 to the University of Denver for a summer training program to prepare twenty-five college graduates of Spanish-American descent for law school admission; $5,000 to the Community Resources Institute of Washington, D.C. for partial support for hearings held in El Paso by the Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs; and $100,000 to the Urban League of Greater New York to aid school drop-outs, mostly Negroes and Puerto Ricans to return to education through remedial "Academies of Transition" and scholarships to a private preparatory school; and to Laval University, $400,000 for an international center on bilingualism. A grant to Yeshiva University makes possible an assessment of the current status of bilingual education in the U.S.

VII.4.2. Rockefeller Foundation

In the area of improving equal educational opportunities for Mexican Americans Rockefeller has made various grants. Grinnell College received an additional grant of $275,000 through June 1975 for the discovery of talented minority-group students and the improvement of their undergraduate education, and a similar grant of $240,000 was given to Reed College. The Claremont Colleges of California received a grant of $650,000 toward the cost of a program of special directed studies for Mexican Americans and other socially and economically disadvantaged students. A similar grant of $200,000 through June 1973 was made to the University of California at Los Angeles through its Educational Opportunities program to recruit and assist talented Mexican American and other minority groups in high schools for subsequent study at UCLA (some 370 this year). A second grant went to the Western Washington State College, Bellingham, to support its summer and follow-up program for rural junior high school students with emphasis on Mexican Americans and Indians.

The production of an English-Spanish correlation index to bio-medical classification schemes by Eugene Muench was made possible by a $15,000 grant to the New York University Medical Center.

A grant of $100,000 was given to the Center for Inter-American Relations in New York City.

VII.4.3. Other Foundations

The Vale-Asche Foundation of Texas has given $15,000 to the University of Houston for a Foreign Language Library Fund, for Spanish books. A $16,500 grant went to Vanderbilt University from the Gulbenkian Foundation for the Department of Spanish and Portuguese, and $10,000 to the University of Kansas Department of History for library acquisitions related to the culture and history of Portugal.

The Tinker Foundation gave a grant of $50,000 to supplement that of the Ford and Rockefeller Foundations to the new Center for Inter-American Relations in New York.

The Old Dominion Foundation gave $75,000 to the University of Denver Graduate School of International Studies for library acquisitions.

VII.5. New Latin American Research Centers

The Center of Latin American Studies of Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, is directed by former Foreign-Service Officer R. Richard Rubottom. Southerb Colorado State College in Pueblo began a new Latin American Area Studies Program in Fall 1967. Also in 1967-68 the U.S. Air Force Academy introduced a major in Latin American Studies.

A Center for Studies in Education and Development has been created at Harvard University.

VII.5. (cont.)

A new Center for Inter-American Relations under the direction of William MacLeish was formally opened with various events during the week of September 11, 1967, at 680 Park Avenue, New York. Its program includes meetings of international and national leaders, a library and information service under the direction of Karna (Mrs. A. Curtis) Wilgus, an art gallery, concerts, a literature program developed by the Inter-American Foundation for the Arts. By the time of its opening the Center had received support from 75 individuals and corporations. Librarians from the New York - Washington area were invited in March 1968 to discuss with visiting librarian Emma Linares, of the Instituto Torcuato di Tella of Buenos Aires, the problems of running a library in Latin America.

California State Colleges in late 1966 formed an InterAmerica Institute of the California State Colleges, with headquarters at Fullerton. Among the basic activities undertaken by the Institute is development of library holdings in Latin America for the participating 18 State Colleges in support of Latin American area studies and research. A 9-member Board of Directors governs the Institute.

A National Council for Foreign Area Materials was formed in 1967 by the following charter members, as a "consortium of consortia" administered by the New York State Education Department, with headquarters at the Foreign Area Materials Center, 33 West 42nd Street, New York: University Center in Virginia, Associated Colleges of the Midwest, Indiana Project in Non-Western Studies, Kansas City Regional Council for Higher Education, Great Lakes Colleges Association, Center for International Programs and Services of the New York State Education Department, Cincinnati Council on World Affairs, Regional Council for International Education of Pittsburgh, Central States Colleges Association, College Center of the Finger Lakes, and World Affairs Center for Vermont.

VII.6. Other Latin American Libraries

The opening of the new Research Library at the University of Florida permitted the assembling of a Latin American Collection consisting of books and other reading materials primarily in the social sciences and history, with it own quarters, catalog and reference staff in the old central library building, under Latin American Librarian, Irene Zimmerman. Retained in the Latin American collection also are the books dealing with the language and literature of the Caribbean, whereas that of the other countries of Latin America has been moved to the new Research Library. Reference and bibliographical works dealing exclusively with Latin America are to be found in the Latin American collection. For newly cataloged and reprocessed titles full records are provided in both the Union and the Latin American catalogs (more than 10,000 by October 1967).

The Latin American Library of Tulane University will continue to have separate quarters in the new library building, half of the fourth floor, under the direction of Miss Marjorie LeDoux. Books are being recataloged and cards will be retained in the Latin American catalog as well as in the main catalog.

VII.6. (cont.)

Utah State University in Logan initiated in 1966 a newsletter compiled by its Office of Latin American Affairs, directed by B. Austin Haws, entitled Recent progress and development in international programs. Utah State directs for the OAS an Inter-American Center for the Integral Development of Water and Land Resources (CIDIAT) at the University of Los Andes in Mérida, Venezuela.

Research is the keynote of the Latin American Center of the University of California at Los Angeles. Regional centers of UCLA's Center are operating in Mexico, Fortaleza, Bogotá and Caracas. The Center issues a Reference Series of bibliographies and directories and Latin American Studies series of monographic studies.

Among its other activities, the Latin American Research Program of the University of California at Riverside sponsors interdisciplinary projects oriented toward research and training in Andean Latin America, Baja California, and Northeast Brazil. Its research in arid lands is coordinated with Dry-Lands Research Institute. Its published papers are to be found in the following series: Field Report, Bibliography, Research Seminar, and Reprint.

An International Data Library and Reference Service form part of the Survey Research Center of the University of California at Berkeley. Materials available from IDL/RS are being listed in LARR.

The University of Wisconsin Law School at Madison is offering a new interdisciplinary program of graduate studies leading to a masters in legal institutions or an integrated PhD. as in law and economics, as well as two new courses as part of the Ibero-American Studies Program, on Latin American Law and Legal Problems of Land Reform in Latin America. Other courses of Latin American interest include Comparative Tropical Economics.

Yale University's programs in Latin American studies include a master's program in geography and international affairs and PhD. program in such fields as anthropology, history, economics, literature, political science, and sociology. An Interdisciplinary Seminar in Latin American Studies is conducted by faculty members from various departments and visiting scholars.

A union list of periodicals in support of area studies programs, including Latin America, is the result of a cooperative project of several small colleges in Florida. The Associate Mid-Florida College group includes Bethune-Cookman, Stetson, Rollins, Florida Southern, and Florida Presbyterian. Print-outs have been made using the IBM 1401. According to Reference Librarian Dorothea M. Johnson of Florida Presbyterian College in St. Petersburg, the program is available to other institutions. The project has also resulted in classified and alphabetical lists of periodicals for faculty distribution, binding lists, and dealer-price information.

VII.7. Publishing Programs of Latin American Research Centers

An increasing number of Latin American studies programs and centers in colleges and universities are now operating their own publishing programs. In addition to those long established programs at Tulane, the University of

VII.7. (cont.)
Texas, the University of Florida, and the more recently established program at U.C.L.A., new publishing ventures are being initiated in the Office of International Studies of the University of Houston, the Latin American Studies Program at Cornell University, the Land Tenure Center at the University of Wisconsin, the Center of Latin American Studies at the University of Kansas, the Graduate Center for Latin American Studies at Vanderbilt University, and the Office of Latin American Affairs at Utah State University. The libraries of the University of Texas and the University of Florida continue to publish their current acquisitions lists by country or region. It is to be hoped that these newer programs, like their older brethren, will welcome and encourage the publication of bibliographic materials in addition to the great variety of monographic works that are already appearing from their publications offices.

VIII. Latin American and Inter-American Research Institutions in Other Countries

VIII.1. In Latin America

Research in the field of education in Latin America is being reviewed in a new series of the Department of Educational Affairs of the Pan American Union, Investigaciones educativas en América: Reseña analítica no. 1 - , 1967 - . Contents are abstracts of published reports.

Cuernavaca, Mexico, is the seat of the Centro Intercultural de Documentación (CIDOC) and the Centro Intercultural de Formación, Apartado 479, under the direction of Padre Ivan Illich. The CIDOC Institute for Contemporary Latin American Studies offers 18 summer courses in 1968 on institutional change in Latin America, and the CIF Language School offers courses to teach Spanish as a second language. CIDOC maintains a collection on the "impact of ideology on social change in Latin America." It issues CIDOC Dossiers, documentation on recent controversies involving that impact, and Sondeos, studies of religious phenomena in Latin America. In these publications brief annotations are given of the documents which are reproduced by offset in 350-copy editions available only to CIDOC Dossier Association at an annual membership of $350, with a minimum of 12 CIDOC Dossiers to be offered each year.

The Universidad de El Salvador in San Salvador in 1967 purchased for $150,000 the private Edwin H. Shook Collection, built up over the years by Mr. Shook, an archaeologist, at Harvard. The general excellence of the collection in its subject fields have added to the prestige of the university library in a way in which an equal investment in materials of a wider scope but less depth would not. Many items were able to replace items lost in fires and earthquakes in recent years and badly needed for the collection.

Although the heaviest concentration of material is in the field of Central American archaeology, with special emphasis on Tikal, Guatemala, where Mr. Shook directed the archaelogical work, it has a surprisingly broad scope. It has most if not all of the major archaeological works on Central America, including the famous first edition of the Catherwood drawings with the hand colored plates from which the reprint edition was made. After preliminary negotiations were made by the University Rector, Sr. Fabio Castillo, and Librarian Jeannette de Criado, Mr. James Andrews was requested to go to

VIII.1. (cont.)
Harvard with the University's lawyer to complete the negotiations and arrange the details of packing and shipping. Mr. Andrews describes the collection in the following terms: "However, even in the field of archaeology, the colletion is strong in monographs and serials covering the whole area of Southwestern United States through South America. The best description of the collection, however, is to say that it is about Latin America by Latin Americans or others who knew the area well, and it was assembled by a collector who knew what to collect. There is considerable strength in the early works of history, geography, and exploration, with many later editions and reprints. One of the most fascinating items is the 1554 edition printed in Holland of the Historia general de las Indias by Francisco López de Gomara. Folklore, the arts and literature are represented. It is strong in the natural sciences, but weak in the physical sciences and mathematics, which is just as well as the University has strengthened its collections of physical sciences and mathematics considerably in the last few years." The collection will be housed in the new library building under construction.

The Center of Research on American History, created at the University of Chile in 1967, was the recipient of a $102,210 grant. In addition to its several courses on contemporary Latin America in its 2-year graduate program, special courses and research on United States-Latin American diplomatic relations and in general United States history the Center hopes to develop and draw students from the Catholic University as well as from the University of Chile. The curriculum is unique for Latin American institutions.

The Universidad de Oriente, Cumaná, Venezuela, founded in 1966 a Department of Inter-American Studies within the Escuela de Ciencias Sociales, directed by Elizabeth Yabour de Caldera. (Apartado postal 105, Cerro Colorado, Cumaná, Venezuela.)

The University of Chile has initiated graduate courses in Latin American Economics (ESCOLATINA) in a new Programa de Estudios Económicos Latinoamericanos para Graduados, Casilla 3861, Santiago, Chile.

VIII.2. In Other Countries

The Latin American Center of St. Antony's College of Oxford initiated the preparation of a European directory of Latin Americanists and will finance its compilation by the Centro de Estudios y Documentación Latinoamericanos (CEDLA) of the University of Amsterdam. The latter, serving as an information center for Latin American studies in Europe, issued the Boletín informativo sobre estudios latinoamericanos en Europa, under the Center's director Dr. H. Hoetink. This bulletin gives brief descriptions of research in progress in Europe.

Ford Foundation grants were made to the Royal Institute of International Affairs of $56,415, and to the St. Antony's College of Oxford University, of $155,360, for British participation in Latin American development programs.

The Institute of Jamaica has begun an Official History Research Project, according to the following report submitted by Miss Judith E. Richards, Acting Deputy Chief Librarian:

VIII.2. (cont.)

"The Official History Research Project was set up in mid 1967. Its aim is to record and collate data on the political, social and economic emergence of modern Jamaica - more specifically of the period 1938-1962. Naturally there is an enormous amount of material available on the period but there was no systematic collation of this scattered wealth and very little which might serve as a general guide to the period.

"The Project hopes to fill this gap in 2 ways - firstly by assembling a body of material which can be made quickly available to the scholar, journalist or student of Jamaican affairs, and later by providing a basis for a written history, the compilation of which is seen as a distant but definite stage of the project. This phase will tie in with a current programme of publications on the folklore, music, dance and art forms of the island.

"The original plans call for the setting up of a mechanized information retrieval system using a complex of 4 IBM machines. The process begins with the selection of significant material which is systematically examined and all relevant data abstracted by a team of three research officers (2 history specialists and an economist at the present time). These abstracts are recorded on cards along with full bibliographic information on the source. The information is then assigned various subject headings or keywords. There ia no limit to the number of these, provided of course, they are consistent with the authority file, and it is desirable to cover all aspects of the information. The date and the name of the speaker or author are always included as keywords. Later the cards are checked and assigned a document number in an arbitrary numerical sequence. From this point each individual abstract is called a document.

"All these data are then transferred to IBM keypunch cards, a separate card or series of cards being used for the source information, keyword and the abstract itself. They are then filed in 2 sequences - the keywords alphabetically, and the source and abstract cards together in numerical order.

"When a request for information is received, it will be edited to conform with our keywords. All entries under the relevant keyword will then be run through a collator which will select those useful to the enquiry. By referring to the document number of each keyword chosen we will be able to find the relevant abstracts which are fed into a control unit which will supply the enquirer with a print-out of the information requested. It is estimated that the whole process should take 20-45 minutes. The whole system could be installed, programmed and available for the use of the public by the end of this year.

"The drawback of this system is the relatively great amount of time spent manually selecting the cards to be fed into the machinery and refiling them later. Full computerization of the project would solve this problem but the enormous cost of renting a computer put this out of the question. Recently, however, the Government of Jamaica has purchased and installed a computer, and it is now hoped to take advantage of this. Data will still be punched onto cards as before, but after checking these would be transferred to

VIII.2. (cont.)
magnetic tapes. Enquiries would be edited as before and then sent to the Central Data Processing Unit where the computer would select and print out the information. The savings in staff time and storage space would be considerable.

"So far the material selected for abstracting consists of the Proceedings of the Legislative Council and the daily press. The programming of the project was finalised early this year after a series of adjustments and at present the abstracting of the parliamentary material has reached mid 1943."

The University of Essex in Wivenhoe Park, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom, recently established a Latin American Centre, with the help of a grant from the Nuffield Foundation of Essex. Dr. Simon Collier is Director.

The Institute of Latin American Studies of the University of London (31 Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1) acts as a national information center in the field of Latin American studies. It has published the following: 1) Guide to Latin American collections in London Libraries,(1967, 20p.); Theses in Latin American Studies at British Universities in Progress and Completed, 1966-1967 (1967, 11p.); 3) Institute of Latin American Studies, Session 1967-68 (1968, 8p.); and 4) Latin American Studies in the Universities of the United Kingdom, 1966-1967 (1967, 23p.).

IX. Fellowships for Latin American Studies

Two programs of postdoctoral fellowships were established by Public Law 89-209 for the National Endowment for the Humanities, to provide support for younger promising U.S. scholars, including Latin Americanists. Summer fellowships and 6-8-month fellowships within 5-year of the PhD. carry travel stipends and $1,000 per month, with $200 for fellowship-related expenses. Senior Fellowships for individuals already distinguished as humanists provide $1,250 per month but may not exceed the individual's present salary. Proposals for specific research projects may also receive support. Application forms and further information can be obtained from the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Office of Grants, 1800 G St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506.

For information on OAS Fellowship Program see I. OAS and the Alliance for Progress.

X. Latin American Studies Association

Taylor Peck has been named Executive Secretary of the Latin American Studies Association, with offices in the Hispanic Foundation, Library of Congress. A meeting of LASA is to be held in New York in the Fall.

If a further report is received for publication, it will be appended to this report.

XI. Book Publishing and Distribution

For activities and recommendations of SALALM regarding book publishing and distribution, see Part B.

XI.1. AID Book Programs

For library aspects of AID programs, see Part A, II, Library Development in Latin America and the U.S. Government. The joint effort of AID and the American Library Association is described in Part A, IV.1, The American Library Association.

Mr. Robert Cross has served for the past year as Regional Book Coordinator for Latin America in AID Division of Human Resources and Development. It was his responsibility to develop the revised National Book Policy for Latin America described in Part A, II.1.

XI.1.1. Regional Technical Aids Center (RTAC)

The book translation and distribution program of AID is carried out by its Regional Technical Aids Center (RTAC) which is located in the American Embassy in Mexico, with John Wood as Director. Established first to issue in Spanish and Portuguese the technical manuals required by programs of AID missions in Latin America especially to encourage trade and industry, RTAC has in recent years devoted more attention to university textbooks. (See also Part A, II.3.)

In 1967 RTAC issued its 900p.(plus 120p. index)compilation of the catalogs of 14 Mexican and 10 Argentine publishers in a 20,000-copy edition entitled Textos universitarios. This was the joint effort of RTAC, USIA and the Latin American publishers. The index is divided into 31 academic subject areas as well as author and publisher.

The 1968 RTAC catalog of books is in press. An annual film catalog is also issued. Radio tapes are now being developed for public service broadcasts. A training film for book dealers is being developed, demonstrating the latest techniques in book selling, advertising, and merchandising.

Both the public and private sectors are concerning themselves with educational television. Teams of professional specialists, under OAS sponsorship and in accordance with the Declaration of the Presidents and the projects approved at the Maracay meeting of the Inter-American Cultural Council, will visit various Latin American countries for the purpose of studying the feasibility of setting up a multi-national training center in educational television. Pilot ETV projects have been set up in Colombia and El Salvador, for instance to "teach the children by day and entertain and inform their families at night," in the words of President Johnson. Plans for a new TV network covering 18 Latin American nations have been announced by French, Italian and Portuguese private financiers, with headquarters in Panama. By the end of 1968, up to 75% of the broadcast material will be provided by the network.

XI.1.1. (cont.)

RTAC is therefore stepping up its production of ETV films aimed chiefly at primary and secondary schools, with films to be adapted, translated and dubbed into Spanish. The selection of films is being made with the assistance of AID in Washington and the National Science Foundation. A training manual for ETV technicians will be produced by RTAC.

RTAC has joined USIA in subsidizing the publication of the Suplemento a Libros en venta (ed. by Mary Turner and published by Bowker Editores, in Buenos Aires, 1968.) It will be available in the U.S, through the company's New York office at a price of $12.50 by summer 1968. RTAC has sponsored the publication of the Spanish edition of Datus Smith's Guía para editores. (Buenos Aires, Bowker Editores, 1968) 304p. To keep available many noncommercial titles originally published by RTAC but out of stock or out of print, RTAC entered into an agreement with Santo Domingo Editores in Mexico.

XI.1.2. AID-Brazilian Textbook Program (COLTED)

The Comissão do Livro Técnico e do Livro Didático (COLTED) was created in 1967 by joint agreement among the Ministry of Education of Brazil, the Sindicato Nacional dos Editôres de Livros, and USAID under the terms of the Alliance for Progress, with an AID loan of $15 billion cruzeiros ($14 million U.S.) for the production and distribution of 51 million books through the schools in Brazil. (See Progress Report: 1967, pp. 16-17 for a description of the proposed program.) By now some 27,000 collections of textbooks and books for general reading have been sent out in portable bookcases to schools, each consisting of approximately 300 titles. From these collections teachers are to indicate the ones they consider most useful and on the basis of that selection large editions will be made for use with the school children.

Two national meetings have been held on COLTED's program in Brazil, one in 1967 and one in 1968, with the participation of William V. Jackson as an advisor to USAID in Rio de Janeiro. USAID, with Alice Palmer as book officer, has provided travel funds to bring groups of librarians, teachers, book publishers and book dealers, with some governmental officials, to study book production and distribution and library services in the U.S.

The basic documents of COLTED are being reprinted in Vol. II, part 3, of Planeamiento Nacional de Bibliotecas of the Pan American Union (Estudios bibliotecarios no. 8, 1968).

XI.2. Literacy Materials

Efforts are being made in the Library Development Program of the Pan American Union and in connection with Project LEER (see below) to assemble information on literacy and post-literacy materials being issued in Spanish and Portuguese. In the list Selection Aids on Latin America for Primary and Secondary School Libraries (Washington, D.C., Pan American Union, Cuadernos bibliotecológicos no. 32 rev., 1968) the following agencies are listed and their works described: Acción Cultural Popular, Bogotá, Colombia; Alfalit, Alajuela, Costa Rica; CREFAL, Pátzcuaro, México; El Salvador, Ministerio de

XI.2.. (cont.)
Educación, Depto. de Educación Fundamental; Guatemala, Servicio de Alfabetización del Ejército; Laubach Literacy, Inc., Centro Técnico de Alfabetización, Medellín, Colombia, y Fundación Alfabetizadora Laubach, México; México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Dirección de Alfabetización y Educación Extraescolar; Pan American Union, Washington, D.C., Biblioteca Popular Latinoamericana; Puerto Rico, Department of Education, Division of Community Education and Area de Educación de Adultos y Extensión Cultural; Spain, Ministerio de Educación Nacional, Comisaría de Extensión Cultural; Venezuela, Ministerio de Educación, Departamento de Alfabetización de Adultos; and World Literacy and Christian Literature, New York.

XI.2.1. Literacy Materials Center

Laubach Literacy, Inc., has continued its support of the Centro Técnico de Alfabetización in the University of Antioquia, Medellín, Colombia, for the training of student educators in literacy methods and materials preparation, and for the preparation and publication of literacy and post-literacy materials. By February 1968 some 20 titles in a "literacy-ladder" series had been produced, and several others in the field of geography were ready to come off the press. It continues the publication of a regular newspaper for new literates, Noticias para Ud.

XI.3. PAHO Medical Textbook Program

The Pan American Health Organization (PAHO/WHO) is progressing with its plans for the development of a program to supply textbooks to Spanish and Portuguese speaking medical students. Agreements have been signed with 16 countries in Latin America for support to and use of the books, with six of the nine National Associations of Medical Schools, and with 64 universities. Various committees will be formed such as the Committee on Pathology which recently met for the main purpose of reviewing the broad objectives of the teaching of the subject at the undergraduate level, as well as the teaching methods used, and within this frame of reference, to recommend those books more suitable to assist in the improvement of the teaching and learning process.

XI.4. Franklin Book Programs

Among recent contributions to the work of Franklin Book Programs in Latin America are those from the Gillette Company for the Centro de Bibliotecnia do IPES near Rio, the Grace Foundation, and the McGregor Fund for the translation of American children's books. With a grant from the Kellogg Foundation, Franklin sponsored a seminar in Brazil for booksellers and distributors, which was organized by the Centro, a book development organization established with Franklin assistance. A similar seminar was held in Mexico with Kellogg support, attended by representatives of Panama, El Salvador, Costa Rica, Argentina, and Brazil, as well as Mexico. This seminar was carried out under Franklin auspices by the Fundación Mexicana del Libro. In Argentina, 84 librarians participated in a 3-months training course for library work in children's hospitals conducted by the Fundación Interamericana de Bibliotecología Franklin. FIBF also participated in a training course for librarians with the Escuela Normal Mixta "Juan Llerena."

XI.4. (cont.)

With a donation from Ford Foundation, Franklin has made possible the publication of the translation into Spanish of Datus Smith's *A Guide to Book-Publishing* (Buenos Aires, Editores Bowker).

With assistance from the Tinker Foundation, the Fundación Mexicana del Libro has initiated a project to provide classroom libraries of approximately 75 books each throughout Mexico with the financial support of Mexican private industry. In San José, Costa Rica, Franklin arranged for support to two libraries in children's hospitals with assistance from Xerox Corporation. With financial assistance from the Commonwealth Fund, Kellogg Foundation, Population Council, and the Milbank Memorial Fund, a 3-year program was launched to publish in Spanish and Portuguese more than 50 medical school textbooks and reference works, and works in pathology, demography, and family planning. The medical journal *La Prensa Médica Mexicana* is also being microfilmed beginning with its first issue in 1936. The training of personnel for scientific publishing, bibliographical projects, and distribution methods forms part of the total project.

In carrying out the publishing programs, rotating funds were established from which loans were made to local publishers on a per-title basis to cover translation and illustration costs, with loans to be repaid on a quarterly basis within a year of publication.

Two recent surveys have been carried out by Franklin in collaboration with other organizations, one in Argentina on book needs with special reference to technical books and one in Brazil on children's book readership in the state of São Paulo.

In addition to the 3 associated non-profit institutions mentioned above, a 4th one is located in São Paulo, the Centro de Biblioteconia para o Desenvolvimento. Dr. Alberto M. Salas, Director of the Argentina Fundación, has been appointed Franklin coordinator for Latin America. (See also Booktrade in Latin America, Part A, XI.7)

XI.5. International Book Institute

In late 1967 it was decided to combine the International Book Institute created earlier in the year with the Franklin Book Programs.

XI.6. Inter-American Center for Scholarly Books

No report.

XI.7. Booktrade in Latin America

The First Central American Book Seminar was held in San José, Costa Rica, January 22-27, 1968, with participation from Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, and Puerto Rico as well as the countries of Central America. It was sponsored jointly by the Kellogg Foundation, Franklin Book Programs, and the Consejo Superior Universitario Centroamericano (CSUCA). Some 90 publishers, booksellers, distributors, writers, librarians, and educators participated.

XI.7. (cont.)
Among the recommendations adopted are those dealing with free customs entry for paper for book production, journals and educational materials; absolute protection for authors in respect to their rights and economic benefits; promotion of intra-Central American book fairs to increase mass sales; promotion of international book activities especially in the Hispanic world. A Cámara Centroamericana del Libro was formed, and a Central American University Press was proposed.

A regional seminar on book publishing and distribution has been announced for July 8-15 in Bogotá, Colombia, under the joint auspices of Franklin Book Programs and the Asociación Colombiana de Editores.

The Argentine delegation to a publishers conference held in San Salvador in 1967 severely critized current Cuban publishing activities for violation of international copyright agreements and practices regarding royalties to authors. Mention was made of a recent official catalog of publications from Cuba which lists works by 22 nonCuban authors, including Argentines Julio Cortázar and Ernesto Sabato, the Guatemalan Nobel Prize winner Miguel Angel Asturias, Ray Bradbury of the U.S., and Jean-Paul Sartre and Albert Camus of France. Copyrights for editions of these works in Spanish are held by Argentine publishers and have not been given to Cuban publishers. The delegation further complained about editions of children's books in Spanish being published by countries behind the Iron curtain "with the obvious purpose of ideological penetration."

The Cámara Argentina del Libro reports that in recent years books and tea have alternated in first and second place among "nontraditional" exports from Argentina, i.e., as opposed to agricultural products such as meat and wool. More than 315,000 packages of books, averaging 10 books per package, were exported by the post office in 1966, not counting shipments made through customs.

A "Livraria Universitária" was recently opened in the Central Library of the Universidade Federal de Santa María in Rio Grande do Sul, in agreement with the Ministry of Education which will supply textbooks free to the university students. The returns from the sales will go into the funds of the Central Library for the purchase of research materials.

Luis Ricardo Furlan of Argentina won the first prize of $500 in the first International Festival of Poetry honoring Rubén Darío, sponsored by the Organization of American States, with his poem entitled "Carta a Rubén Darío."

The Latin American book market is analyzed in the article by Carlos G. Liebmann, "Sociología del Mercado de Libros en Sudamérica," Ensayos (Publicación del Instituto Ecuatoriano de Sociología y Técnica, Transculturación, Integración e Investigación Social) Quito, Ecuador, julio 1963, pp. 86-89.

Nettie Lee Benson's "Latin American Books and Periodicals" was issued in Library Trends, vol. 15, no. 3, and reprinted in no. 44, The University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies Offprint Series.

XI.7. (cont.)

Textbooks in the field of geography came up for discussion at the Reunión Regional de Geógrafos para el Mejoramiento de la Enseñanza de la Geografía, held in Santiago de Chile, May 29 to June 3, 1967, under the auspices of UNESCO, the University of Chile, the Chilean Ministry of Education, and the Comisión de Enseñanza de la Geografía de la Unión Geográfica Internacional.

The Instituto Latinoamericano de Relaciones Internacionales (I.L.A.R.I.) in Argentina is sponsoring a survey by Carlos Yegros and Sofía Sara Uranga of the effect of the publication explosion in Argentina, its characteristics and the nature of the selection process for works in post-secondary and university institutions, as well as the effect of mass produced works in relation to selected reading.

Printing and Publishing, Vol. 9, no. 2, April 1968, publication of the U.S. Department of Commerce Business and Defense Services Administration, contains the first part of a 2-part study on "The Market for Books in Latin America," by William S. Lofquist. Statistical tables are given to: 1) World exports of books to Latin America, by region, 1965; 2) U.S. exports of books to Latin America, by region, 1967; 3) Latin America: population, literacy, newspapers, GNP, and prices, for selected years; 4) Education in Latin America: expenditures, students, and institutions, for selected years; 5) Higher education: number of students attending universities and institutions of higher learning, by career and country, 1966; 6) Book production: number of titles, by classification for selected years; and 7) Book production: number of translations, by language of original publication and subject, for selected years. For the latest dates given in Table 6, some 16,931 titles were published in 12 countries, including Cuba, but excluding Bolivia, Nicaragua, Panama and Paraguay. In order of number of titles, the countries group themselves as follows: Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Peru and Venezuela.

The Editorial Coquí, Apartado 21993, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico 00931, would like an expression of interest in a reprint of the 20-volume set of the Obra completa of the famous Puerto Rican writer and educator, Eugenio María de Hostos, issued originally in 1000 copies in 1939 in commemoration of the centenary of his birth. No edition of his complete works is listed in Libros en venta. By mid-1968 the firm will have published its catalog of 23 books, principally by Puerto Rican authors, and the 14 in process.

XI.8. Booktrade in the United States

The Xerox Corporation has acquired the R.R. Bowker Company whose 1967 revenues will have exceeded $9 million. The Xerox Corporation has also announced a service to sell collections of 2,000 in-print and out-or-print titles selected for a junior college library, delivered in a single order ready to be placed on the shelves, with cards to be filed in the catalog, at a cost of $18,220. This is calculated to be a saving of some $7,500 over the cost of purchasing, cataloging, and processing at each institution.

Antitrust suits were filed in April 1967 against 18 publishers in the U.S. for price fixing with wholesalers on children's books, in violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act. The Justice Department subsequently filed consent

XI.8. (cont.)
judgments which forbid each publisher to have such agreements with book wholesalers for fixing prices of children's books.

Praeger has issued a separate brochure to introduce its Praeger Paperbacks on Latin America. Another brochure announces a new reprint series of the Cooper Square Library of Latin American History and Culture, under the direction of A. Curtis Wilgus as Advisory Editor. (Cooper Square Publishers, Inc., 59 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003).

XI.9. Spanish Translations of United States Books

As a service to USIS offices, Information and Binational Centers in Latin America, the Latin American Branch of the Information Center Service of the U.S. Information Agency has issued its List no. 29, *Spanish Translations of United States Books*, (Washington, D.C., 1968, 76p.) The original English title is given as well as the Spanish title. Full bibliographical information is given in the alphabetical list by authors. Additional indexes are to English titles, and to subject.

XI.10. Collections for Sale

Miss Gladys A. Barnes, a foreign languages teacher at the University of Oklahoma for more than 40 years, is willing to sell her collection of several thousand books for use in the teaching of Spanish, many with vocabularies in Spanish and English, dictionaries, histories of literature of Spain and of Spanish America, grammars and readers, short stories, novels, etc. For more information, her address is 741 East Kamm Avenue, Dinuba, California 93618.

XI.11. Miscelaneous Information

The *Revista Cubana*, new series began publication with vol. 1, no. 1, enero-junio: P. O. Box 267, Madison Square Station, N. Y. 10010.

XII. Reading Materials for the Spanish-Speaking Population of the United States

XII.1. Project LEER

In response to the need of U.S. school and public libraries for books and other library materials in Spanish, The Books for the People Fund, Inc., and Bro-Dart Foundation in October 1967 signed an agreement for the support of a joint Project LEER (Libros Elementales Educativos y Recreativos). Miss Martha Tomé was employed by Bro-Dart Foundation as Director of Project LEER, with Mrs. Bertha Lastre as her assistant. Temporaty housing is being provided by the Pan American Union's Library Development Program.

The two first activities were concerned with contacts with publishers in Latin America, Spain and the United States to obtain review copies of children's books and books for adults with no more than an 8th grade education, and with ascertaining the interest among U.S. libraries and schools for a regular bibliographic service and commercial processing service.

XII.1. (cont.)
The project staff engaged itself in the first activity while the Books for the People Fund and the Pan American Union sent out announcements with post-card returns to determine the interest. More than 1200 returns have been received indicating interest in the bibliographic service Roughly half of these are also interested in a procurement service, a large portion of which wish to avail themselves of a commercial processing service.

The annual publication of a list of titles of books for children and elementary materials for adults, selected by experts, is projected, and it is hoped that the first list can be issued in 1969. In the meantime, however, the urgency of the need for information on books which are available has led to the initiation of a Project LEER Bulletin, to be published quarterly at the beginning. A second annotated list will be issued in June 1968, containing approximately 200 titles of works which are now available to libraries from Bro-Dart, Inc. in Williamsport, Pa. Titles will not be listed unless they are in stock to prevent the waste of time and discouragement on the part of librarians who learn that certain books have been published and then find they have gone out-of-print.

A description of the history and development of Project LEER was distributed in the pamphlet Project LEER: Books in Spanish for Public and School Libraries in the United States (Washington, D.C., Pan American Union, 1968. 10p. Cuadernos bibliotecológicos no. 44)

In order to call the new service to the attention of educators, educational planners and other authorities working with the 5 to 9-million Spanish-speaking population of the United States, Miss Tome and Mrs. Marietta Daniels Shepard, Chairman of the Books for the People Fund, participated in the national conference on Mexican Americans in Austin in April and on Urban Puerto Rican Youth in New York in May. (See Part A, VI.3.1.)

A detailed questionnaire has been sent to those who indicated interest in Project LEER to determine what the reading interests and needs are of their readers so as to have a firmer basis for selection of appropriate materials.

It is anticipated that an effort will soon be made to extend the service to programs supplying books to libraries in Latin America and that a Spanish version of the Bulletin will be issued regularly.

XII.2. Centro Mexicano de Escritores

The Centro Mexicano has responded to the need for Spanish reading materials in the United States by initiating a new activity, Children's Books and Simple Reading for Adults. The Centro is acting as liaison and supplying order lists, selected and commented by Sra. Toni de Gérez, who recently joined the staff as consultant. She is aided by Grace Lobanov. For the pilot project of the new Latin American Library in Oakland, Calif., general and special lists have been prepared. Since the Centro is non-commercial, money earned from this project goes into research in this field and into the general fellowship fund of the Centro. It hopes to encourage original writing for children by Latin American authors.

Working Paper No. 1

PART B. PROGRESS REPORT ON SALALM RECOMMENDATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The annual meetings of SALALM have pointed up certain trouble spots and recommended action to alleviate the problems. Some recommendations required activities on the part of SALALM itself, others required action on the part of others. Informal discussions by participants of SALALM led to solutions involving still others. An attempt has been made in the following paragraphs to summarize these areas and activities. The Secretary would welcome suggestions and/or corrections.

Continuing activities of SALALM include the following reports: 1) Progress Report on SALALM recommendations (annual); 2) Significant New Acquisitions (annual); 3) Bibliographic activities (annual); 4) Microfilm Projects Newsletter (semi-annual). The first three are issued as working papers of SALALM and the fourth from the office of the editor, Suzanne Hodgman. Other continuing activities include: 5) Information on publications by Cuban exiles; 6) Statistics on library schools in Latin America; 7) Synthesis of surveys of Latin American libraries; 8) Support for research activities; 9) SALALM publications program; 10) Cooperative cataloging of Latin American materials; 11) Census and statistical publications and other official documents; 12) Program planning. SALALM's Library Organization and Personnel has, however, not yet worked out the procedure for nos. 6 and 7. A reorganized SALALM can be expected to give increased attention to nos. 8, 9, and 10.

Current activities of SALALM cover such items as the following: 1) Compilation of a Basic List of Latin American Materials (BALLAM); 2) Directory of exchange institutions and their periodicals; 3) Principles for the development of Latin American collections; 4) Study of the collection of retrospective materials; 5) Study of the collection of scientific and technical materials; 6) Mexico on Microfilm; 7) Bibliographic and Information services on Latin America(network proposal of Trejo); 8) Cuban library materials; 9) Unpublished bibliographies; 10) Reproduction of Latin American materials; 11) Support to CODECA.

In addition to activities which SALALM itself carries on, it requests annual reports on programs for which it accepts partial credit for initiating and which it considers to some degree that it co-sponsors: 1) LACAP; 2) Pilot Bibliographic Center (proposed); 3) Union list of official Latin American serials (University of Florida project);4) Special training program of University of Texas; 5) Index to Latin American Periodicals (ILAP); 6) Microreproduction of OAS official records and other publications; 7) Indexing of OAS oficial records; 8) Latin American in the Farmington Plan; 9) Title II cataloging of Latin American materials at LC; 10)Directory of Mexican periodicals of the Centro Mexicano de Escritores; 11) Libros en venta and Fichero bibliográfico latinoamericano.

Standing reports are furthermore requested on: 1) U. S. Book Exchange; 2) Caribbean library and bibliographic activities; 3) Inter-American Library School; 4) Inter-American Relations of the American Library Association; 5) Legislation in the U. S. affecting libraries and Latin American materials; 6) Reprinting and photoreprod. of Lat. Amer. materials (especially Microcard Editions); 7) Latin American Studies Association; 8) Hispanic Foundation programs and LC offices in Latin America; 9) Progress of LILIBU.

I. ACQUISITIONS MATTERS

I. Committee on Acquisitions (CH-3, B-2, NY-2, 8; Ca-1; CG-31)*

Present composition: Mr. Felix Reichmann (Cornell), Chairman; Dr. Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas); Mrs. Nina T. Cohen (We.NY. Lib. Res. Cncl.); Dominick Coppola (S-H); Peter de la Garza (PAU); Mrs. Charity Chang (UConn.); Miss Suzanne Hodgman (UWisc.); Donald Jay (LC); Mrs. Dorothy Keller (UCal.); William H. Kurth, (WashU.); Daniel Newberry (Portland St.); Joseph A. Rosenthal (NYPL); Mrs. Emma C. Simonson, (IndianaU.)

For reports on Microfilm Newsletter, see V.1; list for college libraries, , on current nonofficial serials, see **

I.1 Clearinghouse Information on Significant Acquisitions by U. S. Libraries (Ca-1, CG-14, St. L-4, CU-7)

Miss Jane Garner has accepted the responsibility for carrying out the annual survey on Significant New Acquisitions published as a working paper of SALALM.

I.2. ARL Farmington Plan Subcommittee on Latin America (W-2, NY-3, CG-19, 21, 22 and 24, M-7, St. L.-5, D-5)

Present composition of the FP Subcommittee, ex-oficio members of SALALM Committee on Acquisitions: Marion A. Milczewski, (U.Wash.) Chairman; Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas); Philip J. McNiff (Boston PL); Marietta Daniels Shepard (PAU).

The role of the FP subcommittee and its future will be reported on orally by the chairman, Marion A. Milczewski, together with his comments

---

* Resolutions of the various Seminars are cited as follows: CH - Chinsegut Hill, 1st; A - Austin, 2nd; B - Berkeley, 3rd; W - Washington, 4th; NY - New York, 5th; Ca - Carbondale, Ill. 6th; CG - Coral Gables, 7th; M-Madison, Wisc., 8th; St. L. - St. Louis, 9th; D- Detroit, 10th; CU-Columbia University, N. Y., 11th.; UCLA - University of California at Los Angeles, 12th.

** References in Part B are to sections in Part B unless otherwise indicated.

I.2. (Cont.)

on relationships to other committees working in the Latin American field, with the Conference on Latin American History Projects in microfilming of major Latin American Newspapers, with LACAP and with the LC-HEA Title II-C procurement program.

I.3. Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Project (LACAP)
(CH-3, B-2, W-1, NY-5, Ca-2-4, CG-15-18, M-9-10, St.L-6, D-4, CU-8, UCLA-1).

The following have accepted an invitation to serve as a SALALM Advisory Board to LACAP; Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas), Carl Deal (UIll.), and Felix Reichmann (Cornell).

The Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Program...: An Imaginative Venture, is the title of a history of LACAP by Mrs. M. J. Savary, begun by her as a master's thesis. (N.Y., Hafner Publishing Company, Inc., 1968, 144p.) In the words of the author of the Foreword, Maurice F. Tauber, LACAP is "an astonishing story of relentless book hunting; and one can only admire the accomplishments of the group of people who were involved."

The following report on the year's activities of LACAP is submitted by Dominick Coppola, President of Stechert-Hafner, Inc., which maintains LACAP. The number of subscribers to LACAP remains at 38. The following is an up-to-date list of the participating institutions: Boston Public Library, California State College at Fullerton, Cornell University, Creighton University, Duke University, Joint University, Library of Congress, National Library of Australia, National Library of Medicine, New York Public Library, Ohio State University, Pennsylvania State University, Saint Louis University, Southern Illinois University, Pennsilvania State University, Saint Louis University, Southern Illinois University, Stanford University, State University of New York at Buffalo, Tulane University, University of Alberga, University of Arizona, University of California, Berkeley, Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley, General Library, University of California, Los Angeles, University of California, Santa Barbara, University of Connecticut, University of Essex, England, University of Florida, University of Illinois, University of Kansas, University of Miami, Florida, University of Pittsburgh, University of Southern California, University of Texas, Universidad del Valle, Cali, University of Virginia, University of Wisconsin, Madison, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri.

As expected the total imprints for the year 1966 surpassed those of the previous year by about 10%. The number of 1966 imprints received, together with their value, follows:

Working Paper No. 1

1966 Imprints

Argentina	952	$3,799.75
Bolivia	149	$ 869.00
Brazil	722	$3,809.75
Chile	176	$1,189.00
Colombia	262	$1,318.75
Costa Rica	12	$ 61.50
Dominican Rep.	13	55.50
Ecuador	79	$ 236.25
Guatemala	108	$ 535.15
Guyana	1	$ 6.00
Haiti	20	$ 62.75
Honduras	7	$ 28.50
Jamaica	6	$ 15.50
Mexico	480	$2,091.75
Panama	32	$ 93.50
Paraguay	36	$ 104.25
Peru	136	$ 753.50
Puerto Rico	33	$ 187.50
El Salvador	5	$ 11.00
Trinidad	2	$ 5.00
Uruguay	167	$ 691.75
Venezuela	317	$1,487.75
Total Items	3,715	$17,413.40

As is usual, additional 1966 imprints are still arriving so that these figures cannot be considered complete.

The distinctive LACAP number which appears on the catalog cards of the Library of Congress reached a total of 5,134 for the year 1967. The numbers are assigned to each current title received under the LACAP Program at the time that the title is acquired, regardless of the actual year of publication.

The Library of Congress receives by air mail every title which LACAP purchases. No doubt the question of continuing the cooperative cataloging of LACAP materials will come up for discussion. It would seem that this activity should no longer be necessary in view of the cataloging arrangements at LC.

As a direct result of the activities of the Library of Congress Office in Rio, the number of new titles arriving from Brazil has increased markedly. The Stechert-Hafner Rio Office is now beginning to cope effectively with a resultant backlog.

I.4. Higher Education Act of 1965 and Library of Congress Offices in Latin America (St.L.-1, D-1-2, CU-1, UCLA-1-2)

The Library of Congress continued to hope for an appropriation of $7,700,000 in support of Title II for the acquisition of materials from other countries. At present writing the Subcommittee on Education has not made its decision to continue the program beyond June 30, 1968, when the Higher Education Act is due to expire. If the program is extended beyond the $5 million available in FY 68, high priority will be given to opening a second office of LC in Argentina.

Earl Pariseau, head of the LC Rio office, sent during FY 67 3,022 titles and up until April 1968, another 7,334, for a total of 10,356 monographs, plus 3,570 numbers of journals and 476 newspapers. He will leave the office at the close of his 2-year tenure this summer, and will be replaced by Jerry James, head of the LC office in Nairobi, former librarian and Cultural Affairs Officer in Panama and Ecuador.

Much of the preliminary cataloging of the Brazilian materials is being done by the Rio office and in connection with the booktrade's publication *Bibliografía Brasileira*. Alma Ortiz heads the office responsible for Brazilian materials in the Shared Cataloging Program at LC.

I.5 Acquisition Lists

The Latin American Collection of the University of Texas has continued to publish from catalog cards its latest acquisitions by country, as follows: 1) *Recent Argentine Acquisitions of the Latin American Collection of the University of Texas Library*, no. 2, May 1964/July 1965, Austin, Texas 1967, 64p.; 2) *Recent Brazilian acquisitions...*, no. 2, May 1963-March 1967, Austin, Texas, 1968, 89p.; and 3) *Recent Mexican acquisitions...*, no. 3, August 1965-March 1967, Austin, 1967, 115p.

I.6. Acquisitions of U. S. Libraries

See also Working Paper on Significant New Acquisitions.

A 2,000-volume collection of rare books, maps, and journals concerning agriculture in Mexico, property of the deceased Professor L. Fourton of the National School of Agriculture in Chapingo, has been purchased by the University of Arizona. The collection of some 3,000 items on Panamanian history built up over half a century by the Panamanian historian and former Director of the National Library, Ernesto J. Castillero, has also been acquired by Arizona.

The University of Houston M. D. Anderson Memorial Library has acquired the private Carlos González Peña collection from Mexico on the literature of the romance languages, valued at $25,000.

Rutgers University Library recently acquired a 600-volume collection of modern Mexican literature, consisting of periodicals and rare journals from the private library of Dr. Elias Nandino, a prominent poet and surgeon of Mexico.

I.7. Committee on Scholarly Resources of LASA (CU-4)
See Part A, X, Latin American Studies Association

I.8. Acquisitions from Argentina (CU-3, UCLA-5)

An offer of assistance to U. S. libraries in procuring materials and photocopies of Argentina materials comes from the Instituto Bibliotecológico, of the University of Buenos Aires. Director Hans Gravenhorst offers to assist especially in providing photocopies or microfiches of Argentine materials. Fast photocopying of materials can now be achieved with the procurement of modern equipment.

The AID Book Officer in Argentina and Argentine publishers report that there is no special problem now with book exports from Argentina when the exporter is duly registered, has sufficient capital, and completes the necessary documentation for export purposes.

Booksellers must prove to the satisfaction of authorities that the prices of the books they are shipping are actually the current ones, and to do so, they must present lists and catalogs which are up-to-date as proof. One agent adds the following to his invoices: "Declaramos bajo juramento que todos los datos, detalles y unidades son los que rigen al día de la fecha, como así también cualquier otro dato del presente, es fiel expresión de la verdad." A preferential airmail rate is given for books being shipped northward.

An article in La Prensa in August 1967 quoted a recent Argentina law making it a crime for any bookseller to buy or sell publications issued by any person or organization professing to be Communist.

I.9. Development of Latin American Collections (CU-10,41)

The Ad hoc Subcommittee on Developing Latin American Collections is composed of Mrs. Nina T. Cohen (We. N.Y. Library Res. Cncl.), Chairman; Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas); Carl W. Deal (U.Ill.); Dr. Luther H. Evans (Col.U.); Marjorie LeDoux (TulaneU.); Felix Reichmann (Cornell); Stanley West (U.Hawaii); and William R. Woods (Los Angeles).

In September 1967 the subcommittee sent a letter to 43 libraries asking for the required or suggested reading lists relative to the courses given on Latin America at the institutions, as a means of providing some guideliness for libraries collecting materials in support of Latin American studies. By April 1968 the project of analyzing the returns and compiling the bibliographies of works in English and in other languages, was approximately half completed. The verification of the titles and of essential bibliographic information has been completed on the English titles, and the lists are being typed in the hope that the first part can be completed before SALALM 1968. It is the plan of the subcommittee to prepare a similar list next year of Spanish titles and of serials. Many of the works, of course, are of a retrospective nature.

I.10. Ad hoc Subcommittee on a Basic List of Latin American Materials for New Collections (D-7)

Members of the Ad hoc Subcommittee are: Mr. Hensley Woodbridge (SoIll.U); Chairman; Carlos Astiz (SUNY, Albany); Dr. Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas); Dr. Harvey L. Johnson (U.Houston); Daniel Newberry (Portland State); and John G. Veenstra, (UFla.).

All of the sections of the Basic List of Latin American Materials for New Collections (BALLAM) have been received from their contributors by Daniel Newberry, Editor of the list, except that for Literature. All entries have been verified, HLAS numbers ascertained, and other editing tasks completed. Some uniformity among sections needs to be determined, expecially in respect to country and general subject subdivisions. As soon as the Literature Section is received, the index can be compiled and the final copy prepared.

I.11. Ad hoc Subcommittee on the Acquisition of Current Nongovernmental Periodicals (D-8,10, CU-12, UCLA-7)

The Ad hoc Subcommittee on the Acquisition of Current Nongovernmental Periodicals is composed of: Peter de la Garza (PAU), Chairman; Mrs. Charity Greene Chang (UConn.); George Grossman (PAU); Sra. Albertina Pérez de Rosa (U.PR.); Irene Zimmerman (U.Fla.) No further work was done this year, although cards representing some 3,500 addresses have been prepared by Mrs. Chang, to which are to be added cards from LC and the PAU.

I.12. Ad hoc Subcommittee on Scientific and Technological Materials (UCLA-35)

An Ad hoc Subcommittee on Scientific and Technological Materials was appointed by the Chairman of the Acquisitions Committee to review the problems related to the topic and plan the program of XIV SALALM to discuss the matter, composed of: Mr. James Andrews (Argonne Lab.), Chairman; Dolores H. Austin, (UWisc.); Dominick Coppola (S-H); César Fighetti (PAU); Donald Jay (LC); L. Frances Jones (Smithsonian); Leila Moran (NAL); R. Herchal Ottinger (Eng. Agency); Gaston St. Denis (NLM).

The following report of the meeting of the Ad hoc Subcommittee held at the Midwinter SALALM meeting in January 1968 was prepared by Leila R. Morán and Mrs. Maria R. Haywood, in the nature of a plan for 1969 SALALM.

1. Scientific and technical periodicals and serials published in Latin America.

   A list of titles with complete bibliographical information and a brief synopsis of scope and reading level. This could serve as a selection list for U. S. libraries.

2. Scientific and technical research organizations, including societies and associations, and their publications. (César Fighetti, PAU).

   This topic should be divided into parts according to subject and assigned to persons working in those fields. The divisions could be:

I.12. (Cont.)

Natural sciences
Nuclear energy
Physical sciences
Technology
Medicine
Agriculture - Maria R. Haywood
Geology - Mrs. Harriet Smith

3. Review of scientific publication as an industry
    - Identify the publishers
    - Estimate the output in the various sciences
    - Problems of acquisition
        - Irregularity of serial publication
        - Non-currency
        - Inadequate bibliographic coverage
        - Incomplete bibliographic descriptions

4. Evaluation of scientific-technical publication in terms of contribution to knowledge.

    How much is original research (i.e. university dissertations)

5. Historical review- Landmarks in Latin American scientific publication. Leila P. Moran, NAL

6. Translation of U. S. scientific and technical publications into Spanish and Portuguese.

    Regional Technical Aids Center - John F. Wood, Director
    Mexico City

7. IADS and their work in training LA librarians and technicians. Ed Koenig, Head Information Services Group, IADS/USDA

8. Evaluation of publications exchange as a means of acquisitions, with emphasis on scientific - technical materials
    - Viewpoint of Latin American librarians
    - Viewpoint of U. S. librarians

    Both to include problems of distribution, non-receipt, claims, etc.

9. Feasibility of microfilm exchange in area of scientific-technical publications.
    - Identify librarians in LA equipped to engage in such a program
    - Advantages
    - Disadvantages

10. U. S. Atomic Energy Commission-what they have done, etc. in Latin America. Effect and results.

I.13. Acquisition of Spanish Materials for Public and School Libraries (UCLA-4)

For report, see Part A, XII, Project LEER.

I.14. Inter-American Scholarly Book Center (CU-8)

No report.

II. EXCHANGE OF PUBLICATIONS

II. Exchange of publications

II.1. United States Book Exchange (CH-2, A-2, St.L.-11, D-12, CU-11)

For report, see Appendix A. (Given orally, not submitted)

II.2. List of Exchange Institutions (D-10, UCLA - 7)

See Part B, I.11, Ad hoc Subcomittee on the Acquisition of Current Nongovernmental Periodicals.

II.3. Exchanges of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History

The regular exchange program of PAIGH with random numbers of periodicals is continuing. However, PAIGH is interested in selling long runs of some periodicals and has issued a 23-page listing of those available which it has sent for distribution to XIII SALALM. For further information, write to Ing. Carlos A. Forray Rojas, Secretario General, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, Ex-Arzobispado 29, México, D. F.

II.4. Smithsonian Exchanges (CU-13)

"The International Exchange Service," of the Smithsonian Institution is described by J. A. Collins, chief of the service, in Library Resources & Technical Services, Vol. 10, no. 3, summer 1966, pp. 337-341.

III. OFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

III. Official Publications

III.1. Ad hoc Committee on Official Publications (Ca-23-26; CG-32-33; M-24-26; St. L.-18, CU-15-16)

The present composition of the Committee is as follows: John G. Veenstra (UFla.), Chairman; Dorothy Chamberlain, (ColU.); Luther H. Evans (ColU); Paul Kebabian (UVt.); and William H. Kurth (WashU.)

III.2 University of Florida Official Serials Project (St.L.-17-18, CU-6,16, UCLA-12)

The project begun officially in January 1965 will be terminated with the publication of a proposed 19-volume set on Latin American Serial Documents. Under the imprint of University Microfilms, the first volume (Colombia) should appear soon, followed shortly by the volumes on Brazil, Cuba, Mexico, etc. Each volume will be an inclusive list showing holdings in U. S. libraries for as many serial documents as could be identified for the country covered from the time of the formation of the country (or date of independence) through December 1966. Every 20th page has been left blank to add new titles.

III.2. (Cont.)

The work grew from a request of VI SALALM in 1961, and is the result of a cooperative effort between the University of Florida, the New York Public Library, the Library of Congress, the Pan American Union, and sixteen university libraries. A Ford grant aided in the checking of standard bibliographies. For each title the following data is given: 1) author and title, or title and agency where it is a title entry; 2) beginning date of the serial; 3) place of publication; 4) frequency; 5) informative notes about the publication such as change of title; and 6) major holdings in the U. S.

Mrs. Rosa Mesa, Latin American specialist in the Documents Department of the University of Florida Libraries, has directed the project.

III.3. Census and Statistical Publications (St.L-20-21, CU-15)

At XII SALALM the Committee decided to pursue these activities: 1) Review Charlotte Ford's working paper on census and statistical publications, delete any items not of primary importance, and add other important ones; 2) complete holdings information and price information based on length of run to be done by University of Florida; 3) revised lists to be sent to SALALM participants to ask that they indicate which they would purchase if available on microcard; 4) submit information to Microcard Editions, and to SALALM.

The list prepared by Charlotte Ford was sent to SALALM participants together with an explanation of the need for census and statistical publications in microform. A copy of the list was also checked by Tulo Hostilio Montenegro, Secretary General of the Inter-American Statistical Institute, to indicate the titles which are essential. (See also his "Bibliografía anotada de las principales fuentes de estadísticas sobre América Latina," in Handbook of Latin American Studies, no. 29, Gainesville, Fla., 1967, pp. 613-639.)

Before the completion of the committee's project, however, Pan American Books, Box 161, Cazenovia, N. Y., distributed a proposal entitled "Latin American Statistical Microfiche Project" offering microfiche copies of statistical and other publications they are acquiring on a current and continuing basis. Plan A lists 15 publications of 9 countries, beginning usually in the 1960's and Plan B lists 10 serials of 5 countries. The project is described as follows by Pan American Books:

> PLAN A includes the basic statistical publications from each Latin American nation participating in the plan. This list will remain relatively stable, subject only to the adding of new countries, change of frequency of certain titles, title abandonment, etc. Most libraries with an interest in Latin America will find it desirable to suscribe to this plan.
>
> PLAN B includes other materials (in addition to statistical & census publications) in our collection which are also available for reproduction in microfiche, microfilm, or photocopy.

The cost of the Latin American Statistical Microfiche Project (Plan A) is 1.25 US. per fiche, if 10 libraries subscribe to the project, or .80 US.

III.3. (Cont.)

per fiche, if 20 libraries subscribe to the project. (There are 60 pages per fiche and fractionally utilized fiches count as one). Production will commence as soon as a minimum of 10 libraries have indicated their desire to join the project- no advance deposit or subscription is required.

Other materials in our collection (optional Plan B) may be photocopied in whole or part, at a cost of .15 US. per page, or they may be purchased on reel microfilm or microfiche - price quotations on request.

Periodic mailings will keep you informed of additions or changes in either plan and naturally your comments and suggestions will be welcomed.

III.4. OAS Official Records (CH-13, W-7, St.L.-25)

The Lista General of the Documentos Oficiales de la OEA, Vol. VIII, no. 2, julio-diciembre 1967, will soon be off the press. Its Indice analítico 1967 will be sent to press before the end of June. Some 2100 documents are listed. The unit in the Columbus Memorial Library responsible for indexing the official records also has the responsibility for preparing the indexes in English and Spanish to the Secretary General's annual report and La Crónica. (See also V,3, Reproduction of OAS Documents and PAU Publications).

III.5. Official Author Headings (D-13)

No efforts have been made by SALALM secretariat to encourage the revision of national lists of official author headings so as to be able to issue a single volume. However, the suggestion was made to Donald Lehnus that he undertake the compilation of a single list inasmuch as he has compiled a list of U. S. Government agencies arranged according to the new Anglo-American code. Address: Department of Librarianship, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49001, $1.00. Gonzalo Velázquez in Puerto Rico has compiled a list of the official headings of Puerto Rico, still unpublished.

III. 6. Lists of Official Documents

A 269-page thesis written in partial fulfillment for the degree of "licenciado de bibliotecología" by Rosa María Fernández Esquivel (de Zamora) has been issued in book form under the title Las publicaciones oficiales de Mexico: Guía de publicaciones periódicas y seriadas, 1937-1967, as Publicaciones series B, no. 4 of the Seminario de Investigaciones Bibliotecológicas, Facultad de Filosofía y Letras, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. This work complements the earlier LC work Mexican Government Publications... 1821-1936, compiled by Annita Melville Ker. The author calls attention to the need for a regular semi-annual listing of the bibliographic production of the Mexican government, especially in the light of the decentralization of the publication of its official publications.

The Senate of Uruguay has issued a Bibliografía del Poder Legislativo desde sus comienzos hasta el año 1965, in a separate issued by the Centro de Estudios del Pasado Uruguayo.

III.6. (Cont.)

Luis Florén has continued with no. 2, 1966, the publication of his Bibliografía oficial colombiana.

III.7. International Intergovernmental Documents

For a report by an expert, see "Current Bibliographical Control of International Intergovernmental Documents," by James B. Childs, in Library Resources and Technical Services, Vol. 10, no. 3, summer 1966, pp. 319-331.

Under study by the Association of International Libraries is the preparation of a guide for the acquisition of publications and documents of international organizations. A list of international organizations and indexes to their publications was prepared in 1966 by AIL.

The Administrative Committee of the United Nations, in the meantime, has created a Standing Committee on Indexing and Documentation and has sanctioned a third meeting for September 12-13 at UNESCO in Paris.

III.8. Microreproduction of Official Publications.

See IV. 2.6.

IV. REPRODUCTION OF LATIN AMERICAN MATERIALS

IV. Reproduction of Latin American Materials

IV.1. Ad hoc Committee on Reproduction of Latin American Materials (UCLA-9)

The creation of an Ad hoc Committee on Reproduction of Latin American Materials was recommended at XII SALALM, as a joint committee of Acquisitions and Bibliography, with the following composition: Mr. William H. Kurth, (WashU.), Chairman; Dr. Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas); Dr. A. W. Bork (SoIllU.); Dr. William V. Jackson (UPitts); Dr. Harvey L. Johnson (UHouston); Mrs. Emma C. Simonson (IndianaU); and Mr. Donald Wisdom (LC). The function of the committee is to study reprinting needs and priority areas, and to seek to coordinate the activities of SALALM in this respect with those of LASA, the Conference on Latin American History, ALA/RTSD, and other organizations.

IV.2. Lending Materials for Reproduction

"Lending to Reprinters: A Policy Statement" was issued in revised form in April 1968 by the Reprinting Committee of the Acquisitions Section of ALA/RTSD, under the chairmanship of Mrs. Avis Zebker, and with the collaboration of the Bookdealer-Library Relations Committee of the same section under the chairmanship of William H. Kurth.

After studying the policies of some 72 major libraries, the Committee concurs on the following: 1)lending for commercial reprinting should be within the sole determination of the owning library, 2) there should be payment of fees for the lending because of the costs to the lending institution,

IV.2. (Cont.)

3) libraries should be free to ask for compensation above the service fees when unusual materials are lent, 4) the original publication should be returned in condition no different than when it was lent, unless there are special arrangements for cutting the volume, rebinding it, or replacing it, 5) the damage which a publication suffers should entitle a library to reimbursement for the amount of damage, 6) the reprint publisher should supply an appropriate number of copies of the reprint to the lending library, if the library so wishes, or should make a cash or credit arrangement in place of copies, 7) time limits on loans should be observed, 8) libraries should be free to deal with reprinters which they consider most satisfactory to their purposes, 9) reprinters who depart from the conditions which libraries set should not be considered suitable partners in an arrangement, 10) reprints should bear a credit line mentioning the owning library, if the lending library so wishes, 11) reprints should be exact textual copies of the original and on good paper; when there are textual departures, these should be understood by the lending library, and variances should be boldly stated in the reprint and in all advertising for the reprint, 12) a reprint edition of a publication should indicate clearly and accurately, preferably on the title page or its verso, the full bibliographic information of the edition being reprinted, and such information should be used in all advertising and promotion, 13) reprints which are advertised to appear should in fact be published within one year of the first announcement of publication, or public announcement should be made indicating change of plans. Failure to do so would make the publisher liable to censure, 14) it is understood that any person or organization borrowing a publication on interlibrary loan will not use it for reprint purposes without the specific permission in writing of the lending library.

IV.3. Microreproduction

IV.3.1. Microfilming Projects Newsletter (M-29, St.L.-13, D-17, CU-7, UCLA-11)

The ninth semiannual issue of the Microfilming Projects Newsletter, May, 1968, has come off the press, edited by Miss Suzanne Hodgman. In the future the Newsletter will contain only original microfilming projects and will not report acquisitions of newspapers procurable from commercial and other sources unless unique. (Should union list information on acquisitions be assembled at the time of the compilation of the Newsletter to be forwarded to the Microfilm Clearinghouse of the National Union Catalog at the Library of Congress? — Secretary).

IV.3.2. Census and Statistical Publications in Microform (St.L.-20-21, D-16, 19, CU-15) See III.3.

IV.3.3. OAS Official Records and Pan American Union Publications (D-18)

The OAS Official Records for 1967 will be sent by the PAU to Microcard Editions for microfiche reproduction upon termination of their indexing in June. The English edition of the Bulletin of the Pan American Union vols. 1 to 88 has been reproduced by Microcard Editions on microfiche.

University Microfilms has requested approval of a microfilm edition of the Inter-American Review of Bibliography. (See also IV.4.2.).

IV.3.4.. Newspaper Microfilming

The University of Florida Libraries is currently microfilming some 22 newspapers from Latin America and the Caribbean Region, which may be purchased on a continuation basis. (The list will be reproduced in a forthcoming number of Microfilming Projects Newsletter.)

The Foreign Newspaper Microfilm Project sponsored by the Association of Research Libraries is offered as a service to libraries by the Center for Research Libraries, 5721 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60637 (Formerly the Midwest Inter-Library Center (MILC). A list of holdings has been issued and a regular Circular Letter sent to subscribers who may borrow any positive microfilm owned by the Project. As of July 1967, subscribers may also borrow any positive microfilm owned by the Center even if they are not members of the Center.

. . . The 6th edition of LC's Newspapers on Microfilm, ed. by George A. Schwegmann, Jr., was issued in 1967 (487p. For sale by Card Division at $6.00).

IV.3.5. Microreproduction of Journals and Out-of-Print Monographs (CH-11, A-6, B-10, NY-21, CU-17, UCLA-8)

Microcard Editions announces a microfiche edition of the 28-volume set of the Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes, printed originally in Barcelona, 1887-1900. $399. A FR-5 Microfiche Reader at no additional cost was provided with advanced orders received before May 1, 1968.

IV.3.6. Microreproduction of Official Documents (Ca-25)

The official and semi-official documents selected for listing in the "Recent Books" section of the Inter-American Review of Bibliography are being reproduced on microcard by Erasmus Press, 255 Culpepper Road, Lexington, Kentucky, 40502. "Project A" covers all jurisdictions south of the United States, with some 200-300 titles offered annually at an average of $2.50 per volume. Catalog cards may also be ordered for them.

"Project B" includes all those from "Project A" plus others selected from LC proof cards, the National Union Catalog, the Bibliography of Agriculture and other accessions lists.

These services were formerly offered by Falls City Microcard.

In addition to documents, uncopyrighted current books are supplied at an average of $2.50 per volume, some 1,000 to 1,500 annually. Complete coverage is being attempted.

IV.3.7. Mexico on Microfilm - A Consortium (See V.1)

IV.3.8. Microfilming of Archives (See V, Archives and Manuscript Collections).

IV.3.9. Microfilm Catalog of the Virgin Islands

A Catalog of Microfilms Von Scholten Collection of the St. Thomas Public Library was issued in 1967 by the Bureau of Libraries and Museums, Department of Education, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands. (12p.) It is primarily a local history collection.

IV.4. Reprinting of Latin American Materials

IV.4.1. Reprinting Programs of the Hispanic Foundation

Out-of-print volumes of the Handbook of Latin American Studies will be reprinted by the Octagon Press, beginning with Vols. 15-21, 23 and 26 in September 1968. The University of Florida Press now has an agreement with Octagon to pick up and reprint all volumes as they go out of print so that the full set will be kept continuously in print.

The following report on reprinting programs of the Hispanic Foundation was provided by Donald F. Wisdom:

> There have been encouraging developments during the past year in the reprinting of important research and teaching publications, long out of print, for Latin American area studies. Major reprinting activities may be summarized by reporting on the Latin American Studies Association - Xerox Out-of-Print Program and by noting reprints published by commercial houses.
>
> In 1967 the Committee on Scholarly Resources of the Latin American Studies Association began a program of making currently available important research materials for Latin American studies which have been out of print. This program was implemented through an agreement with the Xerox Corporation. In general its terms are that the Xerox Corporation will undertake to publish in photoreproduced form - xerographic print or microfilm - titles recommended to it by the Committee. Through University Microfilms in Ann Arbor, Michigan, Xerox Corporation will produce and distribute such materials. It has further agreed to publish listings from which interested individuals and institutions can order titles.
>
> The first works to be reprinted under this program were 102 selected reference works listed in LASA Reprint Project Publication no. 1: Reference Works, published in September 1967. The Latin American Studies Association distributed copies of Publication no. 1, to its membership and University Microfilms made copies of this listing available to libraries. Reportedly numerous orders have been placed with University Microfilms for photo offset copies of titles included in this initial list.

IV.4.1. (Cont.)

A second LASA Reprint Project Publication: Monographic Works listing over 300 titltes of major historical works is currently in press at University Microfilms.

Future LASA listings are projected for other groups of materials such as, literary anthologies and published set of historical documents.

Commercial reprintings of monographs on Latin America, by photo offset processes and in paperback books, have increased substantially. The 1968 edition of Guide to Reprints, edited by Albert Diaz and published by Microcard Editions Inc., lists over 300 monographic titles relating to the Latin American area and several serial publications. The inclusion of reprints available from foreign publishers in the 1968 Guide is noteworthy.

Paperback books on Latin America have increased by over 150% during the past three years. The 1967 edition of Latin America: annotated bibliography of paperback books (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographic Series no. 11, 1967) lists 642 titles currently available in this inexpensive form; compared to 240 titles recorded in the 1964 edition of this bibliography.

IV.4.2. Commercial Reprinting Programs

Micro Photo Division, Bell & Howell Company, Cleveland, Ohio, has announced a service of reproduction by its Duopage process of the out-of-print titles of Books for College Libraries.

The Johnson Reprint Company, Berkeley Square House, London W.1 has reprinted the first 12 volumes of the Inter-American Review of Bibliography. (per vol. paper bound, $17.50, set $180).

See also Book trade in the United States, Part A, VI.8.

IV.5. University Microfilms - Xerox

The University Microfilms, a Xerox company, has developed new techniques for reproducing journals in any of the conventional micro-formats, with equipment which with a single filming operation enables them to produce three formats: traditional 35mm. positive microfilm, 16mm., and microfiche copies. They are experimenting with repackaging all articles from journals on a single subject on a single roll of microfilm for curriculum use. Xerographic copies of most of the items in their microfilm collection of monographs and periodicals can be made one at a time as needed. When 50 or more complete copies are wanted and the quantity is known in advance, the work is reproduced by offset in a "perfect" binding (glued) with hard covers supplied at additional cost.

IV.5. (Cont.)

Important works on Latin America that should form part of a core collection of any university, college or public library and which are out of print may now be brought back into print in a cooperative project with LASA. Prices and catalog numbers for bibliographies listed in the first LASA reprint series (IV.4.1) will be given in the new University Microfilms cumulative O P Catalog to be published this summer.

For the reprinting of Latin American reference works in collaboration with LASA, see IV.4.1, Reprinting Program of the Hispanic Foundation; for reproduction of official serials lists, see III.2, University of Florida Official Serials Project; for reproduction of Caribbean materials, see CODECA and University Microfilms agreement; for microfilming the Archives of the Indies, see

V. ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

V. Archives and Manuscript Collections

V.1. Mexico on Microfilm - A Consortium (UCLA-10)

An Ad hoc Subcommittee on Mexico on Microfilm was appointed in accordance with a resolution of XII SALALM composed of Dr. Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas), Chairman; Sr. Ernesto de la Torre (BibNal, Mex.), Dr. Harvey L. Johnson (UHouston), Mrs. Dorothy Keller (UCalif. Berk.); and Miss Helen McIntyre (UNMex.) The Subcommittee was asked to review the proposal made by Dr. P. Boyd-Bowman (SUNY, Buffalo) for the formation of a consortium for the microfilming of Mexican archives, beginning with those in Guadalajara, and to report to SALALM at the Midwinter SALALM meeting, which abolished it and asked Miss Benson to report annually to SALALM.

Many regular SALALM participants were among the 43 persons representing 34 institutions who accepted the invitation of the State University of New York (SUNY) to meet at the International Studies and World Affairs Center at Planting Fields in Oyster Bay on October 5-6, to discuss the feasibility of forming a consortium for the above-mentioned purpose. A Steering Committee was named to follow the directives given by the Oyster Bay meeting and refine the proposal. This Committee met at the Hispanic Foundation on November 18, 1967, and reported as follows, in brief:

1. A contract would be drawn up between the consortium and the Academia Mexicana de Genealogía whereby the Academy would supply as many trained microfilm operators as needed over a 5-year period to copy in Guadalajara a) the Archive of Real Audiencia de la Nueva Galicia (376,500 documents, 9,000 rolls); b) the Judicial Archives of Jalisco (a continuation of the Real Audiencia since Independence -- 334,734 documents, 9,000 rolls); and c) the Archbishop's Archives (2,000 rolls).

V.1. (Cont.)

2. The cost of the master negative and two positives to remain in Mexico and an additional security negative at the Library of Congress would total with overhead $33.70 per 100-foot roll, to be divided equally among the consortium members.

3. The contract cost of positive copies to each member would be $3.00 per 100-ft. roll, 16 mm. film.

4. Regional sharing of ownership of the microfilm copy was suggested so as to distribute the cost over a large number of institutions.

5. Libraries could join or withdraw during the 5-year period.

Copies of the report were widely distributed and by April, 9 institutions (or groups of institutions) had pledged their support at a per unit cost of $25,480 per year. A second Conference on a Proposed Consortium on "Mexico on Microfilm" was held at Planting Fields on May 9-10, 1968 for further discussion of logistics of establishing the Consortium and sharing the use as well as the cost of the project

The following Executive Committee was formed: Dr. Luther H. Evans, (ColJ), Chairman; Dr. Peter Boyd-Bowman (SUNY-Buff.); Dr. Gordon Williams (CLR), and Dr. Keith Kavenagh (SUNY, St.Br.)

The New York State University Centers at Buffalo, Stony Brook and Albany, expressed definite interest in supporting the Consortium, as well as the universities of Yale, Wisconsin State, Texas, Pittsburgh, Southern Mississippi, Columbia, Brigham Young, Arizona, Tulane, and Texas Technological College. The Office of International Librarianship and Documentation at Planting Fields was selected to serve as administrative headquarters for the Consortium. Copies of the report of the May meeting will soon be available.

V.2. Archives of the Indies

In late 1967 and early 1968 officials of the Organization of American States explored with Spanish officials and those of the Archives of the Indies in Sevilla the status of the indexing of the Archives and the cost of bringing it up to date and publishing a catalog, principally as a means of having available accurate information on which to base the work of restoring the monuments and urban sites in the hemisphere called for by the Declaration of the Presidents in 1967 for the expansion of tourist travel and consequently economic progress in Latin America.

A report on a proposed project was made available to the delegates to the Inter-American Cultural Council in Maracay in February 1968, who in turn adopted the following resolution:

V.2. (Cont.)

"To entrust the Executive Committee of the Inter-American Cultural Council with preparing, in coordination with the Committee for Cultural Action, for inclusion in the Regional Cultural Development Program, a project on cataloging the collections existing in the Iberian Peninsula, and to entrust the General Secretariat with preparing, meanwhile, under the provisions of its Technical Assistance Agreement with the Spanish Government, and making use of the services of its fellowship programs and other means of cooperation at its disposal, an agreement on collaboration that will permit:

"a. Continuation of work already done and review of the cataloging of collections existing in the Iberian Peninsula, especially the Archives of the Indies, in Seville, during the course of which the resulting catalog will be published on a serial basis;

"b. The training at the Archives of the Indies of specialists in historical source research.

"2. To request the General Secretariat to make use of its Fellowship Program and to assign sufficient funds from its regular budget, no restriction being placed upon its receiving supplementary contributions from other interested agencies or institutions.

"3. To entrust the General Secretariat with publishing, periodically, the results of research carried out by Latin American personnel in the archives of the Iberian Peninsula.

"4. To entrust the General Secretariat with seeking the collaboration of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History for the purposes of this restoration"

Planning has, therefore, been suspended until the formation of the Executive Committee of the Inter-American Cultural Council. Thought has been given in the Pan American Union, however, to the possibilities of computer use in the indexing and production of the publication as well as to the desirability of having a microfilm copy of the Archives in at least one location in the Western Hemisphere. The use of the computer would also facilitate the instant location of documents desired on the microfilm and their immediate print-out.

Also in 1967, Mr. Eugene Power, President of University Microfilm, explored with officials in Spain the possibilities of an agreement whereby UM would give some financial support to the improved organization of the documents in the Archives to facilitate the microfilming of those pertaining to the history of the United States. The Spanish Government suggested a posible agreement with the OAS. Recent conversations have been held between OAS officials and Mr. Power concerning a total program which would include a review of the status of the archives, the training of personnel, the organization of the documents, their indexing, the microfilming of all documents related to the Western Hemisphere, and the computer production of the catalog.

V.3. Other Latin American Archives

V.3.1. Honduras

The Archivo Nacional of Honduras began the publication of its Anales with Núm. 1, año I, September 1967, Profesora Ana Rosa V. de Carías, Directora. The earliest document reproduced in this first number was the Ley de imprenta de 1834.

V.3.2. Colombia

Unauthenticated reports have it that Mr. James Daniel, a historian with a Rockefeller grant, is microfilming the archives of Cali and then of Buga, Colombia.

V.3.3. Microfilming Project of the Southwestern States

If report is received, it will be appended to this Progress Report.

V.4. Archival Conferences

V.4.1. Automated Indexing

The National Archives and Records Service in Washington was host to participants representing 9 repositories of archival or personal papers at a conference on automated indexing for archives and manuscripts on March 25, 1968, through a grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc. Under discussion was progress and problems in devising and perfecting a common computerized system for indexing or creating finding aids to historical source materials. With a grant from CLR the National Archives is now engaged in a project to continue until mid-1969 to develop a computer program Spindex (Selective Permutation Indexing, which originated in the LC Manuscript Division).

V.4.2. Society of American Archivists and Inter-American Seminar

The regular meeting of the Society of American Archivists is scheduled to meet in Ottawa, Canada, with W. Kaye Lamb as host, September 30-October 2, 1968, to celebrate the opening of the new National Archives Building. Planed in conjuction or shortly thereafter is an Inter-American Seminar on Archives.

V.4.3. International Congress of Archivists

Madrid is to be the scene of an International Congress of Archivists, sponsored by the International Council of Archives, September 3 to 7, 1968.

V.5. The Library of Congress and Manuscript Collections

The Library of Congress continues the regular publication of its National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections. The foreign copying program of LC is also reported in its Quarterly Journal.

V.5. (Cont.)

With a grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., LC established a Center for the Coordination of Foreign Manuscript Copying, in the Manuscript Division, and in 1967 issued its first semiannual report, News from the Center, as a supplement to the LC Information Bulletin and then in preprint form with a soft cover. The last number issued is for April 4, 1968. Information concerning microfilming foreign manuscripts should be sent to George O. Kent, Head of the Center.

V.6. Other Manuscript Matters.

Srta. Graciela Sánchez-Cerro, Chief of the Department of Bibliographic Research, Manuscripts and Rare Books of the National Library in Lima, Perú, has spent the last year as a Fulbright scholar working with the Méndez Collection of Peruvian manuscripts at the Lilly Library, Indiana University, Bloomington.

VI. BIBLIOGRAPHIC MATTERS

VI. Bibliographic Matters

VI.1. Committee on Bibliography (NY-17, Ca-6, CC-31, D-23-24)

The Committee on Bibliography is composed of: Glen F. Read (Cornell), Chairman; Rosa Abella (UMiami); Henry Adams (LC); Margarita Anderson-Imbert (Harvard); Solena V. Bryant (Queens College); María Elena Cardona; Herman Cline (CCNY); Carl Deal (UIll.); Albert James Díaz (Microcard); Roberto Gordillo (Inst. Aut. Tecnológico, Mex.); Kenneth Ingram (UWest Indies); Harvey L. Johnson (UHouston); David Lee (UFla.); Paulita Maldonado de la Torre (CODECA); Albertina Pérez de Rosa (UPR); Arnulfo Trejo (UAriz.); Luisa Vigo-Cepeda (UPR); William Woods (UCLA); Irene Zimmerman (UFla.).

The Committee on Bibliography, its subcommittees, and its individual members have been active during the past year in carrying on existing SALALM programs, and in encouraging related bibliographic activities by other groups and organizations. Several new projects in which SALALM has long maintained an interest have been initiated in the past year and will be mentioned in various sections of this report.

VI.2. Bibliographic Research and Development

VI.2.1. Bibliographic Centers (W-12, Ca-7, CG-13, St.L.-27, D-21, CU-21, UCLA-13)

VI.2.1.1. Pilot Bibliographic Center for the Caribbean

VI.2.1.1.1. Caribbean Regional Library

Plans for the establishment of a bibliographic center for the Caribbean were presented to SALALM XII with hopes for quick implementation. A year later, still with great hopes but with less confidence in the future,

68

VI.2.1.1.1. (Cont.)

some acomplishments will be discussed. The preparation of the Caribbean Regional Library and its staff for the responsibility of receiving, processing and disseminating bibliographic information on publications published in or about the Caribbean took place during the last months of 1967. A contract was given to System Development Corporation for a four months period at the end of which time the Caribbean Regional Library had:

1. a revised worksheet containing all elements of bibliographic information now in use by the Library which is compatible with project MARC. The worksheet is capable of handling additional elements without major revision.
2. detailed procedures and methods covering all aspects of operation concerning the worksheet from manual recording to conversion to machine readable form.
3. specifications to be generated for computer programs directed toward preparing the Current Caribbean Bibliography on an annual basis and a bi-monthly supplement to be produced via computer processing.
4. a system of quality control and supervision of library personnel to maintain continued system operation.

The interim capability was implemented by January 1, 1968 and brought the Caribbean Regional Library to a point where it could enter fully into the development of the regional bibliographic center.

It is, however, important to point out that although not operating as a center, publications received and/or reported to the Caribbean Regional Library during 1967 were processed using the new operations. Punched cards were prepared for all 1920 items and work is underway for the annual cumulation. Computer listings will help in the preparation of this annual. Contributions from the following institutions have been received and locations for them have been indicated in the volume:

University of the West Indies (Jamaica)	U W I J
University of the West Indies (Trinidad)	U W I T
University of Puerto Rico	U P R
Institut de Statistique - Haiti - no location provided	
Institute of Jamaica	I J
University of Florida, Gainesville	U F G
Library of Congress	L C
United States Virgin Islands	U S V I

It was unfortunate that a separate record of contributions was not kept for each institution during 1967. However, during the first four and a half months of 1968 the Caribbean Regional Library has received the following inputs from those institutions:

U W I J	325	U S V I	130
U W I T	35	L C	78
U F G	55	I J	70
U P R	195	U N P H U	12

This last institution is the Universidad Nacional Pedro Henriquez Ureña, which reports to the Caribbean Regional Library, bibliographic information of publications from the Dominican Republic. It is hoped that other institutions from other countries will add their inputs to this cooperative effort. In short 1269 titles have been acquired or reported to the Caribbean Regional Library during the first four months and a half of 1968. As pointed out earlier three were two products in mind as a result of the new procedures: a Supplement to the Current Caribbean Bibliography, to be published bi-monthly and an annual volume to be published in the early part of the following year.

An agreement with the Administration of the University of Puerto Rico made available to the Caribbean Regional Library Keypunching facilities and computer time. Only recently did Caribbean Regional Library learn that only computer time would be available because of the pressures present at the Computer Center of the University of Puerto Rico. The Caribbean Regional Library had already contracted a service bureau to do the keypunching pending for 1967 materials. This arrangement will be continued in 1968 with the cost being borne by the Caribbean Regional Library.

These problems have impeded the bi-monthly Supplement and delayed the annual volume. It is hoped, however, that the experiences gained during this first year will obviate some of the problems in the future. Two of the back issues of the Current Caribbean Bibliography have recently been released and sample issues have been sent for your information. These two issues, volume 9-11 (Part II) and volume 15, were prepared respectively, by the Caribbean Regional Library and the Institute of Caribbean Studies. Both are being distributed by the Caribbean Regional Library. Institutions in the Caribbean Regional Library mailing list may have received their issues, or will receive them shortly.

Two other volumes are still in preparation: v. 12-14 by the Caribbean Regional Library, and v. 16 by the Institute of Caribbean Studies. With these issues the gap that was left when we gave priority to current materials received or reported during 1967 will be filled, and hopefully each year will see the publication of a new volume.

The faith we had that a grant would be awarded to CODECA for the implementation of the center during this year has not come true. Proposals were submitted to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities and the Council on Library Resources, Inc. Both considered the proposals worthwhile, but informed that support was not feasible at that time. Another one, which is presently under consideration, was submitted to the Bureau of Research of the U. S. Office of Education. Copies of the proposal were sent to those persons and institutions that had endorsed the project, requesting from them official endorsement for a favorable decision. It is our belief that action must be taken by those, who believe in the idea and lobbying done to help CODECA and the Caribbean Regional Library in obtaining the financial help to implement it.

VI.2.1.1.1. (Cont.)

Though disappointed, the Caribbean Regional Library will do all it can to foster the project, even if short steps have to be taken to slowly attain those goals.

The Office of Education is interested in the improvement of interlibrary cooperation at a national or state level. The Caribbean Regional Library has met with Puerto Rico and United States Virgin Islands officials to determine ways in which all the institutions concerned could make use of the new procedures utilizing federal funds and improve them for the benefit of the states while at the same time develop the foundations of the project. Staff from the United States Virgin Islands Library Service have been trained at the Caribbean Regional Library in the use of the worksheet and in the new procedures involved. Their contributions will now be in worksheets.

VI.2.1.1. 2. Reproduction of Materials in Caribbean Regional Library

Conversations with University Microfilms to help provide photocopying services at the Caribbean Regional Library have been fruitful. Towards the end of 1967 a staff member from the Caribbean Regional Library was sent to Ann Arbor to receive training in the operations involved in the microfilming and copying of materials. As of February 1, 1968 the Caribbean Regional Library announced the service and started operations.

Use of the service has been made by the:

University of Florida at Gainesville, Florida
National Agricultural Library, Washington, D. C.
Library of the State Agricultural University, Netherlands, and
Users of the Caribbean Regional Library

Letters were sent to all institutions or individuals who had requested publications which were either out of print or out of stock. It is not possible to report on this phase at this time because answers to these letters are still being received.

The service has been useful to institutions for acquisitions purposes, to individuals as a help in their research and studies and it has enabled the Caribbean Regional Library to continue offering its services with less threat of losses. It is expected that as this service is more widely known, more use will be made of it. Any inquiries should be addressed to:

Caribbean Regional Library
P. O. Box 1058
Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00919

VI.2.1.2. Inter-American Book Institute (Proposed) (UCLA-14)

The proposal for the creation of an Inter-American Book Institute as a part of the U. S. exhibit at Interama is still pending.

VI.2.1.3. Foreign Materials Center

No new bibliographies on Latin America have been issued this year. (See also Part A, VII.5)

VI.2.2. Annual Report on Latin American Bibliographic Activities (CG-8, St.L-22, D-24, CU-18, UCLA-13)

The SALALM Subcommittee on Reporting Bibliographic Activities is composed of Herman H. Cline (CCNY), Chairman; Henry Adams (LC); Solena V. Bryant (Queens); Carl W. Deal (UIll.); Roberto Gordillo (Inst. Aut. Tecn., Mex.); William Woods (UCLA); Glen F. Read (Cornell); and Luisa Vigo-Cepeda as chairman of the Subcommittee on Reporting Caribbean Bibliographic and Library Activities.

During the past year the committee members have collected information on Latin American bibliographies appearing or to appear in this country and abroad. A form letter in Spanish or Portuguese was sent to each of the Latin American countries as well as Spain, Portugal and the United Kingdom. This letter and a questionnaire were sent to all national libraries, major universities, large public libraries, historical agencies, and learned institutes. Where possible an individual connected with each institution was contacted in order to inform the committee of any bibliographies which might otherwise be missed. By including the United Kingdom this year, the committee hopes to branch out and begin covering other countries which are producing significant bibliographies on Latin America.

The results of this canvass will be issued as a separate working paper for XIII SALALM. It had been hoped that the reports on bibliographic activities for the XII and XIII SALALM would be combined, but it now appears that the report of XII SALALM will be postponed until some future date.

VI.2.3. Survey of Investigations in Progress in the Field of Latin American Studies (CG-6)

In addition to the reporting on research in progress in LARR, the Pan American Union plans to to begin in collaboration with the Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association the dispatch of letters to procure information for a new editon of the regular Survey (last one 1965).

VI.2.4. Bibliographic Actvities of the Library of Congress (M-15,17, St.L-26)

The report of Donald F. Wisdom on the Bibliographic activities of the Library of Congress is included in SALALM working paper on bibliographic activities.

VI.2.4.1. Index to the Handbook of Latin American Studies

The author index is scheduled to be published September 1, 1968

VI.2.5. Basic List of Materials for New Latin American Collections (D-7, UCLA-15)

For report, see Part B, I.8.

VI.2.6. Unpublished Bibliographies (D-3, CU-22, UCLA-21,23)

The SALALM Ad hoc Subcommittee on Unpublished Bibliographies is composed of Henry Adams (LC), Chairman; Solena V. Bryant (Queens); and Arnulfo Trejo (UAriz.).

Two unpublished bibliographies were received by the Subcommittee during the year and were reviewed by contributing editors of the Handbook of Latin American Studies. Both of the bibliographies received were on Guatemalan publications and contained bibliographical data available in published works.

VI.2.6.1. Unpublished Bibliographies from the Caribbean

The Caribbean Section of the SALALM Ad hoc Subcommittee on Unpublished Bibliographies is composed of Paulita Maldonado de la Torre (CODECA), Chairman; Alma Jordan (UWest Indies); Judith Richards (Inst. of Jamaica); and members of the Ad hoc Subcommitee on Pilot Bibliographic Center for the Caribbean as ex-oficio members.

VI.2.7. List of Books for Latin American University Libraries (LILIBU) (Proposed)

An analysis of the replies received from university rectors revealed strong support in 1967 for a selection aid for university libraries in Latin America. Efforts have been made to secure financial support for the $200,000 3-year project from the Council on Library Resources, Ford Foundation, and the Inter-American Development Bank, but are now being held in abeyance pending the decision as to what will be included in the funding for the new Regional Program of the OAS for School and University Libraries. (See Part A, I)

VI.2.8. Latin American Information Center (CU-29, UCLA-14)

An Ad hoc Subcommittee on Bibliographic and Information Services on Latin America was appointed at XII SALALM, composed of: Dr. Harvey L. Johnson (UHouston), Chairman; Dr. Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas); Peter de la Garza (PAU); Sra. Paulita Maldonado de de la Torre (CODECA); Carl W. Deal (UIll.); Joseph Rosenthal (NYPL); John G. Veenstra (UFla.); Donald Wisdom (LC).

The purpose of the subcommittee was to study the revised proposal made by Arnulfo Trejo in his working paper no. 12 of XII SALALM entitled Electronic Information Systems to Advance Latin American Research. The creation of such a center along the border states has been discussed, and the chairman is seeking late information on the progress of the talks. (See Appendix B)

In the meantime, the Reference Services Division of the ALA presented to ALA an application for an ALA Goals Award proposing a conference to discuss "Establishment of a library network of community, regional and national coordinated reference, bibliographical and lending systems to meet the full range of informational and research needs from the seeker after general information to the researcher and scientist working at the frontiers of knowledge, and the development and support of a national system for information retrieval".

VI.2.8. (Cont.)

At the invitation of ALA President Robert Vosper in March 1966 a group representative of various national library associations met to consider the Recommendations for National Document Handling System in Science and Technology proposed by the Committee on Scientific and Technical Information (COSATI) of the Federal Council for Science and Technology. From the meeting grew the formation of an *Ad hoc* Joint Committee on National Library/Information Systems (CONLIS). The term information is used here in the most general sense, not restricted to scientific fact and data, but including the text of a poem, a novel, a history, or an engineering handbook.

The report of the *ad hoc* joint committee was presented to and accepted by the Council of ALA at its 1968 Midwinter Meeting. It recommended:

> That there be established within the Federal government a single agency with the responsibility to assure that there is ready access to all significant published information by all elements of the economy, and with the continuing budget support that will enable it to fulfill this responsibility.

It suggested alternative forms such a federal agency might take: 1) a bureau of division within the Department of Health, Education and Welfare; 2) an independent commission, similar in form to the Atomic Energy Commission, or as a foundation similar to the National Science Foundation and the National Foundation for the Arts and Humanities; and 3) an independent division of the Library of Congress.

In the meantime, there has been a delay in the publication of the breathlessly-awaited report of the National Advisory Committee on Libraries.

VI.2.9. State-of the Art Studies on Latin American Bibliography and Book Publishing

Dr. Irene Zimmerman plans to undertake a state-of-the-art study of Latin American bibliography on the basis of the award for a faculty development grant.

VI.2.10. Publication and Reprinting of Bibliographical Works (UCLA- 23)

See working paper of XIII SALALM reporting on bibliographic activities, on the LC-LASA-University Microfilm reprinting of important retrospective bibliographies, and commercial companies issuing new bibliographies in VI.2.12.

VI.2.11. Center for Bibliographic Research Materials (UCLA-22)

The Ad hoc Subcommittee on the Publication of Bibliographic Research Materials is composed of the following: Dr. A. W. Bork (So.Ill.), Chairman; Dr. Luther H. Evans (Col.U); Dr. Harvey L. Johnson (UHouston); Dr. A. Curtis Wilgus; Hensley Woodbridge (So.Ill.).

VI.2.11. (Cont.)

The subcommittee was charged with exploring with the Southern Illinois University, or with another agency the possibility of reaching an agreement on the reissuance of selected SALALM papers and on publishing monographs of a bibliographic or substantive nature which emanate from SALALM activities.

Although Southern Illinois as such would not undertake the responsibility, its Latin American Institute has been authorized to do some publishing and has created a not-for-profit organization to handle its printing and publishing activities and other efforts which cannot be channeled through the usual state-financed programs. Following is the proposal presented by Dr. Bork:

THE PROBLEM: The SALALM (Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials) is an organization meeting periodically to make available specialized information about Latin American materials all over the world. Since the papers have limited circulation and the information contained in them is of limited but constant demand, there is a need for a depository and servicing center that could supply such papers when ordered.

THE ORIENTATION: Since the production and supplying of such professional materials is to be self-costed and the prices that can be charged can cover expenses, this service to SALALM would fit the proposed activities of Professional Productivity Associates.

BENEFITS TO BE PERCEIVED: Interested librarians could be serviced all over the world and the foundation thereby could establish contacts that will be more than willing to assist us in placing library subscriptions for our proposed multi-disciplinary journal, SPECIALIA:

NECESSARY COOPERATION FACTORS: An operational contract with SALALM, storage facilities for masters and materials, publicity, coordination, and financing for the preparation of new masters for future materials.

DIVISION OF LABOR: Storage facilities are available at the Latin American Institute; the masters and collateral materials from previous seminars are already at the Institute; publicity can be handled by the SALALM in the normal course of its activities; Dr. Bork can handle the negotiations for an operational contract; and financing is available from the seminar fees. Coordination can be promoted thru the Foundation.

VI.2.12. Commercial Publication of Catalogs and Bibliographies

VI.2.12.1. G.K. Hall & Co. Publications

G. K. Hall & Co. continues the publication of library catalogs, photocopied from the original cards, and has issued those of the Library of the Hispanic Society of America (1962, 10 vols); Hispanic Council--The Luso-Brazilian Council, London in 2 parts, the Hispanic Catalogues (1967, 4 vols.); Luso-Brazilian Catalogues (1967, 567p.); Special Panama Collection of the Canal Zone Library-Museum (1964, 381p.); History of the Americas Collection of the NYPL (1961, 28 vols.); American Geographical Society (1962, 2 vols.); and the index to the Latin American legislation in the Library of Congress Law Library (1961, 2 vols.).

VI.2.12.2. American Bibliographic Center

Latin America forms a part of the bibliographical publications of the American Bibliographic Center--Clio Press, Riviera Campus, 2010 A.P.S. Santa Barbara, California 93103, including America: Guide to History and Life (A guide to periodical literature - 2nd ed., 1967); its Historical Abstracts (Beginning 1955); and its Historical Periodicals (an annotated directory, 1961).

VI.2.13. International Organizations

Since 1963 when the United Nations ceased to include in its United Nations Documents Index the documentation of its Specialized Agencies there has been no single source of bibliographical information either on them or of intergovernmental organizations outside the United Nations System. The Association of International Libraries decided to examine the question and its working group prepared an "Inventory of Lists, Indexes and Catalogs of Publications and Documents of Intergovernmental Organizations Other than the United Nations," which was issued in the UNESCO Bulletin for Libraries, vol. XXI, no. 5, Sept,-Oct. 1967, pp. 263-270. Further work to expand and perfect the list is anticipated. (See also Part A, IV.4., Association of International Libraries; and III.7. International Intergovernmental Documents.).

VI.3. Comprehensive Bibliographies

VI.3.1. Bibliography of Latin American Bibliographies (Ca-8)

By May 14, 1968, according to the compiler Arthur E. Gropp, the typing of copy for the publisher had reached item no. 6012 in 351 p. The finished copy will contain 7,210 items and will be accompanied by an index of names of persons, series, corporate bodies and other useful references.

The publisher, Scarecrow Press, Inc., is calling for the job by September 1. The Columbus Memorial Library will make every effort to meet the deadline.

VI.3.2. Index to Latin American Periodicals (ILAP) and Index to Latin American Periodical Literature (CH-10, A-4, B-8, NY-12, CG-1, St.L.-23, D-20, CU-19)

The cumulative issue of ILAP for 1966 (vol.6) has been distributed by its publisher, the Scarecrow Press, Metuchen, N. J., according to its editor George Grossmann. It contains 6,766 entries taken from 847 issues of 196 magazines, comparable to the previous volume. Vol. 7, no. 1, Jan./March 1967 is being printed and no. 2, April/june 1967 is almost ready to go to the publisher.

The editor requests the opinion of SALALM regarding the convenience of having ILAP cumulated every five years, and how it could be subsidized.

The 1961-65 supplement to the Index to Latin American Periodical Literature 1929-1960, reported in "Bibliographic Matters" of XII SALALM, was published in February, 1968 by G. K. Hall & Co. of Boston. Edited by George Grossman, it contains the indexed information on periodical literature not covered by the 1961-1965 volumes of ILAP. It is available in two volumes at a price of $105.00.

VI.3.3. Fichero Bibliográfico Hispanoamericano and Libros en Venta (NY-15, CG-1, St.1-24)

The Fichero bibliográfico hispanoamericano beginning with the April 1968 issue is including place of publication. In June 1967 a page of "Anuncios clasificados" was initiated especially as a service to U. S. libraries, permitting them to advertise for desiderata. According to editor Mary C. Turner, this has not received as much response as anticipated.

In response to a request from USIA regarding the usefulness of the Fichero, in order to determine whether or not it should give a subsidy for its continued publication, the Pan American Union sent letters to a few bibliographers, librarians, and bookmen in Latin America and in the United States. The replies favored continued support in the light of its usefulness.

The R. R. Bowker Company will soon have available for distribution its Libros en venta en Hispanoamérica y España: Supplemento 1964, 1965, 1966. Edited by Mary C. Turner, and published by the Bowker office in Buenos Aires, it will be available in the United States through the company's New York office at a price of $12.50. Some unbound copies were given selective distribution in the first quarter of 1968, and it is expected that the bound edition will be ready for distribution by Summer, 1968.

Some 6,000 copies of the original edition of Libros en Venta have been sold, but some still remain at $25.00.

VI.3.4. Hispanic American Report

Will it or won't it? That is the question that teachers and librarians have been asking themselves for the past four years whenever the subject of the renaissance of the Hispanic American Report is mentioned. At a "revival" meeting held in Palo Alto, California on April 29, 1967, and sponsored by the California Institute of International Studies (CIIS), institutional representatives from some fifty universities participated in discussions on various plans to revive the Report. Considering the need for such a journal in the field of Latin American studies, it is to be hoped that plans for a new HAR will quickly progress beyond the discussion stage.

VI.3.5. Latin America: A Guide to Historical Literature

Work continues on this important reference tool that will be published by the Hispanic Foundation of the Library of Congress under the general editorship of Charles Griffin. Assisting Prof. Griffin in the preparation of this bibliographic guide are two SALALM participants and members of the Committee on Bibliography, Herman H. Cline (CCNY), and Solena V. Bryant.

VI.3.6. Lists of Reference Works

A second edition enlarged of the Manual de fuentes de información by Josefa Emilia Sabor, the Latin American "Mudge-Winchell," came off the Kapelusz press in Argentina in 1967.

VI.3.6. (Cont.)

The Guía de obras de consulta sobre Mexico, en el campo de las ciencias sociales was compiled by Vicente Javier Saenz Cirlos in partial fulfillment for the library science degree at the University of Texas, in 1968 (146p.) A few copies are available from the author at: Hidalgo 443-1 Pte., Monterrey, Nuevo León, Mexico, or the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Biblioteca, Sucursal de Correos "J", Monterrey.

See also VI.4.1.3.

The first volume has appeared of the 2-volume Catálogo colectivo de publicaciones periódicas de la República Mexicana, compiled by Pablo Velásquez, and Ramón Nadurille (Mexico, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agrícolas, 1968. $40 for 2 vols.) (See also VI.4.1.3., Obras de consulta agrícolas en español.)

VI.4. Specialized and Selected Bibliographies

VI.4.1. Agriculture

VI.4.1.1. Agricultural Bibliography of Panama

Among the activities recommended by the Inter-American Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists is the compilation in each of the countries of a national agricultural bibliography. Lic. Carmen D. de Herrera, Director of the Library of the University of Panama, has accepted the responsibility of compiling the bibliography from Panama.

VI.4.1.2. Books in Spanish and Theses on Agriculture.

Of the projects recommended as part of the Inter-American Program of Development of Agricultural Libraries, various ones related to agricultural bibliography have been initiated: 1) an index of books in Spanish on agricultural sciences; 2) an index to Latin American theses in agriculture and related topics; and 3) standardization of bibliographical compilation.

VI.4.1.3. Obras de consulta agrícola en español.

An important bibliographic reference work, Obras de consulta agrícola en español, authored by Pablo Velásquez and Ramón Nadurille was published in Mexico City in 1967 by the Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agrícolas. In its 261 pages are included some 1197 entries for books, pamphlets, and articles published in Spanish that would be of value for an agricultural reference collection.

VI.4.1.4. Obras de Consulta em agricultura

A bibliography entitled Obras de consulta em agricultura, prepared as a thesis for a library science degree at Catholic University by Alexandre do Espírito Santo (Head librarian of the Universidade Rural do Estado de Minas Gerais in Viçosa) is being adapted to Brazilian agricultural libraries and updated for publication by the university this year.

VI.4.2. Engineering

The División de Estudios Superiores, Facultad de Ingeniería of the National University of Mexico, has issued a bibliography by its librarian, Ana María Magaloni de Bustamante, Bibliografía sobre ingeniería sísmica por autores mexicanos, 1960 a 1967. (200 articles, 91p.)

VI.4.3. Literature

The annual report of Spanish American Literary Bibliography, by a committee of the Modern Language Association headed by Dr. Harvey L. Johnson, is now being published in the Modern Language Journal, with the last one for 1966 being issued in Vol. LI, no. 7, November 1967.

Miss Marie Rapp of the University of Illinois Chicago Campus Library and Associate Professor will spend six months of a sabbatical leave of absence working on an annotated bibliography of Spanish-American novels in English edition, still in print.

VI.4.4. PAIS-International Edition

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of Public Affairs Information Service (PAIS) was held recently with officials of the International Monetary Fund and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and of their Joint Library to discuss the need of/and the means for producing an international complement to PAIS.

VI.4.5. Guide to Latin American Periodicals (CG-2)

A team of librarians of the University of Florida, composed of Rosa Mesa, Celia López and Fermín Pérez, has begun the work of expanding and updating Irene Zimmerman's Guide to Latin American Periodicals (1961)"to include all serious periodicals currently being published and to create a more general list with perhaps shortened annotations." They will begin with the titles included in the list and bring these up-to-date. Then they will follow much the same plan used in the University of Florida's official serials project: checking their holdings, the various bibliographical tools, and asking for help from Farmington Plan libraries for their areas. They welcome suggestions on useful bibliographies.

VI.4.6. Philosophy

A special number of Humanidades (Facultad de Humanidades de la Universidad de San Carlos de Guatemala) commemorating the First Coloquio Universitario Centroamericano de Profesores de Filosofía, 1964, bears a "Bibliografía filosófica de publicaciones de las Universidades de Costa Rica y San Carlos de Guatemala de autores guatemaltecos que exhibió la Biblioteca Nacional," vol. V, no. 12, sept. 1966, pp. 1-16.

VI.4.7. Social Sciences

The Instituto Americano para el Desarrollo del Sindicalismo Libre, (IADSL), 1925 K Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20006, has begun an annotated bibliographical bulletin Libros para el pueblo: Boletín bibliográfico trimestral no. 4, oct.-dic. 1967, on political and social sciences.

Aportes: Revista trimestral de ciencias sociales (Instituto Latinoamericano de Relaciones Internacionales ILARI, Paris, 1967 -), has initiated an important series on an "Inventario de los estudios en ciencias sociales sobre América Latina." The series began with the first issue, January 1967, and reports information concerning works in progress or work completed as given in: 1) Boletín informativo sobre estudios latinoamericanos en Europa; 2)

VI.4.7. (Cont.)

LARR; 3) Pesquisas em realização ou em Projecto na America Latina; 4) Research on American Republics, External Research Lists of the U. S. Department of State.

VI.4.8. Statistics

See Part B, III.3, Census and Statistical Publications

VI.5. National and Regional Bibliography

VI.5.1. Brazil

The Instituto Nacional do Livro in Rio began publishing a new bibliography, Bibliografia brasileira mensal (ano 1, no. 1, November 1967) to include translations, children's literature and textbooks. This is a result of the stepped program to provide textbooks through COLTED (See Part. A, XI.1.2., AID-Brazilian Textbook Program). Index cards prepared by the Institute are sent to the Companhia Melhoramentos de São Paulo for printing, and it purchases 4,000 copies to distribute to libraries, and Melhoramentos distributes the balance to publishers and booksellers.

Aureo Ottoni, editor of the new monthly bulletin, is also editor of the annual Bibliografia Brasileira which has been brought up to date with the publication since September 1966 of the annual volumes for 1963, 1964, 1965, and 1966. The 1967 volume, now in preparation for publication in mid-1968 will be larger and much more comprehensive.

A detailed report on bibliographical activities in Brazil is given in the January 1968 issue of UNESCO's Bibliography, Documentation, Terminology Vol. VIII, no. 1, covering the Comissão Brasileira da Classificação Decimal Universal, the Comissão Nacional do Catálogo Coletivo; the Centro de Documentação e Informação Técnico-Cientifica do Nordeste, the Federação Brasileira de Bibliotecários (FEBAB), the Associação Brasileira de Bibliotecarios, the Instituto Nacional de Bibliografía e Documentação, and legal deposit. (See also V. II, no. 4, 1962 of the same bulletin.)

In 1966, IBBD began the publication of Sumários correntes de periódicos científicos brasileiros.

VI.5.2. British Caribbean

The Institute of Jamaica is seeking assistance in the "scholarly listing of printed works relating to the British Caribbean, a sort of updating and Sabin-izing of Frank Cundall's bibliographies on Jamaica and the West Indies". They are especially looking for a Canadian for the task, and would welcome suggestions.

VI.5.3. Caribbean Bibliographies

VI.5.3.1. Current Caribbean Bibliography (A-7, B-9, W-10, NY-22, UCLA-13)

The cumulation of volumes 9-11 of the Current Caribbean Bibliography, 1959-1961, Part Two, has been published in 1968 by the Caribbean Regional Library, as well as vol. 15, 1965. (See also Part B, VI.2.1.1., Caribbean Regional Library.)

VI.5.3.2. Caribbeana

The University of Washington Press has issued Caribbeana 1900-1965: A topical Bibliography, by Lambros Comitas, Associate Director of the Research Institute for the Study of Man. (930p., $15.00).

VI.5.3.3. Reader's Guide to Caribbean Periodicals

The compilation of a Reader's Guide to Caribbean Periodical Literature has been begun by Luisa C. Vigo-Cepeda, Librarian of Caribbean Studies, and Mrs. Albertina Pérez de Rosa of the Library of the University of Puerto Rico.

VI.5.4. Colombia

Eighty-nine projects are summarized in Vol. 1, 1966 Acumulación, of Investigaciones en progreso en Colombia, issued in 1967 by the Escuela Interamericana de Bibliotecología, in Medellín, Colombia.

VI.5.5. Cuba (Pre-Revolutionary and Revolutionary)

VI.5.5.1. Ad hoc Committee on Current Cuban Library Materials (UCLA-20)

An Ad hoc Committee on Current Cuban Library Materials (a joint committee) was appointed at XII SALALM, composed of: Rosa Abella, (UMiami), Chairman; Gilberto Fort (UKans.); Mrs. Hilda Labrada (Col.U.); Fermin Peraza (UMiami); and Dr. Irene Zimmerman (UFla.). A meeting of members of the Ad hoc Committee (Abella, Fort, Mesa, Peraza, and Zimmerman) was held at the Mid-winter ALA Meeting and the following decisions taken:

1. Ask librarians especially interested in Cuban materials, such as the NYPL, University of Texas and Florida, Hoover Institution, to send to Dr. Peraza, P. O. Box 9177, University of Miami Branch, Coral Gables, Florida 33124, a copy of the card for all Cuban material which they can obtain and which has not been processed by the Library of Congress.

2. Request that all who are working on Cuban bibliographies report their respective work. The announcement was made of work being done as follows: a) Dr. Fermín Peraza on his Anuario bibliográfico cubano and on the continuation of the Bibliografía martiana, 1956, 1956 — b) Mrs. Rosa Mesa on the List of Serial Official Publications of All Latin American Republics (19 vols. in all; c) Dr. Gilberto V. Fort on Fidel Castro's Revolution from Outside; d) Dra. Ana Rosa Nuñez and Dra. Rosa Abella on Bibliografía de la guerra de emancipación cubana, 1868-1878.

VI.5.5.1. (Cont.)

3. Check to see if the Hispanic Foundation is continuing the project on official publications of Latin America.

4. Consider the possibility of suggesting to the Department of Spanish in U. S. universities that they include in their curriculum courses on Hispanic-American and Spanish bibliography so as to prepare and equip the future teacher and researcher with the knowledge of the principal works of reference in Spanish.

VI.5.5.2. Publications of Cuban Refugee Organizations (D-25, CU-20, UCLA-18)

XII SALALM asked that Rosa Abella continue to compile and publish a list of new publications by Cuban refugee organizations, including monographs by Cubans in exile, so as to bring together in one bibliography all publications of Cubans residing outside Cuba.

VI.5.5.3. Publications on the Cuban Revolution (UCLA-24)

The annotated Bibliography of Books Published about the Cuban Revolution, 1959-1965, compiled by Gilberto V. Fort, has been handed in to the editor of the Library Series of the University of Kansas for publication by Fall, 1968.

VI.5.5.4. Peraza Bibliographies on Cuba

It is reported that Dr. Fermín Peraza has terminated his work on the Bibliografía cubana (formerly the Anuario bibliográfico cubano, published since 1937) and has published Revolutionary Cuba: A Bibliographical Guide, 1966 (University of Miami Press, Coral Gables, Florida, 1967, 188p.) This is a part of the Research Study Series, prepared by the Research Institute for Cuba and the Caribbean Center for Advanced International Studies. The Guide is to be published annually.

VI.5.5.5. Cuban National Bibliography

A volume of annual national bibliography published in Revolutionary Cuba and compiled at the Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí" is available on exchange (for those institutions which have exchange arrangements): Bibliografía cubana, 1963-1965, compiled by Marta Dulzaides Serrate and Marta Bidot Pérez (Havana, Departamento Colección Cubana, Consejo Nacional de Cultura, 1967, 152p.) The 1965 volume, without the name of the compilers, appeared also in 1967, as well as that for 1959-1962.

VI.5.6. Ecuador

During the past year the Boletín bibliográfico ecuatoriano, the subject of a resolution at XII SALALM (UCLA-17) witnessed its own unfortunate demise with the publication of vol. 1, no. 2. Like so many journals, it has fallen victim to the high mortality rate for Latin American serial publications; but its brief existence has been noted, and its passing will be remembered by scholars, librarians and bookmen alike.

VI.5.7. *Mexico* (A-8, W-8-9, UCLA-16)

As reported by Dr. Ernesto de la Torre at XII SALALM, the staff of the Instituto de Investigaciones Bibliográficas of the National Library of Mexico, is continuing to work on various national bibliographical works: the *Anuario bibliográfico* (the volume for 1958 was published by the Biblioteca Nacional in 1967); a new current bimonthly listing of new publications in *Bibliografía mexicana*, which includes theses and pamphlets received by the legal deposit office and cataloged by the library, (vol. 1, no. 1, en.-feb. 1967); and guides to special collections in its *Boletín*.

A brief review of Mexican bibliography is contained in *Enciclopedia de México (en diez tomos)*... México, Instituto de la Enciclopedia de México, 1966 -. vol. 1, pp.1132-1144.

VI.5.8. *Paraguay*

During 1967-68 Carlos Fernández-Caballero, librarian of the Binational Cultural Center and Paraguay's National University's Institute of Sciences, worked on a thesis on Paraguayan bibliography at Syracuse University Library School.

VI.5.9. *Peru*

In response to the letters sent out to National Libraries in accordance with XI SALALM (Cu-25-26,28), Sr. Guillermo Lohmann Villena, Director of the National Library of Peru, sent the following report, stating that the bibliographical activities of the National Library began in the year 1944 and has continued since then:

1. The *Anuario bibliográfico peruano*, the Peruvian national bibliography. appeared annually from 1943 through1960. For economic reasons, a triennial volume comprising 1961-63 is in press and 1964-1966 is ready to go to press, with 1967 and 1968 being compiled. The *Anuario* includes books, pamphlets, official publications, journals, theses, leaflets and other Peruvian works whether published in Peru or outside. It is divided into 4 sections: 1) Peruvian books and pamphlets; 2) books and pamphlets by "Peruanistas"; 3) periodicals; 4) bio-bibliographies of Peruvian writers and those who died during the year covered; Charts of bibliographic production since 1943 and indexes are included.

2. For Peruvian studies, the following works are useful: *Boletín bibliográfico* of the Biblioteca Central, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos; *Boletín bibliográfico* de la Facultad de Química of the same university; *Boletín bibliográfico* de la Biblioteca Central, Pontificia Universidad Católica; *Cuadernos de información bibliográfica*, Instituto Aguero; *Boletín bibliográfico*, Biblioteca Central, Ministerio de Trabajo y Asuntos Indígenas; *Boletín* de la Biblioteca Nacional; *Boletín* de la Biblioteca de la Cámara de Diputados; and the bibliographies included in the many regular journals published by these and other institutions.

Working Paper no. 1

VI.5.10. Trinidad and Tobago

From the information submitted by Dr. Alma Jordan and published in UNESCO's Bibliography, Documentation, Terminology, Vol. VI, no. 6, November 1966, the following has been selected:

There is no National Commission for Bibliography or Documentation. There is no complete retrospective bibliography or regular current lists. Entries for publications on Trinidad and Tobago are sent by the Library of the University of the West Indies at St. Augustine for inclusion in the Current Caribbean Bibliography. Nonetheless, a few selective bibliographies exist for publications issued in and on Trinidad and Tobago, which are:

Franklin, C.B., Bibliography of Trinidad and Tobago(Chronologically arranged). Issued as an Appendix to the Trinidad and Tobago Year Book 1923. Port of Spain, Trinidad, 1923.

Dow, Henry comp. Bibliography of Trinidad and Tobago. In the Trinidad and Tobago Year Book ... 1956. Trinidad, Yuille's Printerie Ltd., 1956. pp. 533-549.

Sewlal, Enos., Bibliography of Trinidad and Tobago, with a section on the West Indies. (For the use of visiting students). Port of Spain, Trinidad, Department of Agriculture, 1958. (Mimeographed).

Other selective bibliographies which include Trinidad and Tobago publications are:

Canton, E. Berthe. A Bibliography of West Indian Literature, 1900-1957. In Current Caribbean Bibliography vol. 7, 1957. Trinidad, Caribbean Commission.

This was brought up-to-date in 1964 by:

University of the West Indies. Library. West Indian Literature: a select bibliography. Mona, Jamaica, 1964.

Cundall, Frank, Bibliography of the West Indies (exclusing Jamaica). Kinston, Jamaica, Institute of Jamaica, 1909.

Trinidad and Tobago. Central Library, A selective list of material illustrating Caribbean Development. Prepared... on the occasion of the First Library Seminar.... Trinidad, Government Printing Office, 1963.

Published guides to historical studies and bibliographies in histories of Trinidad and Tobago also help to fill the gap in retrospective bibibliography. The principal sources of this nature are:

Carmichael, Gertrude, The History of the West Indian Islands of Trinidad and Tobago, 1498-1900. London, Redman, 1961.

Goveia, Elsa V., A study on the historiography of the British West Indies to the end of the nineteenth century. Mexico, Instituto Panamericano de geografía e historia, 1956.

VI.5.10. (Cont.)

Regatz, Lowell J. A guide for the study of British Caribbean History, 1763-1834. Washington, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1932.

Williams, Eric. History of the people of Trinidad and Tobago. London, Deutsch, 1964.

The catalogues of libraries specializing in West Indian material indirectly provide useful supplements to published bibliographies. One such catalogue is:

West India Committee. Catalogue of the Library of the West India Committee. London, 1941.

A list (both retrsopective and current) of official government publications available for sale from the Government Printery appears periodically in the Trinidad and Tobago Gazette.

A list of theses accepted by the University of the West Indies in Trinidad between 1960 and 1965 has recently been issued by the Faculty of Agriculture. A complete retrospective listing is still needed.

A list of maps produced by the Lands and Surveys Department was published in the department's Annual Report for 1955. No furhter lists have been issued.

There is no list of films, or recordings made in or on the country. See also:

British Bulletin of Publications in Latin America, the West Indies, Portugal and Spain. Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian Councils (London). Twice yearly.

Caribbean Studies. Institute of Caribbean Studies, University of Puerto Rico. Quarterly.

Classified List of Accessions. Central Library of Trinidad and Tobago. West Indian Reference Collection. (Mimeographed)

Library Notes. The Royal Commonwealth Society (London). New Series. Monthly.

Select list of Accessions, University of London. Institute of Commonwealth Studies Library. Quarterly. (Mimeographed).

The Government Printery issues periodic lists of official government publications available for sale as part of the Trinidad and Tobago Gazette. These lists are not, however, complete and many recent government reports have not so far been included.

University theses and dissertations accepted by the University of the West Indies in Trinidad are currently listed in the journal of the University's Faculty of Agriculture, Tropical Agriculture.

Vi.5.10. (cont.)

Comissiong, B. Bibliography of West Indian novels and plays, 1940-1961. Submitted in part requirement for the University of London Diploma in Librarianship. September 1962, v.44.

McConnie, M. Select list of literature on the West Indian Federation since 1957. Trinidad Federal Information Service, Reference Library, July 1961, 5p.

Sewlal, E. Archives of Trinidad and Tobago. Port of Spain, 1961.

West Indies, Federal Information Servive. Reference, list of books on aspects of W.I. Federation, 15 August 1961, 3p.

Trinidad and Tobago. Independence Celebrations. Catalogue of the historical exhibition held in Port of Spain, Trinidad, 31 August - 14 September 1962, Trinidad Jet Printing Service, 1962. 22p.

Trinidad and Tobago. Independence Celebrations. A selected list of books by Trinidadians and of Trinidad. (Includes official publications and the special issues of local periodicals to be displayed at the International Pavilion), 1962.

Trinidad and Tobago. Central Library Services. Selected bibliography of books, pamphlets, etc., by Trinidadians on Trinidad and Tobago prepared by the Central Library Services, August 1963. Supplement, August 1964.

Trinidad and Tobago. Central Library Services. A list of books, pamphlets, periodicals, etc., by Trinidadians, prepared by the Central Library Services, July 1965.

Trinidad and Tobago. Central Library Services. A selection of West Indian novels. August 1965.

Trinidad and Tobago. Central Library Services, West Indian Reference Collection. Classified list of accessions. Monthly, No. 1 September 1965.

Trinidad and Tobago Gazette. List of publications obtainable from the Government Printer. Trinidad and Tobago. (Until 1963, this list was published quarterly; since that date, it has been published yearly in January 1964 and in March 1965).

List of maps of Trinidad and Tobago. Lands and Survey Department. Annual report for 1965. Trinidad, 1957 (pp. 35-37).

Trinidad and Tobago. Office of the Prime Minister, Public Relations Division, Films produced by the Film Unit, Public Relations Division, Office of the Prime Minister, 1962 and 1965.

VI.5.11. Uruguayan-Brazilian

In 1967 the Instituto de Cultura Uruguayo-Brasileño in Montevideo issued in its series Publicaciones no. 17 the work by Luis A. Musso entitled Bibliografía uruguaya sobre Brasil.

VI.5.12. Venezuela

The School of Library Science and Archives of the Faculty of Humanities and Education of the Central University of Venezuela in Caracas, has issued the following works in its Serie Bibliográfica:

3. Angel Rosenblat, por María Josefina Tejera, 1967. 82p.
4. Pedro Beroes, por Marisa Vannini de Gerulowicz, 1967. 78p.
5. Ramón Dias Sánchez, por Dolores Bonet de Sotillo, 1967. 72p.
6. Marco Aurelio Vila, por Santos Rodulfo Cortés, 1967. 38p.

VII. LIBRARY ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL

VII. Library Organization and Personnel

VII.1. Committee on Library Organization and Personnel (UCLA-26, 31)

Present composition of the Committee on Library Organization and Personnel is: Dr. William V. Jackson (UPitt), Chairman; Mr. Oliver Dunn (Purdue); Sr. Luis Florén (EIBM); Mr. David Lee (Inst. Col. Agrop., Bogota); Mr. Marion A. Milczewski (UWash); Mr. Paul Miles (UCLA); Mr. John G. Veenstra (UFla); Mrs. Edith C. Wise (NYU).

VII.2. Training of Personnel for Latin American Collections in the U.S. (CU-30, UCLA-27, 28, 32)

See also Part A, VII.1, NDEA Institutes.

More funds were available this year for USOE grants to U.S. library schools for specialized institutes and training programs than there were applications. Unused funds were transferred to fellowships. Nonetheless, there remains a great need for the training of librarians not only for acquisitions and bibliographic work in research libraries, but for work in school, public, and university libraries with the Spanish-speaking population and in developing special library programs for them to inculcate in them the reading habit.

Because of the location of the City College of the City University of New York in the center of the Puerto Rican population, it has been recommended not only that they make a special effort to give library services to Puerto Rican students and the community (see Part A, VII.5), but that they with local library schools develop institutes for the training of Spanish-speaking students for work with the Puerto Ricans and encourage a larger number of Puerto Ricans to study library science.

Many 2-year, junior, and community colleges, as well as post-secondary technical and vocational schools are using titles of the Vocational Education amendments funded by USOE for the training of "library technicians in 2-year courses." It has been suggested that more Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans and other Spanish-speaking young people be drawn into these courses, as well as into the professional library schools. The Communication Service Corporation of Washington, D.C., which has prepared many technical manuals and reports, is exploring the desirability of having Spanish editions for use in such 2-year technical courses for library assistants made from the technical manuals or manuals being prepared for it by Louis Shores in his current work in Texas, called the "Tex- Tec Project." (See also Part B, VII.2. Cont. after VII.11)

VII.3. American Librarians for Consultantships, Research in Latin America (UCLA-32)

XII SALALM recommended that special efforts be made to encourage librarians now working in Latin American materials to avail themseves of grants and other assistance now available and to encourage M.L.S. candidates to specialize in the Latin American field. An article by the SALALM Secretary, Marietta

VII.3. (cont.)

Daniels Shepard, entitled "International Dimensions of U.S. Librarianship." in the June 1968 ALA Bulletin (Vol. 62, no. 6, pp. 699-710) predicts that "... the need for librarians with specialized knowledge and capacity for international activities will increase in the years to come."

Fellowships for Americans for research and advanced study in Latin America are available from the Fellowship Program of the OAS, Technical Secretary Javier Malagón, Pan American Union, Washington, D.C. 20009.

The abovementioned article also called attention to the need for the orientation of U.S. librarians selected to serve overseas in an advisory or administrative capacity: "It is to be hoped that in the future such agencies as the new International Library Information Center of the Graduate School of Library and Information Sciences of the University of Pittsburgh, the Office of International Librarianship, Learning Resources and Information Services of SUNY, the Pan American Union, the Asia Foundation, and the new International Relations Office of ALA in Washington can be more effectively used for the orientation of such advisers, whether they be directors of large libraries or beginning librarians."

(Should SALALM suggest to the International Relations Round Table that an up-to-date list of overseas opportunities for work and study in the library field be compiled and published?)

VII.4. Training of Latin American Librarians in the United States

Since the creation of the Inter-American Library School in Medellín, Colombia, it has been the policy and practice of the Library Development Program of the PAU, and perhaps of others, to recommend and insist that librarians or students from Latin America wishing to study in the United States exhaust first all of the possibilities of training in Latin America, and that they be brought to the United States only for graduate and advanced training. The only exception has been in the case of university graduates selected by their institutions to be sent to the U.S. to study librarianship at the graduate level and for subsequent in-service training with the understanding that they will return to direct their university's library or occupy a similar high level position. This is especially desirable if an American librarian is substituting for them in the meantime and can remain long enough as an advisor to the new appointee to put changes into effect or create new services.

Librarians or library personnel are not encouraged by the PAU to come to the U.S. except as visitors if they have less than full university preparation. The existence of the school in Medellín eliminates the former excuse that it is only in the U.S. that library courses can be taken on a full time basis and in one or two years. Both the PAU and the ALA have leaflets or pamphlets describing the level and characteristics of professional library study in the U.S.

VII.4.1. International Programs of U.S. Library Schools

The School of Library and Information Services of the University of Maryland engaged Miss Beverly J. Brewster (doctoral student at the University of Pittsburgh) to prepare An Analysis of Programs in International and Comparative Librarianship at Accredited Library Schools in the United States and Canada (15p. typewritten).

A questionnaire was sent to 41 accredited library schools in the United States and Canada; 35 replied or returned the questionnaire of which 15 said they had no international program or involvement independently or jointly.

Five general areas of international activity were weighed in giving a relative rating to the library schools: curriculum involvement, area studies preparation, foreign student involvement, faculty mobility, and resources. Although one question related to the special collection of materials in international/comparative librarianship, there was no question dealing with the bibliographic resources of the university for specific area studies programs. The question "Have informal arrangements or formal joint programs with established area institutes in university" reveals little about facilities for the preparation of U.S. librarians for work in Latin America or for study by Latin Americans in the United States. The following schools indicated that they do have some arrangement: California, UCLA, Hawaii, Illinois, Pittsburgh, Texas, Western Michigan, and Wisconsin. Illinois, Pittsburgh, Texas and Wisconsin replied that they has some specialization in the Latin American area.

By a process of giving a certain number of points to the various affirmative answers to the questions an "Internationality Index" was derived. On this basis only 4 of the 21 schools giving courses in international or comparative librarianship had a rating of Index of more than 50%: Pittsburgh, UCLA, Columbia, and Florida State in that order. The number of foreign students did not coincide with the "Internationality Index."

VII.4.2. University of Puerto Rico

For many years the University of Puerto Rico has sought support for a graduate library school to supply the need for trained personnel in all kinds of libraries. Dr. Thomas E. Benner, Adviser to the President, has devoted almost full-time to preparing necessary reports and to planning the establishment of a school. Under an agreement with the State University of New York at Albany, Mr. Robert S. Burgess is giving the first graduate professional courses in librarianship. As part of the $4 million remodeling and expansion of the Rio Piedras General Library, facilities are being developed for a projected library school, with occupancy anticipated for fall 1969.

With a $211.338 federal grant from USOE under Title IIB of HEA of 1965, the University will offer a 48-week, full-time Institute for Training in University Librarianship for the university-graduate-personnel of university libraries, from August 12, 1968 to July 18, 1969. Dr. Frederick Kidder, selected to direct the graduate school of librarianship expected to open in the fall of 1969, will be employed at the University of Illinois in 1968-69 for a year's

90

VII.4.2. (cont.)

apprenticeship experience in library school administration. Two top professional Puerto Rican librarians with good experience in Puerto Rico and the States and with some graduate academic training in addition to the M.L.S. will be enrolled in a 2-year graduate-professional programs in U.S. library schools in 1968-69, with a small grant from the Charles E. Merrill Trust. Each has a firm commitment to service in 1969-70 as a faculty member of the first University of Puerto Rico Graduate School of Librarianship.

VII.4.3. Children's Literature at the Inter American University in Puerto Rico

Miss Nancy Larrick will direct a workshop in children's literature for teachers enrolled in the Inter-American University in San Juan in summer 1968.

VII.4.4. International Library School (Proposed)

The ALA Library Education Division appointed a Committee on an Inter-national Library School which met for the first time at ALA Midwinter 1968, under the chairmanship of Guy Marco, Dean, School of Library Science, Kent State University.

The objectives of the proposed international school were described as "primarily to assist less developed nations in strengthening their library services by providing a politically neutral and linguistically flexible institution for library science students of every nationality; also to offer an institutional basis for study and research in comparative librarianship."

VII.5. Library Schools in Latin America (UCLA 26, 31)

VII.5.1 Centro de Investigaciones Bibliotecológicas (Buenos Aires)

With a UNESCO grant of $7,000 to the Centro de Investigaciones Bibliotecológicas of the University of Buenos Aires, located in the quarters of the Instituto Bibliotecológico (but not within its operations as incorrectly stated in IALR for April-Sept. 1966) research work in librarianship is being carried out under contract.

The following tasks are to be carried out or initiated in the biennium 1967-1968: 1) study on the preparation of a draft plan of a national library service; 2) research on reading habits and levels in one zone of Argentina; 3) formulation of a program aimed at establishing the interrelation among diverse disciplines which attempt to control the mass of information; 4) qualitative study of the teaching of librarianship in various nations in the southern tip of South America; 5) study of the present situation of the pedagogical documentation centers in South America, with the idea of establishing a network; 6) formulation of an articulated program for the teaching of library science and documentation for the mass formation of personnel in emergency situations; 7) research on the ability and capacity of young university graduates to manage and use sources of bibliographic information; 8) formulation of a program for the incorporation of the teaching of librarianship in teacher training institutions; 9) study of the means of promoting vocational orientation toward library schools, including the preparation of the script of a short

VII.5.1. (cont.)

film which is being done by the Comisaría de Extensión Cultural of the Secretary of Education in Spain; 10) analysis of existing library statistics and drafting of a plan for their improvement; 11) study of Argentine library legislation, comparison with the most advanced foreign legislation, and the drafting of a national library law; and 12) analysis of the perspectives of the use of computers in the bibliographic and documentation field, with the objective of calculating the possibilities of use and the cost in Argentina.

Various people have been contracted already to carry out specific assignments.

VII.5.2. Statistical Information on Library Schools (UCLA-26)

No report. The Chairman of the Committee on Library Organization and Personnel reported to the Midwinter SALALM meeting that ILIC had gathered statistics from some 20 schools in Latin America. (See also Part B, VIII.1.)

VII.6. Survey of Latin American Libraries (UCLA 29-30)

Messrs. Paul Bixler and Carl White have each prepared a report on certain aspects of education and library service in Mexico in relation to university as well as public and school libraries, as consultants to Ford Foundation. Because of the thoroughness of their research, it is anticipated that the two reports will be published for wide distribution.

Various other reports of surveys have been received by both the Pan American Union and Pittsburgh's ILIC. Between the two institutions a rvised list of survey reports is being prepared. Other commitments have prevented ILIC from preparing the synthesis of the surveys commended to it by XII SALALM.

VII.7. Mexican Libraries

The following information was supplied by Roberto Gordillo.

El Directorio de Bibliotecas de la Ciudad de Mexico compiled by Elsa Barberena (University of the Americas, 1967, 259p.), listing 244 libraries, can be procured free by SALALM participants as a courtesy of Dr. Manuel de Ezcurdia, Director of the Library of the institution.

A Directorio de bibliotecas de la República Mexicana, 2d. ed., 1968, published by the Departamento de Bibliotecas, Secretaría de Educación Pública, lists 1455 libraries (Brasil 31, México 1, D.F.)

Final reports and working papers of meetings of the library association were issued in the following form: 1) Memoria de la Cuarta Reunión de la Asociación de Bibliotecarios y Bibliotecas de Universidades e Institutos de Enseñanza Superior de la República Mexicana, was published in early 1968 in the Boletín de la Biblioteca Nacional, jul.-dic. 1966, and also in reprint form; the above publication also includes the working papers as well as the discussions of papers corresponding to the biennial meeting of the Mexican Association of Colleges and Research Libraries (ABIESI. Universidad Iberoamericana Library,

VII.7. (cont.)

Cerro de las Torres 395, México 21, D.F.); 2) Asociación Mexicana de Bibliotecarios, A.C. Las bibliotecas en la vida nacional. Informe final de las Cuartas Jornadas Mexicanas de Biblioteconomía celebradas en Jalapa, México, del 5 al 8 de mayo de 1965 bajo los auspicios de la Universidad Veracruzana, México, D.F., The Association, 1967. 118p. $4.00, AMBAC, El Colegio de México, Guanajuato 125, México 7, D.F.

The Mexican Association of Librarians is planning to hold its V Jornadas this year.

The National Library issued in August 1967 its Lista de encabezamientos de materia, prepared by the Departamento de Catalogación de la Biblioteca Nacional, under the direction of Gloria Escamilla González, in 4 vols. ($32.00). The list is more than a subject heading list for it includes hundreds of place names and other headings on Mexican life and customs as for an authority file and is especially useful for reference and cataloging purposes in relation to Mexico.

The Asociación Mexicana de Bibliotecarios de Instituciones de Enseñanza Superior y de Investigación prepared a set of "Normas para el servicio bibliotecario en instituciones de enseñanza superior y de investigación en la República Mexicana" presented to and adopted unanimously by the university presidents at their national foncerence which took place in Jalapa, April 24-26, 1968. The same association presented some suggestios for possible improvements in the form used by the Statistics Department of the Ministry of Education for the compilation of library statistics.

The Universities of Sonora and Tamaulipas are making a special effort to incorporate library services into the university's academic life. The Universidad Autónoma de Puebla for the first time in the history of state universities opened three professional posts to handle university library affairs: one for librarians and two for heads of technical precesses and public services. After the selection of the librarian, he will select the other two. The Librarian of the School of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering (ESIME) of the Instituto Politécnico Nacional has been given a full-time appointment as a means of serving as a pilot project to up-grade library services in the institution in which Dr. Massieu, the Director General of the Instituto is much interested.

VII.8. University Library Cooperation

The University of Florida is cooperating with the National University in Bogotá in providing consultants to their library and in-service training on the Gainesville campus to the Colombian librarians. The National University is in a period of centralization of its departmental libraries, building a central library, training personnel as well as an ambitious acquisitions program, made possible by assistance from the Ford Foundation.

VII.9. Proposed Institute of Puerto Rican Studios

A pre-baccalaureate program has been established by the City College of the City University of New York for disadvantaged Puerto Rican and Negro students who have failed to qualify for college admission but give evidence of possessing college potential. This will provide for a gradual transition into higher education. The Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences is asking for advice in beginning a program of Puerto Rican Studies.

VII.10. Support to the Library Development Program of the Pan American Union (UCLA-33)

XII SALALM expressed its appreciation to the U.S. Delegation to the Council of the OAS for its past and continuing support of the Pan American Union Library Development Program. The AID representative on the Task Force on Latin America of the Inter-Agency Book Committee (See Part A, II.1) proposed vastly increased support by the U.S. itself to the Program. Furthermore, the U.S. Delegation led the movement to gain recognition of theimportant role of books and libraries in education at all levels at the Maracay meeting of the Inter-American Cultural Council (See Part A, I) and to recommend the creation of a special Regional Program for the Development of School and University Libraries.

VII.11. Cooperative and Centralized Cataloging of Latin American Materials (D-31)

VII.11.1. Ad hoc Subcommittee on Cataloging of Latin American Library Materials (St.L.-31, D-31)

Composition of the Ad hoc Subcommittee on Cataloging of Latin American Materials is: Carl W. Deal (UIll), Chairman; Dominick Coppola (S-H); Emma Montgomery (LC); Felix Reichmann (Cornell); and William R. Wood (Los Angeles).

The Subcommittee reports these essential facts on the cooperative cataloging of LACAP materials:

1. 527 titles were cataloged from July 1967 to April 1968. This is a decline of about 72% from the 1850 titles cataloged over the same period for 1966/67.

2. Since the Library of Congress Title IIC program has increasingly provided proofs for LACAP titles, this accounts for the decline in participation and perhaps eliminates the need to continue the project. It is estimated that the Library of Congress now provides as high as 90% of the proofs within two or three months after LACAP shipments have arrived for monographs or separates which do not form part of a numbered series. However, coverage for titles appearing in a numbered series is much lower.

VII.11.2. Centralized Cataloging of Latin American Materials at the Library of Congress (St. L-30, D-31-33, CU-1-2, UCLA-1)

The Assistant Director for Acquisitions and Overseas Operations, Processing Department, Library of Congress, Mr. Edmond L. Applebaum, issues a Progress Report on the National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging (no. 1, September 1, 1966; last received no. 6, May 1, 1968).

Some 95 libraries are now participating in NPAC. Participating libraries are now asked to submit reports of receipts or copies of Brazilian purchase orders for titles for which no Library of Congress catalog copy is found in the depository card file. LACAP numbers are now being printed on LC cards for materials received through LACAP, and those for which bibliographic information is being provided through the Bibliografia Brasileira bear the symbol BB and a chronological number. Prices are given where available. Preliminary discussions began in February 1968 concerning extending the Shared Cataloging Program to Spain.

An informal meeting on NPAC is planned for June 24, 8:30 p.m., at the ALA conference, in the London Room of the Phillips Hotel in Kansas City.

See also Part B, I.4.

VII.2. Training of Personnel for Latin American Collections (Cont)

Although the University of Texas no longer has Ford support for its dual program in library science and Latin American studies, it is continuing the program on its own. The existence of this program for U.S. librarians and of a cooperative Institute of Latin American Studies makes the use of this school by Latin American librarians especially attractive.

Kansas State College at Emporia is continuing special courses in librarianship for Cuban lawyers, 12 being enrolled this year. A second Workshop on Source Materials Relative to Latin America will be conducted again by Arthur E. Gropp as part of the Emporia program, to be held at the University of Kansas August 5-16 in order to be able to utilize the Latin American bibliographic resources of the library. Participantsin the special course will be given time off to attend ALA.

Some thought is also being given by the University of Miami Law School regarding training of Cuban lawyers for library work.

VIII. ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS

VIII. Organizational Matters

VIII.1. SALALM Midwinter Meeting, Miami Beach, January 9, 1968 (UCLA-37)

At XII SALALM it was agreed that "in the interests of continuity and coordination of activities, SALALM hold an open meeting as well as meetings of its standing committees, and *ad hoc* committees and subcommittees whenever advisable, at the annual Midwinter Conference of the American Library Association."

Therefore, a meeting was held on January 9 for all in attendance at ALA and members of SALALM committees and subcommittees. The program called for meetings of Subcommittees and Joint Committees from 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m.; for Committees from 10:00 to 12:00 m.; and a Steering Committee luncheon with Chairmen of Committees from 12:30 p.m. to 2:00 p.m.

Decisions of the open meeting called for a dinner of the Steering Committee from 6 to 7:30 p.m., and a Meeting of the Steering Committee with Chairmen of Committees and Subcommittees.

The open meeting of SALALM, scheduled from 2:30 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. dealt with the following topics: 1. acquisitions; 2. exchange of publications; 3. photocuplication; 4. bibliographic matters; 5. library organization and personnel; 6. SALALM organizational matters; 7. Federal legislation and funds; 8. Cooperation with other organizations; 9. XII SALALM; 10. XIV SALALM; and 11. Other Matters.

The Ad hoc Subcommittee on Incorporation of SALALM, Peter de la Garza, brought with him the certified papers of SALALM which had been signed on January 3, 1968.

Regular reports of committees and on special activities of SALALM were given, as well as some new ones such as on Project LEER. The principal decisions based on the reports are as follows:

1. A SALALM Advisory Committee to LACAP should be formed. The Secretary was asked to confer with Mr. Coppola regarding composition.
2. Planning for XIV SALALM in Puerto Rico on scientific and technological materials should include a number of working papers and a review of means which might be used to assure the compilation of a new edition of a directory of the scientific and technological periodicals of Latin America (originally compiled by the Pan American Union), strongly recommended by the 1967 meeting of the Latin American Committee of the International Federation for Documentation (FID/CLA).
3. In the light of an Executive Committee formed by the consortium on Mexico on Microfilm, the *Ad hoc* Subcommittee of SALALM should be abolished, and Nettie Lee Benson should be asked to report annually to SALALM on progress of the project.

VIII.1. (cont.)

4. For more complete information on Cuban materials in this country, the questionnaire on Significant New Acquisitions should seek to determine which libraries are making a special effort to collect Cuban materials, and to ask them to send cards for new materials to the Ad hoc Committee on Current Cuban Library Materials..
5. To further action regarding identification of unpublished bibliographies worthy of consideration for publication, the cooperation of the new Center for Inter-American Relations in N. Y. should be sought.
6. The Committee on Library Organization and Personnel should study the proposal for the compilation of a directory of Latin American libraries with the richest resources for research on Latin America.
7. Statistics on library schools collected by ILIC should be reported regularly to SALALM and for general publication either through the Progress Report or as a separate report.
8. Carl Deal should be asked to review the cooperative cataloging project of SALALM, and report to Felix Reichmann who will in turn take the matter up with the Library of Congress to see if further action is needed by SALALM.
9. SALALM would like to know the result of the LC survey to determine statistics from Title II participating libraries on the percentage of cards available on first search and the second search a month later, and Joseph Rosenthal was asked to keep SALALM informed.
10. The Ad hoc Subcommittee on Incorporation of SALALM should study the steps which should be taken to convert SALALM from an informal organization to an incorporated one, and a request for tax exemption and tax deductible status should be made as soon as feasible.
11. The Ad hoc Subcommittee on Bibliographic and Information Services on Latin America, created by XII SALALMto review Trejo's proposal, should study proposals for a national network of information services and a conference to discuss it made by the ALA/RTSD and the ALA Council. (See Part B, VI.2.8.)
12. A formal review of continuing SALALM activities and regular reports requested on an annual basis should be made by the Secretary, and a listing made of them. (See Introduction to Part B.) Carl Deal should write an article on SALALM requested by Carlos Victor Penna for publication in the UNESCO Bulletin for Libraries.

VIII.2. Steering Committee of SALALM (UCLA-36, 39)

The present composition of SALALM Steering Committee is: Mrs. Marietta Daniels Shepard (PAU), Secretary; Alice D. Ball (USBE); Dr. A. W. Bork (SoIll); Dr. A. Curtis Wilgus (North MiamiBeach); Peter de la Garza (PAU), Rapporteur General; Provisional Members William R. Woods (Los Angeles); and L.E. James Helyar (UKans); and as Ad hoc Members the chairmen of SALALM Committees and Subcommittees.

The Steering Committee itself has 3 ad hoc Subcommittees: 1) on the Publication of Bibliographic Research Materials (See VI.2.11); 2) on Bibliographic and Information Services on Latin America (See VI.2.8); on Incorporation of SALALM (See VIII.2).

VIII.2. (cont.)

Meetings of the Steering Committee were held at the 1968 Midwinter meeting. Decisions of the first session were referred to the open meeting of SALALM, and the second meeting dealt with subjects and implementation of recommendations of the open meeting. (See VIII.1).

Consideration was given to the desirability of an Editorial Board to replace the present Ad hoc Subcommittee on the Publication of Bibliographic Research Materials, a Committee Policy and Research to replace the one on Bibliographic and Information Services on Latin America, both to report to the Executive Board of SALALM.The Subcommittee on Incorporation of SALALM was asked to carry through the conversion of SALALM into an incorporated organization.

A suggestion was made on the possibility of an outside speaker, such as an invited person from England to speak on Latin American studies programs there, in a restructuring of the annual meetings of SALALM. In view of the expense involved, no decision was taken.

VIII.3. Incorporation of SALALM (CU-37; UCLA-36)

The Ad hoc Subcommittee on Incorporation of SALALM is composed of: Peter de la Garza (PAU), Chairman; Dr. Nettie Lee Benson (UTexas); Dr. Luther H. Evans (ColU); Stanley L. West (UHawaii).

SALALM was formally incorporated on January 3, 1968. A tax exempt and deductible status needs to be achieved. A constitutional assembly must meet to approve the constitution and by-laws submitted for incorporation and elect officers.

The Basic Documents of the Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, Inc. was issued by the Pan American Union as its Cuadernos Bibliotecológicos no. 45, and distributed to SALALM participants.

VIII.4. Financing the Seminars (D-33)

In the special SALALM account deposited with the Pan American Union, there remained as of March 31, 1968, the amount of $1586.26. The amount of $336 was obligated to permit the travel of Dr. Alma Jordan of Trinidad so that she might serve as a co-rapporteur-general for the 1968 SALALM.

The final accounting has not been made at UCLA for XII SALALM registrations. Uncashed checks for registrations at that meeting should now be cancelled and word of the cancellation sent to the SALALM Secretary at the PAU for accounting purposes.

Dues for membership in the new incorporated SALALM are proposed as follows in the by-laws payable on June 1 of each year: 1) for Institutional Members, $10.00 per year; 2) for Personal Members: $5.00 per year outside of Latin America; $3.00 for those from Latin America, Puerto Rico and the Caribbean; 3) for Special Members: $100.00 per year; and 4) for Honorary Members, no dues.

VIII.5. Participation of Latin American Librarians at SALALM Sessions (B-13, Ca-32, St. L.-35, CU-38)

Once again letters were sent to Cultural Affairs Officers and AID Education Advisors in the American Embassies in Latin America, as well as to the Department of State's Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs to ask their cooperation in assuring the attendance of Latin American librarians at SALALM meetings. However, unless there are special programs of USIA or AID related to books and libraries, those involved receive a rather low priority in the exchange of persons programs. Invitations were again sent to Latin American and Puerto Rican students enrolled in U. S. library schools.

VIII.6. Invitations to Latin American Specialists and Librarians in Other Countries (CU-38-39)

As in 1967, invitations were sent to Latin American specialists and librarians in Canada, England, Europe, and other countries.

VIII.7. Publication and Distribution of SALALM Reports, Papers, etc. (CU-36,40)

Preprints of the XII SALALM were provided only to the participants at the meeting, and not to those who sent in paid registrations but did not attend through circumstances beyond the control of the Secretariat. The Final Report and Working Papers which has been in press for several months at the PAU will be sent to them, nonetheless.

VIII.8. Index to Working Papers of SALALM (UCLA-38)

Working Papers of the Seminars on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials: List and Index, through XII SALALM was issued as No. 22 Rev., Cuadernos Bibliotecológicos of the Pan American Union.

VIII.9. Annual Reports on SALALM Meetings

There is need for a volunteer to prepare brief reports on the SALALM meetings to send to Library Journal and to LARR (the latter by July 15 of each year).

VIII.10. Research Projects of Special Concern to SALALM (UCLA-39)

The Steering Committee was asked by XII SALALM to identify research projects of special concern to SALALM "for which federal research funds might be available, and with the assistance of the SALALM Secretary, take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to encourage SALALM-participating institutions to apply for funds to carry out the most important and practicable of the projects.

Some modest efforts were made by the Secretary to encourage a few library schools to present proposals for institutes for training personnel for bilingual libraries, Latin American collections, and other international topics, for work with Puerto Ricans, etc., with little or no success due primarily to lack of time. Nothing further was done this year to promote research projects.

VIII.10. (cont.)

except in support of the Pilot Bibliographic Center in Puerto Rico. Strong support and assistance was given in the presentation of the proposal for an institute for university librarians at the University of Puerto Rico and in seeking faculty for it. (See VII.4.2.)

VIII.11. Planning for XIII and XIV SALALM (UCLA-34-36)

The Chairman of the Committee on Acquisitions, Felix Reichmann, assumed responsibility for planning the working papers and thepanel discussion on Retrospective Latin American Materials for XIII SALALM.

Basic planning for XIV SALALM was carried out by the *Ad hoc* Subcommittee on Scientific and Technological Materials at the 1968 Midwinter meeting of SALALM, under the chairmanship of James Andrews (Argonne), and some authors of working papers have been asked to prepare them. (Other members of the subcommittee are: Dolores H. Austin (UWisc); Dominick Coppola (S-H); Dr. César Fighetti (PAU); Donald Jay (LC); Mrs. L. Frances Jones (Smithsonian); Leila Moran (NAL); R. Herchal Ottinger (Eng. Agency); Gaston St. Denis (NLM); and Mrs. Harriet W. Smith (UIll).

Plans are being made to hold XIV in Puerto Rico, in a mountain resort not far from San Juan. It must be determined whether the meeting should begin on Wednesday June 17 rather than Thursday, so as to permit a full day on Saturday either for "touristing" or for travel to Atlantic City for ALA.

Appendix B

(B)
VI.2.8. (cont.) Report of Sub-committee on Bibliographic and Information Services on Latin America

I. Two projects have come to the attention of the committee that seem to be of interest: The University of Arizona has undertaken to bring about the establishment of a regional center at a recent meeting in New Mexico. It was proposed that a group of southwestern universities consider various projects which would bring about collaboration in the states bordering of Mexico. This regional center would probably need, at the beginning, federal support or a grant from a private agency. Presumably the financial support would taper off as the member universities or consortium assumes the complete financial support.

II. An Inter-American Book Institute was proposed by Mrs. Marietta Daniels Shepard for the U.S. contribution to Interama in Miami. It was assumed that a permanent bilingual library, especially for children and youth, would be maintained along with an informational service on Latin America. Provision would be made for a permanent exhibit area for new publications of the U.S. and Latin America and an Inter-American Bibliographic Service and book distribution center would be developed to facilitate the sale of U.S. books to Latin America and of Latin American books to the U.S. Such an institute could develop into a bilingual reference library with installations for automated information retrieval services. The bibliographic control of Latin American materials is still a real problem. A distribution center for Latin American books in Miami could perform a real service for U.S. librarians and readers.

Several pertinent points become apparent in examining the two programs described above: 1) there is a need for regional library cooperation; 2) that such a center should maintain informational services on Latin America and provide for a public exhibit area for new publications of Latin American books, monographs, reports, and fugitive literature (those documents that normally would not be given wide dissemination); 3) develop a bibliographic service and distribution center to facilitate the sale of Latin American books to the participating libraries; 4) make provision for a bilingual reference library with installations of automated retrieval services; 5) finally, the regional library might serve as a clearing house to prepare critical reviews, selected bibliographies, and other special reports.

Dr. Arnulfo D. Trejo in his working paper on Electronic Information Systems made several points which can be repeated here quite appropriately: because of the revolution in record keeping libraries can now engage in two-way, multi-media communication with other libraries. It appears that a corps of specialists working with an automated system sould offer the means to relieve libraries of many of the clerical tasks that handicap the quantity and quality of research accomplished. A regional center would be of great advantage in obtaining the collaboration of the Council on Library Resources, the Center for Research Libraries, the Association of Research Libraries,

VI.2.8. (cont.)
the Pan American Union, the Hispanic Foundation and others. The center would best function as an affiliate of a university library. It would also assist libraries with their procurement of materials and distribute data on take Latin American bock industry through lists of publisher, book dealers and scholarly organizations.

Nettie Lee Benson
Paulita Maldonado de la Torre
Carl W. Deal
Joseph Rosenthal
John G. Veenstra
Donald Wilson

Harvey L. Johnson, Chairman of Committee

APPENDIX C

The Latin American Studies Association is a national, non-profit, professional organization devoted to fostering the scholarly interests of all persons concerned with Latin American Studies and to encouraging more effective training, teaching and research in the area. It is a forum, as well as an instrument, to deal with matters of common interest to the scholarly professions and to individuals whose special competence is Latin America.

Founded in mid-1966, the Association went through a year of exploratory organization and internal structuring in an effort to avoid the mistakes that have brought previous attempts at national organization of area studies for Latin America to unsuccessful conclusions. Financed by dues, contributions and a Ford Foundation grant, that year was not without some specific accomplishments and concrete contributions in area studies.

In July, 1967, the Latin American Research Review, published at the University of Texas, appeared as the official publication of LASA. Membership in LASA in 1968 includes an automatic subscription to LARR, beginning with Volume III, No. 2, Spring, 1968. LARR has already earned for itself a respected place among the learned journals devoted to Latin America.

An arrangement with University Microfilms initiated the publication of the first number of a LASA Reprint Project, under the auspicies and design of the Committee on Scholarly Publication whose Chairman is Howard Cline, Director of the Hispanic Foundation of the Library of Congress. No. 1 in the series consists of a bibliography of out-of-print reference works, now available for reprint, that are important to libraries on Latin America. No. 2 is in preparation and consists of a bibliography of some 300 titles of Monographs, mostly historical, related to Latin America. Publication of No. 2 is expected this summer.

Still in the preliminary planning stage is a technical manual to aid college and university librarians in building Latin American library collections. Such a guide would indicate in priority order, basic and desirable books in the humanities and the social sciences, as well as providing information on bibliographic tools.

LASA and EWA (Education and World Affairs) are sponsoring a three-country study of U.S. research — practices, problems and prospects — this summer in Chile, Paraguay and Guatemala to examine such research in the hope that some guidelines for future activity in the area might be developed. Publication of the results of the survey are expected this fall.

The first National Meeting of LASA will take place in New York City at the Biltmore Hotel on November 7, 8, and 9. The tentative program, which will be released shortly, show great variety and deep professional concern. Further inquiries about LASA and its program may be directed to Dr. F. Taylor Peck, Executive Secretary, Hispanic Foundation, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. 20540

XIII SALALM
Working Paper No. 2
June 1968

SIGNIFICANT ACQUISITIONS OF LATIN AMERICAN MATERIAL BY U.S. LIBRARIES

1967/68

Jane Garner, Chairman
Subcommittee on Significant Acquisitions
Seminars on the Acquisition of
Latin American Library Materials

Submitted for the Thirteenth Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D.C.
1968

Working Paper No. 2

Significant Acquisitions of Latin American Material by U.S. Libraries

1967/68

Jane Garner, Chairman
Subcommittee on Significant Acquisitions
Seminars on the Acquisition of
Latin American Library Materials

INTRODUCTION

This working paper is the seventh annual report on significant acquisitions by U.S. libraries in the field of Latin American studies. The survey has been carried out as a result of resolutions passed at the Sixth Seminar (1961) and at the Ninth Seminar (1964).

Data for the following summaries were obtained by means of a questionnaire sent to libraries together with the announcement of the Thirteenth Seminar. The questionnaire used was a revision of the one sent last year. The revision merely clarified the type of information desired. In addition, one question regarding the acquisition of Cuban materials by U.S. libraries was included for the first time (see Section IV). Replies were received from 50 libraries, which are listed at the end of the working paper.

Because the report is based solely upon information volunteered by the responding libraries, it cannot be considered definitive nor complete. Some libraries known to have strong collections of Latin American materials either failed to respond or else returned their questionnaires too late for inclusion. Even so, the survey does indicate present trends in the building of collections as well as serving as a clearing house for recent acquisitions of Latin American library materials by various libraries throughout the United States.

SECTION I

MAJOR COLLECTIONS ACQUIRED - 1967/68

A. AREA COLLECTIONS

Latin America - General

California State College at Los Angeles - microfilm of the State Department's counsular and other records. A federal grant has now provided funds with which to acquire the rest of the Department's materials relevant to Latin America.

Center for Inter-American Relations - Beginning in the fall of 1967, the Center Library has been building a collection of current works dealing with Latin America. Indexes of people and organizations are being built to serve in place of non-existent who's whos and dictionaries. A small grant from the Charles Delmar Foundation has been given the Library to purchase the works listed by the Comité de Acción Cultural in its "Lista de libros representativos...."

Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints - The Genealogical Society has a world-wide film acquisition program and is constantly in the process of filming primary sources of genealogical value located in these countries. We have had in Mexico for the past year and will have for approximately one more year, four cameras filming parish registers and church records. We have just begun, in the last year, a filming program in Argentina of the church records there.

State University of New York, Stony Brook - Biblioteca Colombina: 2,000 items purchased from the private collection of José Alberto Aboal Amaro of Montevideo, Uruguay. These include books, pamphlets, periodicals, bulletins, etc. on Christopher Columbus, Amerigo Vespucci, the naming of the continents and related subjects.

University of California, Irvine - Hanke Collection of 2,000 books on Latin American history.

Argentina

State University of New York, Stony Brook - La Plata Collection of 20,616 titles of books, periodicals, pamphlets primarily on Argentine history, economics, and literature. Included are about 700 titles dealing with the dictatorship of Perón.

University of Texas, Austin - Edna Grant de Mulhall Collection of 3,059 titles of books relating primarily to the history and literature of Argentina and Latin America as well as voyages and travels for all parts of the world.

Bolivia

Indiana University - Bolivian Collection of about 2,200 titles of books pamphlets, periodicals, and broadsides relating to the history of towns and cities of Bolivia; e.g., 745 titles on Cochabamba.

Brazil

Indiana University - 1) Collection of Portuguese laws and statues which includes about 297 edicts of the Portuguese Crown on the economic political, and social history of Brazil from 1808-1820. 2) Collection of Portuguese letters, 1646-1656, which includes 349 original letters to correspondents, chiefly Brazilian, on the economic history of Portugal and Brazil. 3) Stuart Papers: 10 volumes of official documents and personal papers relating to Brazilian-Portuguese diplomatic history, 1824-1826.

State University of New York, Stony Brook - Brazilian Collection of 11,552 books and periodicals on Brazilian social sciences and literature.

Central America and Cuba

University of Kansas - Alvarado Collection of 15,000 periodicals, books, and pamphlets on history, literature, etc. with emphasis on Central America and Cuba.

Chile

University of California, Irvine - Doddis Collection of 1300 books on twentieth-century Chilean literature.

Ecuador

University of Pittsburgh - Ecuadorian Collection of 2,000 volumes of books on the social sciences, literature, and history of Ecuador.

Mexico

Indiana University - collection of about 500 titles of books on the history of the agrarian aspects of the Mexican Revolution.

Rutgers - Nandino purchase of 794 titles on modern Mexican literature.

Southern Illinois University - Collection of 400 titles chiefly in the fields of Mexican literature and history.

State University of New York, Stony Brook - Biblioteca Natan of 2,738 books and periodicals on Mexican and other Hispanic-American history (including collections of about 150 volumes each on the Mexican Revolution and the Spanish Civil War) and literature. Includes many complete runs of recent (1945-1965) short-lived "little magazines," mostly from Mexico.

University of Texas, Austin - Archive of Lázaro de la Garza Vidaurri of about 5000 leaves of manuscripts which relate to the Mexican Revolution in northern Mexico in general and to Pancho Villa in particular for the years 1914-1915. 2) 200 broadsides and leaflets printed on the Bangs Press in northern Mexico (Saltillo, Monterrey, and Ciudad

Victoria), 1821-1840. 3) Collection of 1200 broadsides, manuscripts, and leaflets from 1802 to 1913 related to the Mexican state of Nuevo Leon. It consists primarily of laws and statutes and other government materials, but there is also some correspondence.

University of Wisconsin - Maximilian Collection of 1250 pamphlets and books (about 50) on the history and politics of the reform and intervention period with greater emphasis on the latter.

Panama

University of Arizona - The private library of Dr. E.J. Castillero of Panama on Panamanian history. There are approximately 3000 items. The Collection is also strong in other Latin American materials.

Paraguay

Yale University - Collection of 1300 titles of books which relate to the Paraguayan War, 1865-1870 and to Jesuit activities in Paraguay and the Argentine province of Misiones.

Peru

Indiana University - 1) Copies of original Peruvian newspapers (about 35,000 pages) on the history of the Latin American independence movement and the history of Peru covering the colonial period to the beginning of the Republic. 2) Quintanilla Collection of about 8,500 manuscripts on the history of Peru covering the 16th-19th centuries.

Pennsylvania State University - collection of 73 books on the history, geography, and philology of Peru and other Latin American countries from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries.

Venezuela

Indiana University - Robert K. Porter Letter Book which consists of two volumes of 120 autograph letters concerning the political, social, and economic development of Venezuela in the post-revolutionary period, 1828-1840.

B. SUBJECT COLLECTIONS

Bullfighting

University of Texas, Austin - Rex Smith Bullfighting Collection of 551 books primarily on bullfighting in Spain as well as in Latin America. The book collection is accompanied by an art collection of paintings, lithographs, sketches, etc. related to bullfighting.

Literature

State University of New York, Stony Brook - Argentina Collection of 2673 books (2705 volumes) on Latin American literature, 85% of which is Argentine, and the remainder, literature from Spain, Uruguay, and Chile.

SECTION II

SIGNIFICANT RETROSPECTIVE FILES

Entries in each part of this section have been arranged alphabetically according to the country in which they are published. The institution reporting is given in ( ) after the entry. Entries have been corrected, when possible, by comparing them with the Union List of Serials and with the University of Texas official catalog.

A. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Argentina

Argentine Republic. Archivo General. Archivo general de la República argentina; publicación dirijida por Adolfo P. Carranza... 2. ser. v.1-14. 1894-1899. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Argentine Republic. Congreso. Cámara de Diputados. Actas de las Sesiones del Paraná, 1854-1861. 3 vols. (Washington University)

Argentine Republic. Congreso. Cámara de Diputados. Diario de sesiones. años 1946-1955, 1958-1964 (Rutgers); 1857-1860, 1862-1867, 1869, 1875-1876, 1881-1885, 1888-1930, 1932-1942, 1946-1955, 1958-1961, 1963 (State University of New York, Stony Brook); 1932-1942, 1946-1956, 1958-1961, 1963-1965 (University of Florida); 1862-1964 (Washington University)

Argentine Republic. Congreso. Cámara de Diputados. Diario de sesiones [números sueltos] April 1961, August 1963-March 1966. (University of Texas, Austin)

Argentine Republic. Congreso. Cámara de Senadores. Actas de las sesiones del Paraná, 1854-1861. 8 vols. (Washington University)

Argentine Republic. Congreso. Cámara de Senadores. Diario de sesiones. 1854-1929, 1932-1942, 1946-1955, 1958-1963 (State University of New York, Stony Brook); 1934, 1952-1955, 1959-1960 (University of Florida); 1932-1942, 1946-1955, 1958-1964 (University of Texas, Austin); 1862-1965 (Washington University)

Argentine Republic. Congreso General Constituyente, 1852-1854. Sesiones. (Washington University)

Buenos Aires. Museo Mitre. Revista. año 1-8 (no.1-9), dic. 1948-dic. 1957. (University of Illinois)

Bolivia

Cordillera. [Bolivia. Departamento de Publicaciones y Difusión Cultural] complete file. (University of Pittsburgh)

Gaceta campesina. [Bolivia. Ministerio de Asuntos Campesinos] complete file. (University of Pittsburgh)

Brazil

Brazil. Arquivo Nacional. Publicaciones. v.1-56, 1922-1965. (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Brazil. Assembleia Constituinte, 1946. Anais, organizados pela reda redação de anais e documentos parlamentares. v.1-26. Rio de Janeiro [1946-1950] (Cornell)

Brazil. Assembleia Constituinte, 1946. Anais da Comissão da Constituição; organizados pelo redação de anais e documentos parlamentares. v.1-3. Rio de Janeiro, 1948. (Cornell)

Brazil. Congresso. Camara dos Deputados. Anais. 800 vols. (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Brazil. Congresso. Senado. Anais. 250 vols. (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Brazil. Laws, statutes, etc. Coleção das leis. 1808-1967. (University of Wisconsin)

Brazil. Ministerio da Agricultura. Relatorio [e annexos] 30 vols. Rio de Janeiro, 1866-1892. (Cornell)

Revista de imigração e colonização. v.1-13, 1940-1952. Rio de Janeiro, Conselho de Imigração e Colonização. (Indiana University)

São Paulo, Brazil (State) Departamento do Arquivo do Estado. Boletim. v.1-16, 1942-1962. (Cornell)

Ecuador

Ecuador. Ministerio de Previsión Social. Informe. 1925/28-1961 (some years missing) (University of Illinois)

Guatemala

Guatemala. Laws, statutes, etc. Recopilación de las leyes. v.1-77, 1871/76-1958/59. (University of Texas, Austin)

Mexico

Mexico (Empire) 1861-1867. Diario del Imperio. no.1-740, 1865-1867. (University of Wisconsin)

Mexico. Diario del gobierno de la República mexicana. v.13-27, 1839-1843 (not complete) (University of Texas, Austin)

Mexico. Secretaría de Recursos Hidraulicos. Informe de labores. 1946-1963 (lacking 1951) (University of Wisconsin)

Peru

Peru. Juicio de límites entre el Perú y Bolivia. Barcelona [Impr. de Henrich y comp.] 1906. 12 vols. and atlas of LVIII maps and portfolio of 34 folded maps. (Indiana University)

Peru. Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores. Memoria. 1858-1962/63 (some years missing) (University of Illinois)

Uruguay

Uruguay. Archivo General de la Nación. Revista del Archivo general administrativo; o, Colección de documentos para servir al estudio de la historia... v.1-18. Montevideo, 1885-1943. (Cornell)

Uruguay. Asamblea General. Cámara de Representantes. - Diario de sesiones. 1948-1960 (some incomplete) (University of Texas, Austin); 14 feb. 1858-15 jul. 1860, 8 feb. 1861, 1862-1967. (University of Illinois)

Uruguay. Asamblea General. Cámara de Representantes. Actas. 9 oct. 1830-29 oct. 1857, 1905-1908. (University of Illinois)

Uruguay. Asamblea General. Senado. Discursos parlamentarios. t.1-8. (Rutgers)

Uruguay. Laws, statutes, etc. Compilación de leyes y decretos, 1825-1930. v.1-18, 20-58. (University of Texas, Austin)

Uruguay. Presidente. Mensaje del poder ejecutivo a la Asamblea General. 1947-1948, 1952-1954, 1957-1958, 1960-1961, 1963, 1966-1967. (University of Florida)

West Indies

Antigua. Laws, statutes, etc. The revised laws of Antigua, prepared under the authority of the revised edition of the laws ordenance, 1959, by P. Cecil Lewis. 9 vols. London, 1965. (University of Florida)

Montserrat. Laws, statutes, etc. The revised laws of Monserrat, prepared under the authority of the revised edition of the laws ordenance, 1959, by P. Cecil Lewis. 9 vols. London, 1965. (University of Florida)

B. NON-GOVERNMENTAL SERIALS

Argentina

Acción socialista; revista de información, estudio y critica de socialismo. año I-VI, 1923-1929. (Washington University)

Almanaque del trabajo. año 1-15, 1918-1932. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

América económica. no.1-14, agosto 1940-feb. 1942. Buenos Aires. (Cornell; Southern Illinois University)

América literaria; cuadernos quincenales de artes, ciencias y letras. no.1-13, 1921-1922. Buenos Aires. (Washington University)

Antología; [revista mensual de literatura, artes y ciencias] año 1 (no.1-4), nov. 1944-feb. 1945. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Archivum; revista de la Junta de Historia Eclesiástica Argentina. t.1-6, enero/jun. 1943-enero/dic. 1962. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Ascua. no.1-7, Feb. 1953-May 1956. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois Univ.)

Azul; revista de ciencias y letras. v.1-2 (no.1-11), 1930-1931. (Washington University)

Bibliograma. no.1-38, 1953-1967. Buenos Aires. (University of Texas, Austin)

Caras y caretas. no.1-2186, 8 oct. 1898-set./oct. 1955 (Cornell); no.1-2185, 1898- , supplemented by Plus ultra, v.1-176, 1916-1931 (State University of New York, Stony Brook); no.1-2139, 1898-1939 (University of New Mexico); 1898-1939 (University of Puerto Rico)

Columbia. no.1-9, May 5-Aug. 25, 1925. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois University)

Confirmado. no.1-57, May 7, 1965-July 21, 1966. (Southern Illinois Univ.)

Continente; mensuario de arte, letras, ciencias, humor, curiosidades e interés general. no.1-103, Apr. 1947-Oct./Dec. 1955. Buenos Aires. (University of New Mexico)

Criterio. Buenos Aires. t.1-77, 1928-1964 (State University of New York, Stony Brook); t.1- , 1928- (Washington University)

Cuadernos del idioma. no.1-6, May 1965-Oct. 1966. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois University)

Cuadernos del sur; revista cultural de problemas actuales. año 1-3 (no.1-18), agosto 1964-enero 1966. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Cultura. año 1-3 (no.1-10), oct. 1949-1951. La Plata. (Cornell)

Diagonal cero. no.1-14, [1962]-1965. La Plata. (Cornell)

Estudios. t.1-97, 1911-1964. Buenos Aires. (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Ficción. no.1-51, mayo/jun. 1956-oct. 1966. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Hechos e ideas; publicación de cuestiones políticas, económicas y sociales. año 1-16 (no.1-134/135, jun. 1935-jun./jul. 1955. Buenos Aires. (Cornell; State University of New York, Albany)

Historia; revista bi-mensual. v.1, 1903. Buenos Aires. (Washington University)

La ilustración argentina. no.1-25, 27-29, 1937-Mar. 1940. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois University)

Inicial; revista de la nueva generación. v.1-2, no.10, 1923-1926. Buenos Aires. (Washington University)

Instituto Bonaerense de Numismática y Antigüedades. Boletín. año 1-9, 1943-1961. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

La Plata. Universidad Nacional. Instituto Bibliográfico. Anuario bibliográfico; letras, historia, educación y filosofía. t.1-4, 1926-1929. (Cornell)

Latitud. no.1-6, Feb.-July 1945. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois University)

Libertad creadora. no.1-2, Jan.-June 1943. (Southern Illinois University)

Logos. no.1-11; 1941-1954. Buenos Aires. (University of Illinois)

La máscara. no.1-127, 1940-1954. Buenos Aires. (University of Illinois)

Mendoza, Argentine Republic (City) Universidad Nacional de Cuyo. Instituto de Historia. Anales. t.1-5, 1941-1950. (Cornell)

Minerva. no.1-3, 1944. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois University)

Partido socialista, Argentine Republic. Anuario. año 2, [4]-6, 8, [10], 12-13, [19]; 1929, 1931-1933, 1935, 1937, 1939-1940, 1946. (Cornell)

Plus ultra. año 1-16 (nol-177), marzo 1916-enero 1931. Buenos Aires. (University of Illinois)

Proa. no.1-9, 11-14; 1924-1926. Buenos Aires. University of Kansas.

Revista de problemas argentinos y americanos. no.1-2, dic. 1942-jul. 1943. La Plata. (Cornell)

Revista eclesiástica del arzobispado de B.A. ... no.1-250, 1900 (?)-1922. Buenos Aires. (Indiana University)

Sagitario; revista de humanidades. año 1-2 (no.1-9), mayo/jun. 1925-set./oct. 1927. La Plata. (Cornell)

Sagitario; revista trimestral de humanidades. no.1-8, enero/marzo 1955-1956. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Síntesis; artes, ciencias y letras. año 1-4 (no.1-41), junio 1927-oct. 1930. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Social Rural Argentina. Anales. v.17-99, 1883-1965. Buenos Aires. (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Sol y luna. no.1-10, 1938-1943. Buenos Aires. (Cornell)

Tellus. no.1-19, 1948-Aug. 1949. Paraná. (Southern Illinois University)

Tía Vicente. no.1-369, 1957-1966. Buenos Aires. (University of Illinois)

Vea y lea. no.1-444, Nov. 14, 1946-Dec. 1964. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois University)

Zeitschrift für argentinische volks-und landeskunde. v.1-3, 1911-1914. Buenos Aires. (Washington University)

Bolivia

Canata. complete file. Cochabamba, Bolivia. (University of Pittsburgh)

Inti-Karka [Movimiento Pedagogico Indigenista] complete file. La Paz. (University of Pittsburgh)

Khana; revista municipal de artes y letras. complete file. La Paz. (University of Pittsburgh)

Kollasuyo. complete file. La Paz. (University of Pittsburgh)

Minkha; revista de estudios pedagógicos. complete file. La Paz. (University of Pittsburgh)

Noesis; revista de la Universidad de La Paz. complete file. (University of Pittsburgh)

Praxis. complete file. La Paz. (University of Pittsburgh)

Signo; una revista boliviana de cultura. complete file. La Paz. (University of Pittsburgh)

Sociedad Geográfica de La Paz. Boletín. complete. (University of Pittsburgh)

Universidad; revista de la Universidad "Juan Misael Saracho." año 1-8 (no.1-21), dic. 1949-agosto 1958. Tarija, Bolivia. (Cornell)

Brazil

Academia Paulista de Letras, São Paulo. Revista. v.1-68, 1937-1960. (State University of New York, Stony Brook); vl- , 1937- (Washington Univ.)

Instituto Geographico e Historico da Bahia. Revista. v.1-81, 1894-1957. (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Instituto Historico e Geographico de São Paulo. Revista. v.1-61, 1895- (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Instituto Histórico e Geografico do Rio Grande do Sul, Pôrto Alegre. Revista. anno 1-30 (no.1-120), 1921-1950. (Cornell)

Ordem; orgão do Centro Dom Vital. 386 nos., dez. 1928-1964. Rio. (University of Illinois)

Pôrto Alegre, Brazil. Museo e Arquivo Histórico do Rio Grande do Sul. Revista. n.s. v.1-9, 1951-1959. (University of Illinois)

Revista brasileira de política internacional. v.1- , 1958- Rio. (State University of New York, Albany)

Revista brazileira. n.s. t.1-18, 1895-1899. Rio. (University of Illinois)

Revista da lingua portuguesa. v.1-68, 1919-1935. Rio. (State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Revista do Brasil. anno 1-28, 1916-1925 (some issues lacking). São Paulo. (University of Texas, Austin)

Terra de sol; revista de arte e pensamento. v.1-4, 1924. Rio. (Washington University)

Chile

Revista del Pacífico, literaria y científica. v.1-5, 1858-1861. (Indiana University)

Colombia

Amazonía colombiana americanista; órgano semestral de materiales y estudios para la americanística... v.1-3 (no.1-10), 1940-1945. Sibundoy. (Cornell)

Gaceta histórica. año 1-4 (no.1-13/16), abril/jun. 1936-abril 1939/mayo 1940. San José de Cúcuta. (Cornell)

Revista universitaria; órgano de la Universidad de Cartagena. año 1- (no.1-6/7), jun.-nov./dic. 1931. Cartagena. (Cornell)

Cuba

Ciclón; revista literaria. v.1-3, 1955-57. Havana. (University of Kansas)

Ecuador

Album ecuatoriana. t.1-2 (no.1-13), enero 1898-enero 1899. Quito. (University of Illinois)

Casa de la Cultura Ecuatoriana, Quito. Revista. v.1, 1945. (Washington University)

La revista ecuatoriana. t.1-5 (no.1-60), enero 1889-dic. 1893. Quito. (University of Illinois)

France

Revista de América. Paris. no.1-6, 8-19; 1912-1913. (University of New Mexico); v.1-3 (no.1-26), June 1912-July 1914. (Washington University)

Haiti

Revue de la Ligue de la Jeunesse Haitienne. 17 issues, Feb. 20, 1916-June 20, 1917. Port-au-Prince. (University of Florida)

Mexico

Metáfora. no.1-18, 1955-1958. (State University of New York, Stony Brook; Washington University)

Política. no.1- , 1947- (State University of New York, Albany)

Peru

Cultura peruana. no.1-196, enero/feb. 1941-dic. 1964. Lima. (University of Illinois; Washington University)

Cuzco, Peru. Universidad. Archivo Histórico. Revista. no.1-10, 1950-1959. (University of Illinois)

Inca; revista de estudios antropológicos. v.1, no.1-3; v.2; enero/mayo-jul./set. 1923, 1938. Lima. (University of Illinois)

Instituto Histórico del Peru, Lima. Revista histórica. v.1-28, 1906-1965. (Tulane); v.1- , 1906- (Washington University)

Instituto Peruano de Investigaciones Genealógicas. v.1-date, 1946-date. (Tulane)

Letras. no.1- , 1929- Lima. (Washington University)

Peru. Archivo Nacional. Revista. v.1- , 1920- (Washington University)

Perú indígena. v.1-date, 1948-date. (Tulane)

United States

El educador popular. v.1-4 (no.1-96), mayo 15, 1873-abr. 30, 1877. New York. (University of Illinois)

Uruguay

Arte; revista literaria y social. no.1-12, 1909-1910. Montevideo. (University of Illinois)

Ensayos. no.1-21, 1936-1939. Montevideo. (Washington University)

Hiperión. no.1-172, 1935-1949. Montevideo. (Washington University)

Montevideo. Instituto de Estudios Superiores. Sección de Filología y Fonética Experimental. Boletín de filología. t.1-9 (no.1-58/60), 1936-62. (Cornell)

Montevideo Instituto de Estudios Superiores. Sección de Filología y Fonética Experimental. Boletín de Filología. v.1- , 1936/37- (Washington University)

Nueva atlántida. v.1, May-June 1907. (Washington University)

El pensamiento. no.1-6, 1888. Montevideo. (Washington University)

Revista de economía. no.1-152, 1947-1958. Montevideo. (Washington University)

C. NEWSPAPERS

El libre pensador. 569 issues, 19th century. Buenos Aires. (Southern Illinois University)

SECTION III

TEACHING, RESEARCH, OR SPECIAL PROGRAMS

AFFECTING COLLECTING POLICY

Libraries were asked to list both new and existing programs which would affect their acquisitions of Latin American library materials. Their answers are recorded verbatim from the questionnaire.

BALL STATE UNIVERSITY

> A faculty group representing the International Area Studies Program has been active in ordering Latin American books for the library. This includes both teaching and research titles. The possible development of a graduate minor in Latin American studies would accelerate acquisition of Latin American materials. Also Ball State became a participant in LACAP in the spring of 1968.

CALIFORNIA STATE COLLEGE, LOS ANGELES

> The College is now giving a Master's degree in Latin American Studies. Our book collection is being increased accordingly; we are now on the standing order plan of Centro Interamericano de Libros Académicos, Mexico City. We are beginning to purchase microfilm relating to Latin America from the U.S. National Archives; to date we have diplomatic records pertaining to Chile, Argentina, Brazil, and Central America, some dating from 1811 to 1929. The Center for Latin American Studies has just received a $15,000 grant to purchase the rest of the State Department's records on microfilm. From CIDOC (Centro Intercultural de Documentación) in Cuernavaca, Mexico, we are obtaining all their publications including the Dossiers and Sondeos.

Through an HEW grant to the Department of Education, that department is offering a Master's degree in education with specialization in the problems of the Mexican-Americans. Consequently, the library, through this grant, is filling in its collection of material pertaining to Mexico, particularly in the field of education and culture and problems of the present-day Mexicans.

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA

Degrees with specialty in Latin American history are offered at the undergraduate and graduate levels.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Inter-American Law Center, School of Law; research and publication of Latin American and Comparative materials.

Present programs of the Institute of Latin American Studies.

CORNELL

Existing teaching and research continue to point our emphasis in the direction of South America; with Peru, Brazil and Argentina drawing most of the attention. Cornell took over Farmington Plan responsibilities from Syracuse University toward the end of 1967 for Argentina, Uruguay, and Paraguay; this will probably give our collecting program added emphasis in those countries.

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

We would probably expand our program in Latin America if not by additional cameras, by additional areas.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LACAP

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Two new courses at graduate level in the field of Spanish American literature and new graduate level course in the field of social and economic history of Latin America.

Courses in Spanish American literature with emphasis on Argentina and Mexico. Research in progress in contemporary literature of both countries. Teaching of Portuguese langugae and literature; interest in Brazil is interdisciplinary. Teaching and research in the fields of geography, history, economics, sociology, political science, and agriculture.

PAN AMERICAN UNION

There has been no substantial change since last year in the programs of the OAS.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Recommendation of the College of Liberal Arts to strengthen Latin American studies at the senior and graduate levels, particularly literature, anthropology, history, and political science. The College of Agriculture maintains field stations in Argentina and programs in Peru and Chile.

PRINCETON

Research program in economic development initiated 1967-68 under the auspices of the Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs. Focus on applications of systems analysis techniques to problems of developing countries, evaluation of development plans, and historical studies of economic growth. "Peoples and Cultures of Mesoamerica: the Evolution of Mesoamerican Society" to be initiated in the fall of 1968 as part of the program in anthropology with focus on the evolution of mesoamerican cultures from pre-conquest origins to the present.

SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE

New M.A. in Latin American studies.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

LACAP

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, ALBANY

Beginning September, 1968, Ph.D. in history with Latin American specialization.

M.A. in Inter-American Studies.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, STONY BROOK

A proposed Institute of Latin American Studies to be started in the early 1970's is affecting our purchasing programs now in the social sciences and humanities.

We now have in effect an Institute for Colonial Studies (North and South America) and a Center for Twentieth Century Arts and Letters, which have strong interests in Latin America.

TULANE UNIVERSITY

B.A. minor in Latin American Studies; M.A. in Latin American Studies; Ph.D. in history.

U.S. NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Cooperating with PAHO in its PAHO/NLM Regional Medical Library, which houses a MEDLARS Center at Escola Paulista de Medicina, Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRVINE

Latin American program under Hanke is just beginning.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Latin American Data Bank. An attempt to accumulate quantitative data from Latin American countries on computer tapes. Particular emphasis is placed on census data, especially those pertaining to elections, and other statistics. The program is financed by state and federal funds, mostly through National Defense Education Act grants.

NDEA Title VI program. The University of Florida has one of the oldest and most extensive of these programs. Both the Spanish American and Brazilian programs have benefited, especially the latter.

Latin American Official Documents Project. This is a bibliography of Latin American official serial publications, compiled by the Latin American Documents Librarian with the cooperation of 16 university libraries for the respective areas of their Farmington Plan responsibilities, plus the checking of all lists by the Library of Congress and the New York Public Libraries. Indications of their holdings by these institutions make the bibliographies "union lists" to the extent indicated for each. This project supports directly the Latin American Data Bank program described above. The program was funded for the years 1965-1967 by the Ford Foundation. Publication is to be by University Microfilms, Inc. The first volume, on Colombian publications, is in press.

Caribbean research in various fields. This is largely a result of the University of Florida's Farmington Plan acquisitions from the West Indies area. A new factor, beginning with March 1, 1967, is the availability of scarce materials held by the Caribbean Reaearch Library (at CODECA headquarters, Hato Rey, Puerto Rico) through its working agreement with University Microfilms-Xerox, which now enables it to make its holdings available in Xerox reproduction at a reasonable rate.

Cooperative social sciences program between the University of Florida and the Universidad del Valle, in Cali, Colombia. This was begun in 1966 and extends through 1969. It is a three-year study, funded by the Rockefeller Foundation. Under its terms, University of Florida professors and graduate students in the departments of Sociology, History, and Political Science go to Cali for periods of from one to three years and engage in research, teaching, and in developing the social sciences at the Universidad del Valle. Most research is geared to population studies and community development.

Program in Tropical Agriculture. This program had its early stimulus in a Ford Foundation grant to the Latin American Center, in which the University's Institute for Food and Agricultural Sciences shared. The program continues to function, offering technical assistance and research grants. It has a strong orientation towards Latin America, a fact which is reflected in the acquisitions policies of the Institute's Hume Library.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

A new Center research component has been proposed to develop collaborative research on the problems of modernization in Latin America.

Yearly faculty expansion, the addition of three new courses last year, and the growing graduate minor program in Latin America will continue to affect collecting policies.

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS

A Certificate Program in Latin American Studies (undergraduate) is now available at the University of Massachusetts. The program does not constitute a major but is, rather, designed to supplement the work done in a regular discipline. In addition to completing four courses in Latin American studies selected from three distinct disciplines (Anthropology, Economics, Government, History, and Spanish), students must demonstrate a practical working knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese.

The Anthropology Department hopes to initiate a Ph.D. program in the fall of 1968. Two members of the department are specialists in the Latin American area.

The History Department recently began to offer a Ph.D. in Latin American History.

A geographer, whose area of special interest is Latin America, is joining the University of Massachusetts staff in September, 1968.

The University of Massachusetts is a member of Five Colleges, Inc., to which also belong Amherst, Smith, Mount Holyoke and Hampshire Colleges. Among the cooperative arrangements which affect the collecting of library materials are:

1. The Hampshire Inter-Library Center, a cooperative facility for the acquisition, storage and servicing of research materials, especially journals and documents. The University Library coordinates its acquisitions with those of the other cooperating colleges, all of which are located within twelve miles of the University.

2. Exchange instruction. There are two programs of cooperative instruction: Interchange courses (arrangements by which students on one campus may elect courses on another) and courses which are jointly operated. By agreement, a student may use the collection of the campus on which he takes a course for the course in question; in practice, he relies heavily on his own library. Hence the library must take into account the courses offered cooperatively.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

Ph.D. program in Latin American literature

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

The University of Nebraska has established an Institute for Latin American and International Studies with a variety of offerings and activities in the Latin American Area. The Institute administers the major and minor in Latin American studies in the College of Arts and Sciences. This academic program is designed to provide a sound basis for undergraduate students who intend to seek employment with governmental agencies or private enterprise with operations in Latin America, as well as those who decide to undertake graduate study in some academic discipline with emphasis on this area. The undergraduate requirements are divided between language and literature and the social sciences and humanities (anthropology, art, economics, geography, history, journalism, political science and sociology). Other activities of the Institute include an exchange program with El Colegio de México, an educational television series, the publication of an annual volume on specific Latin American themes, and an experimental program of Business Executives' Seminars on Latin America. The latter is designed to prepare American business executives assigned to Latin America to operate effectively in this area. These activities cover a broad spectrum of interests requiring an extensive collection of Latin American materials in all fields.

Research into the origin of the Spanish-American novel and into the Latin American essay of the 20th century by Roberto Esquenazi-Mayo; research into frontier settlements in Brazil since 1945 by N.R. Stewart; and research into pre-Columbian civilizations in Latin America, with emphasis on Maya writings by David H. Kelley. Faculty from the Institute are granted leaves to conduct research in South America or Mexico, and funds are made available to them for the purchase of library materials.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

NDEA Center for Latin America.

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Research group on Violent Social Political Change in Latin America (Course and Research Seminar); research group on Meso-America between 1400-1600 with special reference to the impact of Spanish settlement (Course and Research Seminar); public lectures on art and music in Latin America (that will continue next year as a permanent course); research group on Bolivia since the Revolution that will prepare a volume on foreign policy, economics, history, education and intellectual life of post-revolutionary Bolivia.

Institute for the Study of Latin American Culture and Society held at the University and foreign field trip to Guatemala; Institute on the Administration of National Development in Latin America. Its program was concerned with the process, strategy and tactics of development.

Center for Latin American Studies. The collecting policy of the library reflects the interest of teaching and research programs on Bolivia, Cuba, Guatemala, Ecuador, México, and Peru; and on 1) development - economic, social and political; 2) University development in the arts, sciences and professions; 3) social movements; 4) social integration of the Indian.

UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO

Newly-inaugurated graduate course in library science.

Graduate courses in Spanish, history, planning, social work, public administration, psychology, education, natural sciences, Caribbean Studies, architecture

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN

We attempt to collect comprehensively on all aspects of Latin America as The University of Texas offers courses and programs in all fields of Latin American Studies.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Discontinuation of Ford Grant will affect our acquisitions program adversely.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Three Washington University sociologists received a $100,000 grant from the Ford Foundation. Working cooperatively with Brazilian and

Chilean scholars, they will participate in a research arrangement entitled "Inter-American Group for Comparative Sociology," designed to provide information on urban life. Objectives of the program are collecting and analyzing data on urban development, training graduate sociology students in comparative research and exchange of personnel and information.

Washington University's Latin American Studies Committee received a two-year $166,000 renewal grant from the Ford Foundation to expand its program of Latin American Studies.

Latin Americanists added to the Anthropology Department Faculty have caused Washington University Libraries to augment rapidly its Latin American anthropology holdings, especially for Mexico and the Andean region.

SECTION IV

COLLECTION OF CUBAN MATERIALS

Libraries were asked to state how much they were attempting to collect currently from Cuba as well as their chief sources of supply. Answers ranged from no collecting whatsoever to extensive acquisition. Chief commercial sources listed were Davies Book Co., Ltd. of Montreal, Canada, and the Instituto del Libro in Havana. Chief exchange sources were the Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí" and Casa de las Américas. Some libraries also used the United States Book Exchange (USBE) in Washington. It has recently become very difficult to ship exchange materials into Cuba as the Cuban post office has refused to accept some packages of books.

Replies of the individual libraries are stated below as taken verbatim from the questionnaire.

BALL STATE UNIVERSITY

No program

Have list of holdings from Davies Book Co.

CALIFORNIA STATE COLLEGE, LOS ANGELES

We would like to build up our collection on Cuba. We have most of the current publications pertaining to Castro and his revolution. We need more historical material.

Besides using the usual book-selection sources (PW, LJ) we do some ordering through Stechert-Hafner and USBE. But due to lack of time and financial limitations, no concerted effort is being made to purchase materials; however, it is in our plans for the future.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

As much as possible

For current and older publications, the exchange lists of the Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí," the library of the University of Havana, Academia de Ciencias (Cuba), Casa de las Americas. For retrospective materials, USBE lists and second-hand dealers from Latin America.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY

Presently acquiring Cuban items at rate of 200-250 volumes per year.

Instituto del Libro, Havana; and other exchange sources with academic institutions and government agencies.

DUKE UNIVERSITY

Fairly widely as materials become available

Editorial Universal (Miami); Casa de las Americas (exchange)

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

Excellent, not appreciable

Agents in the U.S.

GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY

Not at all

HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Intensively

Exchange and Instituto del Libro

INDIANA UNIVERSITY

Limited

Exchange; Casa de las Americas

LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY

As available (law only); official gazette publication was discontinued

Directly from Cuba (under license)

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Research Libraries attempt to be comprehensive (at least 75% of what is theoretically obtainable) in collecting materials in the humanities and social sciences. In these two broad areas special emphasis is placed on collecting historical materials, official publications, and belles lettres. In the fiscal year (July 1, 1966-June 30, 1967), the Research Libraries added 49 serial titles and 306 books and pamphlets published in Cuba.

Exchanges and purchases: 23 exchange partners on active exchange list; purchases through the Instituto del Libro and Dr. Fermín Peraza

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

None; due to political situation, government regulations

A few insignificant items through the USBE

PAN AMERICAN UNION

Being prevented by administrative order from engaging in relations of any kind with official Cuban entities, we are getting very little from Cuba. Except for a few periodicals, we are not purchasing Cuban materials on any scale from commercial sources.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Minimal

Conrad Books and Periodicals; Davies Book Co.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

On a major scale in humanities and social sciences

Instituto del Libro; exchange; general trade lists

RUTGERS

Not significantly

SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE

Not extensively

Porrúa, Mexico City

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Very little

Davies Book Co.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY

As extensively as possible; does not include purely literary works, translations

Various sources

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, ALBANY

What we can buy

Dealers in Mexico, Spain, and Uruguay; have an application before the Foreign Asset Control Board of the Federal Reserve Bank to trade with Cuba

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, STONY BROOK

No special effort at this time

Normal book trade channels

TULANE UNIVERSITY

Try to get as much of the literature as possible

Exchange lists

U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Extensively
Exchange program with Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí"

U.S. NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Not at all

U.S. NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

All available material in medical and paramedical sciences

Via international organizations and from commercial and unsolicited sources

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRVINE

Slight

Davies Book Co.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Extensively

Instituto del Libro, Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí," Davies Book Co.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Efforts to obtain better coverage of Cuban journals and monographs have been assisted by the reorganization of Cuba's National Book Institute. However, official publications remain difficult to acquire.

Instituto del Libro, Biblioteca Nacional, and direct exchanges

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

The Spanish Department has a license for buying $400 a year. Mostly literature (novels, theater, etc.) on the Revolution

Listas of the Biblioteca Nacional

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS

We are receiving almost nothing at this time.

Attempting to order through Ediciones Amate, Hamburgo 10, Mexico, listed as their official agent in Mexico by Cuba's Instituto del Libro

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

We are collecting Cuban materials but not on a priority or all-inclusive basis.

Davies Book Co., Ltd.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

Quite limited

Have not found any!

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Exhaustive

Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí", Casa de las Américas, Librería Amate, México

UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO

We try to collect almost everything we are able to get.

Our chief source of supply is by exchange. We have arrangements with various Cuban organizations and institutions.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN

Extensively

By purchase from the Instituto del Libro, Havana; gifts and exchange with Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí," Casa de las Americas, Universidad de La Habana, Universidad Central de Las Villas (Santa Clara), Cuban government

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

We are not making an effort to build a Cuban collection.

Regular dealers, USBE, and other exchanges

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Washington University Libraries attempt to acquire all newly published Cuban books in the Humanities and Social Sciences. We subscribe to or receive on exchange all major Cuban literary and social science reviews, including official Cuban Communist Party organs. Washington University Libraries' retrospective holdings in literature, history, and economics are now being rapidly augmented. Four hundred volumes in the above fields have been recently purchased from various dealers in Latin America, Spain, and Western Europe.

Current materials: 1. Instituto del Libro in Cuba and its agents in Spain and Mexico. 2. Exchanges with the Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí"; Universidad Central "Marta Abreu" de las Villas, Santa Clara; Academia Nacional de Artes y Letras; and the Unión de Escritores y Artistas de Cuba. 3. Selections from the United States Book Exchange Lists.

Retrospective: 1. Latin America, Spanish, and Western European dealers. 2. USBE Exchange Lists (especially good for revistas)

YALE UNIVERSITY

All available as gifts; unable to purchase

Gifts from the Cuban government and other publishers

SECTION V

FIELDS OF STRENGTH OF EXISTING LATIN AMERICAN COLLECTIONS

Libraries were asked to rate themselves as to their strength of holdings in three broad fields: humanities, social sciences, and science and technology. The ratings listed below, then, are based on each individual library's assessment of its collection.

HUMANITIES

Excellent (satisfactory for Ph.D. or research)

Catholic University of America
Columbia University
Duke University
Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Harvard University
New York Public Library
Pan American Union
Southern Illinois University
Tulane University
U.S. Library of Congress
University of Arizona
University of Kansas
University of Illinois
University of Missouri
University of New Mexico
University of Pittsburgh
University of Texas, Austin
University of Wisconsin
Yale University

Good (sufficient for Master's degree)

Ball State University
California State College, Los Angeles
Canal Zone Library
Cornell University
Indiana University
Ohio State University
Princeton University
Rutgers
San Diego State College
State University of New York, Albany
State University of New York, Stony Brook
University of California, Irvine
University of Florida
University of Houston

University of Massachusetts
University of Puerto Rico
University of Southern California
Washington University

Not strong

Cleveland Public Library
Georgetown University
Pennsylvania State University
State University of New York, International Studies and World Affairs
Texas A & M University
U.S. National Library of Medicine
University of Nebraska

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Excellent

Catholic University of America
Columbia University
Duke University
Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Harvard University
Los Angeles County Law Library (in law)
New York Public Library (especially government documents, gazettes, bank publications)
Pan American Union
State University of New York, Stony Brook (history)
Tulane University
U.S. Library of Congress
University of Florida
University of Kansas
University of Illinois
University of Texas, Austin
University of Wisconsin
Yale University

Good

Ball State University
California State College, Los Angeles
Canal Zone Library
Cleveland Public Library
Cornell University
Indiana University
Ohio State University
Princeton University
Rutgers
San Diege State College
Southern Illinois University

State University of New York, Albany
U.S. National Library of Medicine
University of Arizona
University of California, Irvine
University of Houston
University of Massachusetts
University of Nebraska
University of New Mexico
University of Pittsburgh
University of Puerto Rico
University of Southern California
Washington University

Not strong

Georgetown University
Pennsylvania State University
State University of New York, International Studies and World Affairs
Texas A & M University
University of Missouri

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.

Excellent

Canal Zone Library
U.S. Library of Congress
U.S. National Agricultural Library
U.S. National Library of Medicine (in medical and paramedical sciences)
University of Illinois

Good

Ball State University
Duke University
University of Florida
University of Texas, Austin

Not strong

California State College, Los Angeles
Catholic University of America
Cleveland Public Library
Columbia University
Cornell University
Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Georgetown University
Indiana University
New York Public Library
Ohio State University
Pan American Union

Pennsylvania State University
Princeton University
Rutgers
San Diego State College
Southern Illinois University
State University of New York, Albany
State University of New York, International Studies and World Affairs
State University of New York, Stony Brook
Texas A & M University
Tulane University
University of Arizona
University of California, Irvine
University of Houston
University of Kansas
University of Massachusetts
University of Missouri
University of Nebraska
University of New Mexico
University of Pittsburgh
University of Puerto Rico
University of Wisconsin
Washington University
Yale University

SECTION VI

PROJECTS OF INTEREST TO SALALM

PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

List of articles and books acquired by the University

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

Princeton University Library's Latin American Collections Acquisition Policy Statement

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

To be published in 1968 by the University of Nebraska Press: A Bibliography of United States-Latin American Relations since 1810, by David Trask, Michael C. Meyer, and Roger R. Trask

UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

The catalog of the University of New Mexico collection of Portuguese and Brazilian materials, compiled by Theresa Gillett and Helen McIntyre, reported last year, has not yet been completed, but we hope for publication before the end of the year.

UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO

Reader's Guide to Caribbean Periodical Literature, project by Luisa Vigo-Cepeda, Albertina Pérez de Rosa and Noemí Pagán de Colón

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN

G.K. Hall & Co. will publish next year the card catalog of the Latin American Collection. The publication is expected to be in 31 volumes. The card catalog is a dictionary catalog of authors, titles, and subjects for the 155,000 volumes of books, pamphlets, and periodicals housed in the Latin American Collection. With a few exceptions, it does not include any of the manuscripts.

SECTION VII

LIST OF RESPONDING INSTITUTIONS

Ball State University
California State College at Los Angeles
Canal Zone Library-Museum
Catholic University of America
Center for Inter-American Relations, Inc.
Cleveland Public Library
Columbia University
Cornell University
Duke University
The Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Georgetown University
Harvard University
Indiana University
Los Angeles County Law Library
The New York Public Library
Ohio State University
Pan American Union
The Pennsylvania State University
Princeton University
Rutgers - The State University
San Diego State College
Southern Illinois University
Stanford University
State University of New York, Albany
State University of New York, International Studies and World Affairs
State University of New York, Stony Brook
Texas A & M University
Texas State Library
Tulane University
U.S. Library of Congress
U.S. National Agricultural Library
U.S. National Library of Medicine
The University of Arizona
University of California, Irvine
University of California, Riverside
University of Florida
University of Houston
University of Illinois
University of Kansas
University of Massachusetts
University of Missouri
The University of Nebraska
The University of New Mexico
University of Pittsburgh
University of Puerto Rico
University of Southern California
The University of Texas, Austin
The University of Wisconsin
Washington University (St. Louis)
Yale University

(139)

XIII SALALM
Working Paper No. 3
June 1968

A Report of Bibliographic Activities, 1966-1968

Herman H. Cline
Instructor-Latin American Cataloger
City College of the City University of New York

Submitted for the Thirteenth Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D. C.
1968

~~14~~7

A REPORT OF BIBLIOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES, 1966-1968

Herman H. Cline

Bibliographic activity both in the United States and abroad is reaching high proportions. This is laudable since Latin American area studies cannot progress smoothly without the existence of these most useful aides to research. It has been noted, however, that some bibliographers, apparently unknowingly, are conducting identical or near identical research. Obviously, bibliographers need a source from which to ascertain what is being done in their field of interest; it is hoped that this report will eventually come to specifically fill this important need.

The present report makes no pretence to exhaustiveness on the subject, but an attempt was made to include all important recent bibliographic works, both published and currently in progress. While many letters were sent to Latin American centers soliciting information regarding bibliographic activity, the response, as a whole was disappointing. Thus, the committee has had to largely depend on the information given in the following sources: INTER-AMERICAN REVIEW OF BIBLIOGRAPHY; FICHERO; BRITISH BULLETIN OF PUBLICATIONS ON LATIN AMERICA, THE WEST INDIES, PORTUGAL AND SPAIN; THE LATIN AMERICAN RESEARCH REVIEW; BOLETIM INTERNACIONAL DE BIBLIOGRAFIA LUSO-BRASILEIRA; THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW and HANDBOOK OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES. Unfortunately all entries are not given according to LC, but it was nevertheless decided to include items not verified because of their importance.

NOTEWORTHY CURRENT BIBLIOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES:

University of London

Mr. Bernard Naylor of the University of London's Institute of Latin American Studies sent a detailed report of activity at that center. Pamphlets relating to Latin American studies in the United Kingdom have been published and more are contemplated; those that have been completed appear under the proper heading in this report.

In conjunction with the Centers for Latin American Studies at the universities of Cambridge, Glasgow, Liverpool, and Oxford, the JOURNAL OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES is in the offing. The first issue of this bi-annual publication is expected to be issued in May, 1969. The JOURNAL will deal mainly with social sciences, including history, geography, anthropology, sociology, politics, and economics.

A series of monographs devoted to Latin America will shortly be published by the Athlone Press. The first to be issued will be THE "DETACHED RECOLLECTION" OF GENERAL D. F. O'LEARY, edited by Professor R. A. Humphreys. Another monograph in progress is a BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AMERICAN TRAVEL, edited by Mr. Bernard Naylor. In addition the Institute is compiling a UNION CATALOGUE of currently acquired and retrospective holdings of major

British libraries in the Latin American field. Mr. Naylor reports that copies will be made available to Centers in Britain and that wide mailing overseas is not contemplated. Under the direction of Sir David Evans, Professor Humphreys, Sir Robert Somerville, and Mr. Peter Walne, a guide to manuscript resources in the United Kingdom for the study of Latin America is now well advanced and is due for publication by Clarendon Press in 1969.

Universidade de Sao Paulo, Biblioteca Central

The following is a summary of the excellent report sent to us by Senhora Dona Maria de Lourdes Sampaio Cintra de Camargo, Head of Bibliography and Reference:

The 1968 edition of the CATÁLOGO DAS PUBLICACÕES PERIODICAS DA UNIVERSIDADE DE SAO PAULO, of which two editions have been published (1951 and 1959), is ready for publication. The next project is to integrate this work with the CATÁLOGO DAS PUBLICACÕES PERIODICAS DAS INSTITUICOES ANEXAS E COMPLEMENTARES DA UNIVERSIDADE DE SÃO PAULO (1953).

The INDICE BIBLIOGRÁFICO DAS PUBLICACÕES DA UNIVERSIDADE DE SÃO PAULO, which began publication in 1951, still continues to be issued in separately numbered volumes, each part corresponding to one of the institutions affiliated with the University. It is an author index of periodical articles and monographic works by members of the different schools or institutes.

Another important project of the Biblioteca Central da Universidade de Sao Paulo is the CATÁLOGO COLETIVO DE PERIODICOS DO ESTADO DE SÃO PAULO. It will supercede all earlier attempts and will be published in parts: (1) Medical Sciences and allied subjects; (2) Pure Sciences, Technology and Agriculture; (3) Social Sciences and Humanities.

The University of Texas at Austin
(Report of Miss Jane Garner)

HANDBOOK OF MIDDLE AMERICAN INDIANS. Robert Wauchope, general editor. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1964-

Reported to XI SALALM (A report of bibliographic activities, 1965). When completed the HANDBOOK will consist of thirteen volumes. To date, volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6 have been published. Copies are available from the University of Texas Press at a cost of fifteen dollars per volume.

Monteiro, Palmyra V. M. A CATALOGUE OF LATIN AMERICAN FLAT MAPS, 1926-1964. (Guides and Bibliographical Series, 2) Austin, Institute of Latin American Studies, The University of Texas, 1967-

Volume 1: Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies has already been completed and is available at a cost of ten dollars.
Volume 2: South America is scheduled to appear in December, 1968.

Texas. University. Institute of Latin American Studies. [Latin American research at The University of Texas at Austin, 1959-1968]

A supplement to SEVENTY-FIVE YEARS OF LATIN AMERICAN REASEARCH AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS [1893-1958] (Latin American Studies, 18) Austin, Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas [1959] For further information contact Mr. Harvey L. Browning, Research Consultant, Institute of Latin American Studies, 214 Archway, Austin, Texas.

Remmling, Gunter W. SOUTH AMERICAN SOCIOLOGISTS: A DIRECTORY. (Guides and bibliographic series, [1]) Austin, Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas, 1966. 47 p.

Lists names and addresses of persons and organizations engaged in sociological research and instruction in South America. Copies are available from the University Press at a cost of one dollar.

Texas. University. Latin American Curriculum Project. TEACHING ABOUT LATIN AMERICA IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL; AN ANNOTATED GUIDE TO INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES. (Bulletin no. 1, 1967) 40 ℓ.

A selected and annotated bibliography of printed and audio-visual materials in English for teachers, supervisors, and curriculum writers in the elementary schools. The bibliography includes fiction and non-fiction books for students, elementary textbooks on Latin America, books and pamphlets for teachers, teaching units, etc. Copies may be ordered from the ERIC Document Reproduction Service, The National Cash Register Company, Box 2206, Rockville, Maryland 20852. The ED number is ED-012-832. A microfiche copy is twenty-five cents; hardbound, one dollar and eighty-four cents.

_______. ______. TEACHING ABOUT LATIN AMERICA IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL; AN ANNOTATED GUIDE TO INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES. (Bulletin no. 2, 1967) 71 ℓ. ED-012-833

A selected bibliography of materials in English published in the United States. Copies may be ordered from the ERIC Document Reproduction Service.

Ynsfran, Pablo Max. CATALOGO DE LOS MANUSCRITOS DEL ARCHIVO DE DON VALENTIN GOMEZ FARIAS; OBRANTES EN LA UNIVERSIDAD DE TEXAS, COLECCION LATINO-AMERICANA. (Independent Mexico in Documents: Independence, Empire, and Republic, 3) Mexico, Editorial Jus, 1968. 566 p.

4,700 numbered entries of documents are included and they are divided into three groups.

An important publication comtemplated for 1969 is the CATALOG OF THE LATIN AMERICAN COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS LIBRARY AT AUSTIN, TEXAS. It will be published in thirty-one volumes by G. K. Hall at a pre-publication price of $1,700; thereafter (April 30, 1969) it will cost $2,100.

The Hispanic Foundation's Bibliographic Activities, 1967-1968
(Report of Donald F. Wisdom, Assistant Director)

CUMULATIVE INDEXES TO HANDBOOK OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, Nos. 1-28 (1936-1966)

The Author Index is now in press at the University of Florida and is scheduled for release in the fall of 1968. Work on the Subject Index is still in progress.

LATIN AMERICA: A GUIDE TO ITS HISTORICAL LITERATURE

This work, under the editorship of Professor Charles C. Griffin, is set for publication by the University of Texas Press in 1969. It is a one volume selective and annotated bibliography of important sources covering the pre-Columbian period to the present and it will include approximately 8000 entries. The GUIDE is being jointly sponsored by the Conference on Latin American History and the Hispanic Foundation.

GUIDE TO THE ARCHIVES OF HISPANIC LITERATURE ON TAPE

This collection of original oral recordings of 223 contemporary writers from Latin America and the Iberian Peninsula gives biographical and bibliographical data. It is now in the process of being critically analyzed, and the GUIDE is due for publication in late 1968.

NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF LATIN AMERICANISTS, Second Edition

This second edition, as the first, will aim to bring together information on individuals with specialized skills relating to Latin America. Data on more than 2,000 individuals has been collected and extensive circulation for additional names continues. The NATIONAL DIRECTORY is due for publication in 1969.

LATIN AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS IN UNITED STATES LIBRARIES: A UNION LIST

Currently in press, the UNION LIST contains reports of holdings for some 5,500 Latin American newspapers in 70 United States depositories. It was compiled by the Library of Congress' Serial Division with the cooperation of the Hispanic Foundation for the Conference on Latin American History, and it will be published by the University of Texas Press as Publication No. 2 of the Conference in late 1968.

OTHER IMPORTANT CURRENT BIBLIOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES IN PROGRESS

California. University of California at Los Angeles. Center for Latin American Studies. Communism in Latin America: a bibliography, post war years. Compiled by Ludwig Lauerhass. 2 v.

California. University of California at Los Angeles. Library. Bibliography of the Mexican War. Compiled by William R. Woods.

______. Catalog of the Jimenez-Quesada collection of Costa Rica. Compiled by William R. Woods.

Cordeiro, Daniel Raposo. An annotated and selective bibliography of rare works relating to Brazilian history in the Hispanic Society of America Library.

Expected date of completion 1968.

Fort, Gilberto V. Bibliography of books published about the Cuban Revolution, 1959-1965. EDC 1967.

Books, monographs, pamphlets published in Latin America and the United States; annotated in English.

Gale, Thomas M. and Bernard Ansel. Latin American urban bibliography. Lawrence, Kansas, University of Kansas, Dept. of History.

Mendoza, Gunnar. Guide to the historical sources on Latin America in the United States.

Sponsored by Rockefeller Foundation.

Miller, Robert R. Scientific expeditions to Latin America. Catalog of foreign scientists who investigated in Latin America with a brief sketch of their work and a list of resultant publications.
Expected Date of Completion 1972.

Ohio. State University at Columbus. Oral History Center for Latin America. History Dept. Twentieth Century History.

Recently completed: An oral History of the Mexican Social and Economic Revolution, 1910-1965.

For further information: Professor James Wilkie, Director
Oral History Center for Latin America
History Dept. Ohio State University
Columbus, Ohio 43210

Olien, Michael. A bibliography of urban process in Latin America.

Parker, Franklin D. Travels in Central America; a bibliography. 2 v. Vol. 1: 1820-40; Vol. 2: 1841-60 See Latin American Research Review I:1, 149 for details. EDC 1968/69.

Trask, Daniel F. and Milton Gustafson. A bibliography of United States-Mexican relations.

It will include both published and unpublished sources. EDC 1969.

______. and Thomas E. Davies. A bibliography of United States-Peruvian relations. Published and unpublished sources. EDC 1969.

Weaver, Jerry L. and Robert Delorme. Political development in Latin America: an annotated bibliography, 1945-66. EDC 1967.

This report represents the efforts of many persons and it is only proper that recognition of their help be acknowledged. Miss Jane Garner, Mrs. Marietta Daniels Shepard, Miss Irene Zimmerman, Mr. Peter de la Garza, Mr. Donald Wisdom, and Mr. Glenn F. Read were of inestimable help. To those colleagues abroad who meticulously reported bibliographic activity at their respective institutions we wish to express our thanks, especially to Mr. Bernard Naylor and Senhora Dona Maria de Lourdes Sampaio Cintra de Camargo. A word of thanks is extended to Mr. William R. Woods whose help in the transitional period of this chairmanship is deeply appreciated.

The committee's special thanks and gratitude go to Mr. Daniel Raposo Cordeiro, a graduate student of Latin American history at New York University. His wide knowledge of Latin American bibliography was most instrumental in the selecting and assembling of material for this report.

REPRINTS

In the past two years some important bibliographical tools have been reprinted. It is hoped that the reprinting of important Hispano-American sources will progress, and that SALALM hopefully will continue to serve in an advisory capacity to reprint publishers.

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. Bibliotheca Lusitana. Lisboa, 1741-59. 4 v. Gregg Press reprint, 1967. $399.00.

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. Bibliotheca Lusitana. Lisboa, 1741-59. 4 v. A revised ed. by Professor M. Lopes de Almeida was published by Livraria Portugal, Lisbon, 1967. $48.80.

Bibliografía española; Revista general de la imprenta de la librería y de las industrias que concurren a la fabricación de libro. Madrid, 1901-22. 22 v. Kraus reprint, 1968.

Bibliografía general española e hispanoamericana. Vols. 1-16 (1923-1942) Madrid, 1923-42. Kraus reprint, 1968.

Bibliographie hispanique, 1909-1917. vols. 1-13. With Supplement: Bibliographie hispano-française, 1477-1700. New York, 1909-1919. Kraus reprint, 1966-67. $120.00.

Brown University. John Carter Brown Library. Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue of the ... Books up to 1674. 3rd ed. Providence, 1919-31. Kraus reprint, 1967. $85.00.

Brown University. John Carter Brown Library. A Catalogue of Books relating to North and South America in the Library of ... With notes by John Russell Bartlett. Part III, 1701-1800. Providence, 1870-71. 2 v. Kraus reprint, 1967. $49.50.

Catálogo general de la Libreria española e hispano-americana, 1901-30: Autores. Madrid, 1932-51. 5 v. Kraus reprint, 1967. $350.00.

Catalogue of the library of Ferdinand Columbus. Reproduced in facsimile from the unique manuscript in the Colombine Library of Seville, by Archer M. Huntington. New York, 1905. Kraus reprint, 1967. $25.00.

Cumberland, Charles Curtis. The United States-Mexican border: a selective guide to the literature of the region. Ithaca, N.Y., 1960. Johnson reprint, 1965.

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond. Bibliographie des voyages en Espagen et en Portugal. Paris, 1896. 349 p. Rosenthal reprint, 1966-68. $37.50. Lists 858 items.

Masters, Ruth Dorothee. Handbook of International Organizations in the Americas. Washington, 1945. Johnson reprint, 1968. $20.50.

Navarrete, Martín Fernández de. Biblioteca marítima española. Madrid, 1851. 1499 p. Rosenthal reprint, 1967-68. $69.50.

Rodrigues, José Carlos. Bibliotheca Brasiliense. Catalogo annotado dos livros sobre o Brasil, 1492-1822. Rio de Janeiro, 1907. 680 p. Johnson reprint, 1966. $35.00.

Sacramento Blake, Augusto Victorino Alves do. Diccionario bibliographico brazileiro. Rio de Janeiro, 1883-1902. 7 v. Kraus reprint, 1966. $148.00.

Trelles y Govín, Carlos Manuel. Bibliografía cubana de los siglos XVII-XVIII. 2nd ed. rev. and enlarged. Habana, 1927. Kraus reprint, 1967. $25.00.

__________. Bibliografía cubana del siglo XIX. Matanzas, 1911-15. 8 v. Kraus reprint, 1967. $148.50.

__________. Bibliografía cubana del siglo XX (1900-1917. 2 v. Kraus reprint, 1967. $35.00.

SUBJECT AND PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Barbados. Public Library. Barbadiana: a list of works pertaining to the history of the island of Barbados. Bridgetown, 1966. 44 p.

Bibliografía del folklore argentino. II, Artículos de revistas. Bibliografía Argentina de Artes y Letras. Secretaría de Estado de Hacienda, Fondo Nacional de las Artes. B. A. enero/junio 1965. Compilaciones especiales, 25/26.
List of articles and books.

Bibliografía médica en lengua española, 1960-65. Fundación Franklin, 1967. 259 p.

Bibliografía monetaria y bancaria de México, 1943-1958. México, Banco de México, 1965. 64 p.

Bischoff, Gerhard, and Friedrich Renger. Wirtschaftsgeologische Literatur über Iberoamerika. Hamburg, Institut für Iberoamerika-Kunde, 1966. 276 p.

Bobbio, Norberto. Derecho y lógica. Bibliografía de lógica juridica, 1936-1960. México, U.N.A.M. 61 p.

Carroll, Thomas F. Land tenure and land reform in Latin America: a selective annotated bibliography. Washington, Inter-American Development Bank, 1965.

Casafont, Luis. Bibliografía sobre ciencias sociales. Universidad de Costa Rica, 1965. 68 p.

Chilcote, Ronald H. and Ludwig Lauerhass, Jr. Nationalism and revolution in Cuba, 1865-1965, a bibliography. Los Angeles, Center for Latin American Studies, U.C.L.A., 1966.

Chilcote, Ronald H. Revolution and structural change in Latin America: notes and bibliography on the radical left. Stanford, Hoover Institution, 1966.

Costa de la Torre, Arturo. Bibliografía sobre el gran Mariscal de Zepita Andrés de Santa Cruz 1818-1965. Los Amigos del Libro, 1965. 317 p.

Díaz Cueva, Miguel. Bibliografía de fray Vicente Solano. Cuenca, Ecuador, 1965. 318 p. (Biblioteca ecuatoriana, 2)

Einaudi, Luigi and Herbert Goldhamer. An annotated bibliography of Latin American military journals. Santa Monica, Calif., Rand Corporation, 1965. 84 p.

Feliu Cruz, Guillermo. Los estudios sobre la independencia de Chile de José Toribio Medina. Editorial Universitaria, 1965. 122 p.

Florescano, Enrique, and Alejandra Moreno Toscano. Bibliografía del maiz en México. Xalapa, México, Universidad Veracruzana, 1966. 359 p. (Biblioteca de la Facultad de Filosofía, Letras y Ciencias, 20)

Harvard University. Graduate School of Business Administration. Bibliography; cases and other materials for the teaching of business administration in developing countries; Latin America. Boston, 1966. 366 p.

International Institute for Labor Studies. Bibliografía sobre los movimientos obreros en la Amèrica Latina, 1950-1964. Bibliography on trade union movements in Latin America, 1950-1964. Geneva, 1965. 74 p.

Kanotr, Harry. Latin-American political parties: a bibliography. Gainesville, University of Florida, 1968. 113 p. (Bibliographic series, No. 6)

available from: The Library, Department of Reference and Bibliography for $2.50.

Lines, Jorge A., Edwin M. Shook, and Michael D. Olien. Anthropological bibliography of aboriginal Nicaragua. San José, Costa Rica, 1966. (Associated Colleges of the Midwest, Tropical Science Center. Occasional Paper, no. 3)

McCready, Warren T. Bibliografía temática de estudios sobre el teatro español antiguo. University of Toronto, 1966. 445 p.

Montaldo, Alvaro. Bibliografía latinoamericana sobre papas. Universidad Central de Venezuela, 1964. 269 p.

Musso, Luis Alberto. Bibliografia del Poder Legislativo desde sus comienzos hasta el año 1965. Montevideo, Cámara de Senadores, 1967. 236 p.

Myren, Delbert Theodore. Bibliography: communications in agricultural development. México, 1965. 101 p.

Naranjo, Plutarco. Juan Montalvo; estudio bibliográfico. Casa de la Cultura Ecuatoriana, 1966.

Olien, Michael. Bibliografía antropológica social de America Central. Eugene, Ore., University of Oregon, 1966.

Pan American Union. Fuentes de la filosofía latinoamericana. Washington, 1967. 100 p. (Bibliografías básicas, IV)

Peraza Sarausa, Fermín. Revolutionary Cuba: a bibliographical guide, 1966. Coral Gables, Fla., University of Miami Press, 1967. 188 p.

To be published annually; a retrospective volume will be published to cover the years 1959-1966.

Pinto Gamboa, Willy. Contribución a la bibliografía de la literatura peruana en la prensa española. Universidad de San Marcos, 1966. 170 p.

Rabinowitz, Francine F. Latin American political systems in an urban setting: a preliminary bibliography. Gainesville, Fla., Center for Latin American Studies, University of Florida, 1967. 42 p.

Available on request from the Center, as long as supply lasts.

Rela, Walter. Guías bibliográficas de: Carlos Reyles. Ulises Editorial, 1967. 72 p.

______. Guías bibliográficas de: Eduardo Acevedo Díaz. Ulises Editorial, 1967. 80 p.

______. Guías bibliográficas de: Florencio Sánchez. Ulises Editorial, 1967. 128 p.

______. Guías bibliográficas de: Horacio Quiroga. Ulises Editorial, 1967. 144 p.

______. Repertorio bibliográfico del teatro uruguayo, 1816-1964. Montevideo, Editorial Sintesis, 1965. 35 p.

Richardson, Ivan L. Bibliografía brasileira de administração pública. Rio de Janeiro, Fundação Getulio Vargas, 1964. 840 p.

Rossi, Iris. Contribución a la bibliografía de Juan Carlos Dávalos. Buenos Aires, Fondo Nacional de las Artes, 1966. 91 p.

Sable, Martin Howard. Latin American urbanization: a guide to the literature, organization and personnel. Los Angeles, Latin American Center, University of California, 1967. 424 p.

Saez, Francisco Alberto. Lista de sus trabajos científicos. Montevideo, Instituto de Investigaciones de Ciencias Biológicas. 15 p.

Schaefer, Jürgen. Bibliographie zur Politik und Zeitgeschichte der iberoamerikanischen Länder. Hamburg, Ibero-Amerika Haus, 1965. 150 p. (Institut für Iberoamerika-Kunde. Reihe Bibliographie und Dokumentation, Heft 5)

Shook, Edwin M. Anthropological bibliography of aboriginal Panama. San José, Tropical Science Center, 1965. 79 p.

Sinclair, John H. Protestantism in Latin America: a bibliographical guide. Austin, Texas, Hispanic-American Institute, 1967.

Includes 2,000 annotated listings with a cumulative author/editor Index, appendices, and general bilingual aids.

Subero, Efraín. Bibliografía de poesía infantil venezolana. Banco del Libro, 1966. 118 p.

Trask, Roger R. and David F. Trask, and Michael C. Meyer. A bibliography for the study of United States-Latin American relations since 1810. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1967.

12,000 references partially annotated; organized chronologically and topically.

Turner, Daymond. Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdés; an annotated bibliography. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1966. 61 p.

Venegas Leyva, Alicia. Bibliografía de los informes del servicio geológico nacional, 1960-64. M de Minas y Petróleo , Col. 1965, 93 p.

Wilhelms, Christian and José Guilherme de Almeida Sedas. Quellenverzeichnis zur Wirtschaftsstatistik Ibero-amerikas. Hamburg, Institut für Amerika-Kunde, 1966. 199 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, NATIONAL

Anuario bibliográfico, 1958. México, Biblioteca Nacional, 1967. 713 p.

Bibliografía mexicana. Biblioteca Nacional e Instituto Bibliográfico de México. No. 1, enero/febrero, 1967-

A bimonthly publication containing current information on publishing in Mexico; the first issue records 69 titles, arranged by subject, with 1967 reprints.

Brazil. Ministério de Educação e Cultura. Instituto Nacional do Livro. Bibliografía brasileira, 1963-

Guttentag, Werner T. Bibliografía boliviana 1965. Los Amigos del libro, 1965. Annual.

México(City) Universidad Nacional. Bibliografía mexicana, 1967. 1967. 20 p.

Moreyra Paz Soldan, Carlos. Bibliografía regional peruana. 1967. Dist. Mejía Baca.

Peraza Sarausa, Fermín. Bibliografía colombiana, 1966. 1967. 46 p.

______. Bibliografía cubana, 1966. 1967.

______. Bibliografía cubana; complementos, 1937-1961. Gainesville, University of Florida Libraries, 1966. 233 p.

Ramos, Roberto. Bibliografía de la historia de México. México, Instituto Mexicano de Investigaciones Económicas, 1965. 688 p.

Reis, Antonio Simões dos. Bibliografía brasileira. Rio de Janeiro, Organização Simões, 1966.

GUIDES TO AND CATALOGS OF LIBRARY AND ARCHIVAL COLLECTIONS

Aboal Amaro, José Alberto. Catálogo sistemático de la Biblioteca Colombina de Montevideo. Montevideo, Ediciones de la Biblioteca, 1966. 144 p.

Archivo Histórico de Matias Romero: catálogo descriptivo, correspondencia recibida. Editado por Guadalupe Monroy Huitrón. Banco de México, 1965. 764 p.

Buenos Aires. Universidad. Catálogo de la biblioteca. 1966. 51 p.

Buenos Aires. Universidad. Instituto Bibliotecológico. Guía de las bibliotecas de la Universidad de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires, 1966. 64 p.

Carvalho, Pérola de. Catálogo de periódicas da biblioteca. Rio de Janeiro, Ministério da Justiça e Negócios Interiores, Arquivo Nacional, 1965. 27 p.

National and foreign serial holdings in the Brazilian National Archives from 1760-1880.

Cavazos Garza, Israel. Catálogo y síntesis de los protocolos del Archivo Municipal de Monterrey, 1599-1700. Monterrey, N. L. México, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, 1966. 350 p.

Cornell University. Library. List of major rare holdings on Latin America including monographs and serials. Compiled by Glenn Read.

Espín Lastra, Alfonso. Libros coloniales de la Universidad Central: catalogo general. Quito, Editorial Universitaria, 1963. 105 p.

Freeman, John E.
Guide to manuscripts relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1966. 491 p. $7.50

Ten per cent of 4,000 entries are on Central and South America.

Giuffra, Carlos Alberto. Guía de bibliotecas argentinas. Fundación Franklin, 1967. 334 p.

Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian Councils. Canning House Library. Author and subject catalogue. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1967. 4 v.

Indiana University. Lilly Library. The Bernardo Mendel collection; an exhibit. Bloomington, Indiana, Indiana University, 1964. 83 p.

Includes descriptive notes written by Cecil K. Byrd and others.

London. University. Institute of Latin American Studies. Guide to Latin American collections in London libraries. Edited by Bernard Naylor. London, 1967. 20 p.

Matijevic, Nicolás. Guía bibliotecas universitarias argentinas. Universidad Nacional del Sur, 1967. 166 p.

Newberry Library, Chicago. Catalogue of Aztec manuscripts. Compiled by Joaquim Galarza. 1965?

Rio de Janeiro. Bibliotheca Nacional. Catalogo de jornais e revistas do Rio de Janeiro 1808-1889, esistentes na Bibliotheca Nacional. Rio de Janeiro, 1965.

Rodriguez Moñino, Antonio R. Catálogo de los manuscritos poéticos castellanos existentes en la Biblioteca de The Hispanic Society of America. Hispanic Society of America, 1966. 3 p.

São Paulo. Universidade. Biblioteca Central. Seção de Bibliografia e Referência. Obras de referência existentes na Biblioteca Central. São Paulo, 1967. 190 ℓ.

PUBLICATION GUIDES

Bibliografía Oficial Colombiana. Univ. de Antioquia, Escuela Interamericana de Bibliotecologia. No. 1, 1964- Medellín, Colombia.

Brazil. Ministério da Educação e Cultura. Catálogo das publicações do Serviço de Documentação, 1947-1965. Rio de Janeiro, 1965. 154 p.

Catálogo general de libros, folletos y revistas editadas en la Tipografía Nacional de Guatemala en los años comprendidos de 1954 a 1962. Guatemala, 1963. 70 p.

Dorn, Georgette M. Latin America; an annotated bibliography of paperback books. Washington, Hispanic Foundation, 1967. 77 p.

Available: Supt. of Documents, U. S. Govt. Printing Office.

Fernández Esquivel, Rosa María. Las publicaciones oficiales de México: guía de publicaciones periódicas y seriadas 1937-1967. México, Universidad Nacional, 1967. 269 p.

Fleener, Charles J. and Ron L. Seckinger. The guide to Latin American paperback literature. Gainesville, Center for Latin American Studies at the University of Florida, 1966.

Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian Councils. Latin America: an introduction to modern books in English concerning the countries of Latin America. London, Library Association, 1966. (A very general work)

Matos, Antonio. Guía a las reseñas de libros de y sobre Hispanoamericana. Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico, 1965. 311 p.

Ongay Muza, Danilo. Bibliografía del Instituto de Investigaciones Estéticas, 1935-1965. México, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1966. 149 p.

REFERENCE WORKS

Centro Latinoamericano de Investigaciones en Ciencias Sociales. Oficina Sub-Regional para México, Centroamerica y el Caribe. Las fuentes de la documentación en ciencias sociales en México. México, 1965 16 p.

Available on request.

García Elorrio, Laureano. Referencias bibliográficas. Buenos Aires, Centro Nacional de Documentación e Información Educativa, Ministerio de Educacion y Justicia, 1966. 289 p.

Geoghegan, Abel Rodolfo. Obras de referencia de América Latina. 1965. 280 p.

Gropp, Arthur E. Bibliografía de fuentes archivísticas relaciones con Ibero-américa: catalogos, guías, índices, inventarios, listas y publicaciones periódicas. Seville, Spain. Historiografía y Bibliografía Americanista. Escuela de Estudios Hispano- Americanos de Sevilla. 11, 1965. p. 31-85.

Iguíniz, Juan B. Disquisiciones bibliográficas: autores, libros, bibliotecas, artes gráficas. México, Instituto de Bibliografía, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1965. 228 p.

Loznao, Luis Florén. Bibliografía bibliotecológica, bibliográfica y de obras de referencia colombianas publicadas en 1964. Colombia, Univ. de Antioquía, 1965. 52 p.

Pariseau, Earl J. Cuba; a select list of reference and research tools. Washington, Library of Congress, Reference Dept., Hispanic Foundation, 1966. 11 p.

Sable, Martin Howard. A guide to Latin American studies. Los Angeles, Latin American Center, University of California, 1967. 2 v. $25.00.

Sampaio, Maria de Lourdes and Cintra de Camargo. Guía de obras de referência brasileira: indição preliminar. São Paulo, Associação Paulista de Bibliotecários e Biblioteca Central da Univ. de São Paulo, 1967. 67 ℓ.

Watson, Alice Gayle Hudgens. A guide to reference materials of Colombia, Ecuador, and Venezuela useful in the social sciences and humanities. Austin, University of Texas, 1967. 179 ℓ.

PERIODICALS

The Americas. Quarterly review of inter-American culture. Academy of American Franciscan History. Washington, 1944-

Professor Jane Herrick of Bridgewater State College in Massachusetts has compiled an index to this scholarly journal. It is available from the Academy of American Franciscan History.

Batista Villarreal, Teresita. and Josefina García Carranza, Miguelina Ponte. Catálogo de publicaciones periódicas cubanas de los siglos XVIII y XIX. La Habana, Biblioteca Nacional José Martí, 1965. 246

Benson, Nettie Lee. "Latin American books and periodicals," *Library Trends*, XV, No. 3 (January, 1967) p. 589-598.

This is Part I of an informative overview of general efforts in Latin American bibliography.

Buenos Aires. Universidad. Catálogo de la biblioteca. Publicaciones periódicas. Instituto Bibliotecológico, 1967. 48 p.

Forster, Merlin H. An index to Mexican literary periodicals. Scarecrow Press, 1966. 276 p.

Guimarães, Cléber França. Ciências naturais e antropológicas; bibliografia seletiva classificada de periódicos brasileiros. Rio de Janeiro, 1965. 42 p.

Hernández de Caldas, Ángela, and Zoila Guayasamín de López. Publicaciones periódicas bioagrícolas latinoamericanas; un directorio. Pasto, Colombia, Universidad de Nariño, Instituto Tecnológico Agricola, 1966. 71 p.

Latin American research review. Austin, Texas. University of Texas Press, 1965-

The Latin American research review serves as a much needed source for scholars and researchers interested in current developments in the field.

Levi, Nadia. Guía de publicaciones periódicas de universidades latinoamericanas. UNAM, 1967. 406 p.

Peraza Sarausa, Fermín. Directorio de revistas y periódicos de Cuba 1967. 1966. 45 p.

Sable, Martin Howard. Periodicals for Latin American economic development, trade and finance; an annotated bibliography. Los Angeles, Latin American Center, University of California, 1965. 72 p.

Universidad Nacional del Litoral. Escuela de Sanidad. Biblioteca. Indice del material bibliografico publicado en la Revista Ecuador Sanitario desde noviembre de 1960 a marzo de 1967. Santa Fe, 1967.

ADDENDA

American Universities Field Staff. A select bibliography, Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America. Supplement, 1965. New York, 1965 Index. $2.00

Third supplement to the original of 1960.

Banco de Mexico. Bibliografía económica de México, 1965. 40 p.

______. Bibliografía industrial de México 1964, 1965. 238 p.

Bibliografía chilena. See Handbook of Latin American Studies, No. 29

Legal deposit receipts covering, for the volumes seen, Jan/June 1963 through Jan/June 1965.

Bibliografía de obras relacionadas con la empresa y el hombre, 1965. 28 p.

Bibliographie Américaniste, 1965-66. Au Siège de la Société, Musée de l'Homme, 1967. Index. 141 p.

Brazil. Instituto Brasileiro de Bibliografia e Documentação. Guia das pesquisas e levantamentos em processo no Brasil. Rio de Janeiro, 1964. 425 p.

British Museum. Dept. of Printed Books. Short-title catalogues of Spanish, Spanish-American, and Portuguese books printed before 1601 in the British Museum, by Henry Thomas. London, 1966. 169 p.
This is a reprint.

Bryant, Shasta M. A selective bibliography of bibliographies of Hispanic American literature. Washington, Pan American Union, 1966. 48 p.

Cline, Howard F. Latin American history. Austin, Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 2 v. $25.00.

Colin, Mario. Indice de documentos relativos a los pueblos del Estado de México. México, Libraria Porrúa, 1966. 525 p.

Comision Económica para América Latina. Lista de publicaciones impresas en español, 1966. Cepal 12 p.

Consejo Federal de Inversiones. Bibliografía sobre el desarrollo económico nacional. Consejo Federal de Inversiones, 1967. 123 p.

Cutolo, Vicente O. Historiadores argentinos y americanos. Casa Pardo, 1966. 447 p.

Esteve Barba, Francisco. Historiografía indiana. Madrid, Editorial Gredos, 1964. 737 p.

Fouquet, Karl. Deutsch-brasilianische Bibliographie. See HLAS, No. 29.
Listing of periodical articles and monographic publications on German-Brazilian topics.

Iguiniz, Juan B. Disquisiciones bibliográficas. Autores, libros, bibliotecas, artes gráficas. Instituto de Bibliografía, U.N.A.M., 1965. 228 p.

Indice bibliográfico de los discursos pronunciados en Guatemala, durante las fiestas de la independencia desde el 15 de setiembre de 1821, hasta 1964. M°de Educación Pública, Guat., 1965. 88 p.

Kentworthy, Leonard Stout. Studying South America in elementary and secondary schools. 2d ed. Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1965. 54 p.

Kovář, Blahoslav. Asie, Afrika, Latinska Amerika; bibliografie ceských a sloven-ských knih, 1961-1964. V Praze, Národní knihovna, 1964. 78 p.

Labelle, Yvan. Latin America in maps, charts, tables, no. 2: Socio-religious data (Catholicism) Cuernavaca, The Center of Intercultural Information, 1964. 294 p.

London, University. Institute of Latin American Studies. Latin American studies in the universities of the United Kingdom, 1966-67. London, 1967. 23 p.

______. Theses in Latin American studies at British universities in progress and completed, 1966-67. 10 p.

Morehouse, Ward. Foreign area studies and the college library; bibliograhies, reference service, acquisitions programs, and other activities and services for undergraduate libraries in African, Asian, Latin American, and Russian area studies. New York, Foreign Materials Center, University of the State of New York, 1965. 73 p.

Molina Ossa, Camilo. Tesoros bibliográficos de los siglos dieciseis a dieciocho que poseyeron los hacendados de Guadalajara de Buga. Univ. del Valle, 1965. 155 p.

Musso Ambrosi, Luis Alberto. Ensayo de una bibliografía uruguaya correspondiente a la segunda mitad del siglo XIX. Centro de Est. del Pasado Uruguayo, 1967. 102 p.

Ocerín, Enrique de. Indice de los expedientes matrimoniales de militares y marinos que se conservan en el archivo general militar, II. CSIC, 1967. 676 p.

Okinshevich, Leo. Latin America in Soviet writings. Edited by Robert G. Carlton. Baltimore, Published for the Library of Congress by the Johns Hopkins Press, 1966. 2 v. $25.00.

Ongay Muza, Danilo. Bibliografía del Instituto de Investigaciones estéticas. U.N.A.M., 1966. 149 p.

Perrone, Vito. Image of Latin America; a study of American school textbooks and school children, grades two through twelve. Marquette, Northern Michigan University, 1965. 183 ℓ.

Rubin, Selma F. Survey of investigations in progress in the field of Latin American studies. Washington, PAU, 1966. 103 p.

Simões Magro, Cybele. American universities and scholars interested in Brazil. Washington, Brazilian Embassy, 1964. 79 p.

Sodré, Nelson Werneck. O que se deve ler para conhecer o Brasil. 3. ed. Rio de Janeiro, Civilização Brasileira, 1967. 394 p.

A most important source for the study of Brazilian history.

Texas. University. Population Research Center. International population census bibliography: Latin America and the Caribbean. Austin, 1965. 240 p.

U. S. Library of Congress. A report on the Hispanic Foundations bibliographic activities related to Latin America, 1964-65. By Earl J. Pariseau. Washington, 1965. 11 p.

Universidad de Panamá. Biblioteca. Bibliografía de las tesis de mujeres presentadas en la Universidad de 1940-45. Panamá, 1965. 145 ℓ.

Velazquez Chávez, María del Carmen. Guia bibliográfica para la enseñanza de la historia en Hispano-America ... México, Comisión de Historia del Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, 1964. 506 p.

Yang, Winston L. Y. and Teresa S. Yang. A bibliographical guide to foreign area resources in American libraries: Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Middle East, Russia, and Eastern Europe. New York, International Studies Press, 1966. 174 p. $3.50.

XIII SALALM
Working Paper No. 4
June 1968

Segundo suplemento a las Publicaciones periódicas editadas en el exilio y en existencia en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Miami

Rosa M. Abella
University of Miami Library

Submitted for the Thirteenth Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas Libraries
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20 - 22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D.C.
1968

El presente trabajo es el Segundo suplemento al presentado en el Eleventh Seminar on the Acquisitions of Latin American Library Materials, con el título de "Publicaciones periódicas editadas en el exilio y en existencia en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Miami."

Indudablemente estos periódicos del exilio adquieren cada día mayor importancia y no podrá escribirse la historia del exilio sin su consulta. Reflejan estas publicaciones el sentir del exiliado cubano, que fuera de su patria por razones bien conocidas, ha sentido la necesidad de expresarse en todas sus actividades.

En el año transcurrido entre mayo 1967 a mayo 1968 han surgido nuevas publicaciones. Algunas muy modestas no han pasado de sus primeros números. Han aparecido, sin embargo, algunas publicaciones de verdadero interés y estabilidad. En oposición al año pasado, la mayoría de estas publicaciones son de carácter político y representan las diferentes tendencias del exilio en el momento actual.

Al analizar las publicaciones se observa que el exilio cubano presenta hoy características que no tenía en años anteriores: hay más madurez, más solidez y más unión en el exilio.

Entre las publicaciones se han destacado las siguientes:

1. "La nación," órgano de los municipios de Cuba en el exilio. La organización de los municipios resulta uno de los movimientos más interesantes y positivos del momento. Creados estos por el proceso democrático del voto han logrado reunir núcleos apretados de vecinos que constituyen la base para la formación de grupos de mayor fuerza. Tienen además una particularidad, la de reunir a los cubanos de las distintas municipalidades sin distingo de ninguna clase. Para pertenecer a estas organizaciones sólo es necesario haber nacido en el municipio, en la patria chica como se les denomina, o haber vivido en el mismo. Agrupan los municipios: profesionales, artistas, obreros, etc., de cualquier raza o ideología, política o religiosa. De ahí su importancia y solidez. "La nación," representa la voz combinada de los municipios, que tienen a su vez publicaciones locales, muchas de las cuales hemos logrado recopilar.

2. "Patria," sigue manteniéndose como el más estable desde su fundacion y tiene en la actualidad dos ediciones a la semana.

3. "El amigo del pueblo," único editado para ser distribuído en Cuba, sigue haciendo su labor dentro de la Isla. Se ha podido verificar su importancia y penetración por haber sido citado en el periódico "Granma," de la Habana.

4. Otra publicación muy importante del año es el periódico "Regreso," órgano oficial de la Federación de comerciantes, industriales y propietarios cubanos de la Florida.

5. "Trabajo," órgano oficial del comando eléctrico nacional, 9 de diciembre, es tribuna de orientación y combate de la clases obrera en el exilio.

6. "La crónica," inició sus actividades como el órgano oficial de la Cuban Brotherhood Association, una corporación de beneficencia para ayudar a los cubanos, mediante módica cuota, a recibir sepultura en el cementerio cubano establecido en Miami. En la actualidad es tribuna libre de información donde están presente artículos de reconocidas firmas del exilio.

7. Una publicación de carácter más internacional, por su contenido y alcance, lo constituye la revista "Hemisferio," iniciada en abril de 1968. Está dirigida por cubanos y es producto del exilio y trata de evaluar el panorama cubano en relación con el de otras naciones del continente americano.

8. "Gente," sale a la luz en mayo de 1968 con el propósito de dar a conocer al mundo "la tragedia de Cuba esclavizada y América amenazada por el comunismo internacional." "Gente" está ilustrada y se vende al público y pretende ser "vehículo de cultura sin sectarismos de ninguna clase."

9. "El diablo criollo," es una publicación de solo cuatro páginas que ha salido sin director, consejo de dirección, ni dirección postal. Su primer mensaje, anónimo, informa a los cubanos de la necesidad que tiene de usar un disfraz para así orientar al exilio con más libertad.

10. Y por último queremos referirnos a otra publicación de mucho interés, "Antorcha-Torch," órgano de los estudiantes cubanos de la Universidad de Miami. Bilingüe, ha logrado levantar la voz de la juventud estudiosa cubana de edad universitaria, jóvenes que en su mayoría comenzaron sus estudios en Cuba y que están haciendo el college y los estudios universitarios en los Estados Unidos.

Hemos querido señalar las publicaciones más estables y significativas del momento que, como en años anteriores, siguen distribuyéndose gratuitamente en mercados y negocios.

Acción
Organo del movimiento nacionalista cristiano ... joven América

Año	no.	fecha
4	21	nov., 1967
"	23-27	ene.-mayo, 1968

Ahora

Director: Guillermo Martínez Márquez
Dirección: 551 5th Ave., Suite 716
New York 17, N. Y.

vol.	no.	fecha
1	9	nov. 21, 1963
"	12	dic. 12, "
"	13	dic. 19, "
"	14	dic. 26, "
2	15	ene. 2, 1964
"	16	ene. 9, "
"	17	ene. 16, "
"	19	ene. 30, "
"	21	feb. 13, "
"	22	feb. 20, "
"	23	feb. 27, "
"	24	mar. 5, "
"	25	mar. 12, "
"	26	mar. 19, "
"	27	mar. 26, "
"	28	abr. 2, "
"	29	abr. 9, "

América libre
Quincenario independiente, veraz y moderno al servicio de la democracia del continente

Director: Daniel San Román
Dirección: P. O. Box 1137
Coral Gables, Fla., 33134

vol.	no.	fecha
2	46	jun. 1967
3	62	la. quincena feb. 1968
"	63	2a. " " "
"	64	la. " mar. "
"	65	2a. " " "
"	66	la. " abr. "
"	67	abr. 18, 1968
"	68	" 26, "
"	71	may. 17, "

171

El amigo del pueblo
Publicacion editada en el exilio para su circulación en Cuba

Director: Pablo Martín
Dirección: P. O. Box 5157, Woolsey St.
Long Island
New York, 11105

Año	no.	fecha
3	5	jul. 5, 1967
"	6	sep. 30, "
"	7	oct. "
4	1	mar. 31, 1968

Ananda
Revista mensual

Director: I. Van Jica
Dirección: 3034 N.W. 7th Ave.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	ago., 1967

Antorcha-Torch
Federation of Cuban Students

Director: Leopoldo Nuñez
Dirección: P. O. Box 8256
University of Miami Branch
Coral Gables, Fla.

vol.	no.	fecha
1	1	jan., 1968
"	2	mar., "
"	3	abr., "

Boletín del Municipio de Florida

Director: Agustín Villanueva
Dirección: 3595 N.W. 32 Ave.
Miami, Fla.

fecha
jul., 1967

Boletín de noticias del Municipio de Jatibonico en el exilio

Dirección: P. O. Box 253
Biscayne Annex
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
4	4	abr., 1968

Boletín Informativo AAA
Publicación de la Asociación de Antiguos Alumnos de los Padres Jesuítas de Cuba.

Dirección: 720 N.E. 27th St.
Miami, Fla., 33137

Año	no.	fecha
2	3	1966

Boletín Provincial "La Habana"
Organo oficial del ejecutivo provincial de la Habana

Director: Roberto Pérez Fernández
Dirección: 1870 W Flagler
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	2	abr., 1967
		abr. 20, 1968

El Camagüeyano

Director: María A. Crespi
Dirección: 239 S.E. 26 Terr.
Miami, Fla.

Año	fecha
1	oct., 1967
"	nov., "
"	dic., "
"	ene., 1968
"	feb., "
"	mar., "
"	abr., "
"	may., "

Cárdenas; ciudad bandera
Organo oficial de la agrupación de hijos y vecinos del Municipio de Cárdenas en el exilio.

Dirección:	137 S.W. 22 Ave. Miami, Fla.

fecha
ene., 1968
feb. "
mar. "
abr. "

Caribe
En defensa de la comunidad hispana

Director:	Alfonso Barrero
Dirección:	6 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.

Año	no.	fecha
2	6	jul., 1967
"	7	ago. "
"	8	sep. "
"	9	oct. "
"	10	nov. "

---

5 Municipios
Organo de Santa Cruz del Sur, Esmeralda, Guáimaro, Camagüey y Morón

Director:	María A. Crespi
Dirección:	239 N.E. 26 Terr. Miami, Fla.

fecha
dic., 1966
ene., 1967
feb. "
abr. "
jul. "
ago. "
sep. "
nov. "

Antes Añorado Camagüey

Cinedrama
Foto novelas de Cuba, la isla roja bajo la dominación comunista

Director: Carlos Suárez Melero
Dirección: 10 S.E. 9 St.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	2	mayo, 1963
"	4	jul., "

Colina
Revista universitaria cubana

Director: Ramón Cao
Dirección: Orinoco 1692
El Cerezal
Río Piedras, Puerto Rico

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	ago., 1967

Crisol de libertad
Organo mensual de orientación patriótica al pueblo cubano en el exilio

Director: Mérida Díaz
Dirección: 1050 N.W. 2nd St., Ap. 20
Miami, Fla., 33128

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	jun. 11, 1967
"	2	ago. 8, "
"	3	sep. 8, "
"	4	oct. 10, "
"	5	nov. 10, "
"	9	mar. 1968

Crítica cubana

Director: Luis Fernández Walpole
Dirección: 862 S.W. 6 St., Ap. 17
Miami, Fla.

Vol.	no.	fecha
1	1	1968

La crónica; una voz ... no un eco

Director: Ricardo Samitier
Dirección: P. O. 223
Tamiami St.
Miami, Fla., 33144

Año	no.	fecha
1	2-31	jun. 24, 1967 - abr. 11, 1968
"	33	abr. 25, 1968

Número especial, jul. 22, 1967

Cuba
Organo oficial de las organizaciones patrióticas unidas de Los Angeles

Director: Néstor Aranguren
Dirección: 1262 S. Lake St.
Los Angeles, Calif., 90006

Año	no.	fecha
2	2	ene. 10, 1968

Cuba-América

Director: Carlos S. Ramírez
Dirección: 649 S.W. 9 St., Ap. 202
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
	1	abr. 30, 1968

Cubama

Director: Roberto L. Goldarás
Dirección: 3570 S.W. 23 St.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	sep., 1967

Defensa institucional

Director: Enrique Pizzi de Porra
Dirección: Justo Sierra no. 52
México 1, México

176

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	oct. 15, 1962
"	4	ene. 15, 1963
"	8	may. "
"	10	jul. "
"	12	sep. "
"	13	oct. "
2	19	abr. 1964
"	22	jul. "
"	24	sep. "
4	41	feb. 1966
5	57	jun. 1967
"	58	jul. "
"	59	ago. "
"	60	sep. "
6	61	oct. "
"	63	dic. "
"	64	ene. 1968
"	65	feb. "
"	66	mar. "
"	67	abr. "

El diablo criollo
⌞Miami⌟

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	may. 10, 1968
"	2	may. 17, "
"	3	may. 30, "

El Eco de Holguín
Organo oficial del Municipio de Holguín en el exilio

Año	no.	fecha
1	2	oct., 1967

Ecos del Mayabeque
Municipio de Guines en el exilio

Director: Rafael Becil
Dirección: 2273 N.W. 35 St.
Miami, Fla.
33142

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	jun., 1967
"	2	ago. "
"	3	sep.-oct. 1967
"	4	nov. 1967 - ene. 1968
"	5	abr., 1968

Exilio
Revista de humanidades

Director: Víctor Batista
Dirección: P. O. Box 13
Christopher St.
New York, N. Y., 10014

no.	fecha
4	Primavera 1967

Flecha
Por Cuba y para el bien de Cuba

Año	no.	fecha
2	4	nov., 1967

Foto-impresiones
Revista mensual ilustrada

Director: José Ignacio Rivero
Dirección: P. O. Box 3441
Miami, Fla.

Impresiones Continental
GPO Box 1581
San Juan, Puerto Rico

[illegible]	[illegible]	fecha
		nov., 1967
		dic., "
		ene.-feb., 1968
		mar., 1968

Gente

Director: Vicente Rodríguez
Dirección: Colonial Building, 1001 S.W. 1st St.
Miami, Fla.
P. O. Box 69

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	mayo, 1968

Guanímar

Organo oficial del Municipio de Alquízar en el exilio

Director: Arturo Rodríguez Suárez
Dirección: 2479 N.W. 90 St.
Miami, Fla., 33147

Año	no.	fecha
1	10	nov., 1967

El gusano

Boletín mensual informativo del Movimiento democrático cubano (coordinado para la guerra)

Año	no.	fecha
2	6	jun., 1967
"	7	jul. "
"	8	ago. "

Hemisferio

Director: Luis Conte Agüero
Dirección: 4365 S.W. 2 St.
Miami, Fla., 33134

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	abr. 10, 1968
"	2	abr. 24 "
"	3	may., 1968
"	4	jun. "

Idea

Al servicio de la verdad

Director: Frank Moro
Dirección: P. O. Box 3322
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
2	18	jun., 1967
"	19	jul. 15, 1967
"	20	ago. 20, "

Imagen
Una revista de informacion

Director: José Luis Masó
Dirección: P. O. Box 841
Riverside St.
Miami, Fla., 33135

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	
"	2	mar., 1968

Inquietud
Organo de la Asociación Nacionalista Cubana

Director: Manuel Pérez
Dirección: 1602 Micanopy Ave.
Coconut Grove, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	ene., 1967
"	2	abr. "

El León cubano
Organo oficial de los leones cubanos en el exilio

Director: Pablo Fajardo Jane
Dirección: Rex Press, Inc.
1144 N.E. 2nd Ave.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
6	55	ene/feb., 1968

La lucha

Director: Angel Perdomo Torres
Dirección 1661 West Flagler St., Suite 6
Miami, Fla., 33135

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	may. 15, 1967
"	3	jun. 15 "
"	4	jul. 30 "

Lux
Federación de plantas eléctricas

Dirección: 1702 W. Flagler St.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
	42-54	may., 1967 - may., 1968

El matancero libre
Organo oficial del Municipio de Matanzas en el exilio

Dirección: P. O. Box 593
Riverside Station
Miami, Fla., 33135

Año	no.	fecha
2	8	feb., 1967
"	9	mar. "
"	10	abr. "
"	11	may. "
"	12	jun. "
"	13	ago. 15, 1967
"	14	sep. 30 "
"	16	dic., 1967
3	17	feb., 1968
"	18	mar. "
"	19	may. "

Mensaje, Comandos L
Comando de liberación de Cuba

Boletín	fecha
11	nov., 1967
12	dic. "
13	1968

Mensaje
Instituto de Cooperación Interamericana (I. C. I.)

Director: Emilio Fernández Camus
Dirección: Calle Ayala, 82
Madrid, España

Año	no.	fecha
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
2	7	mar.,1966
"	8	abr. "
"	9	may. "
"	10	jun. "
"	11	jul. "
"	12	ago. "
"	15	nov. "
"	17	ene.,1967
		ene.,1968
		feb. "
		mar. "

Mensaje
Municipio de San Antonio de las Vegas

Director: José Cabrera Riesgo
Dirección: 27 2nd Ave.
Miami, Fla.

fecha
dic., 1966
mar., 1967
abr. "
may.-jun., 1967
jul.-ago.-sep., 1967
oct.-nov., 1967
feb.-mar., 1968

Municipio de Jatibonico, Boletín

Dirección: P. O. Box 253
Biscayne Annex
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	Fecha
4	4	abril, 1968

Municipio de San Luis, Pinar del Río

Dirección: 1498 N.W. 15 St.
Miami, Fla., 33125

Año	no.	fecha
1	8	abr., 1968

Municipio de Victoria de las Tunas en el exilio

Dirección: P. O. Box 3217
Miami, Fla.

no.	fecha
30	ene., 1968
31	feb. "
34	may. "

La Nación, Miami

Director: Mario del Cañal
Dirección: 1460 W. Flagler St.
Miami, Fla., 33135

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	feb. 24, 1968
"	2	mar. 23 "
"	3	abr. 27 "
"	4	may. 24 "

El nacionalista
Organo del Movimiento nacionalista cubano.

Director: Miguel San Pedro
Dirección: P. O. Box 807
Main Office, Miami

Año	no.	fecha
1	1-15	sep. 8, 1967 - ene. 3, 1968
2	16-18	abr.17, 1968 - may. 17, 1968

Nueva generación
Un mensaje de la juventud cubana

Director: Pedro Ramón López
Dirección: P. O. Box 524
Miami, Fla., 33101

Año	no.	fecha
1	12	mar/abr., 1967
"	13	may/jun. "
2	14	sep/oct. "
"	15	dic. 1967 - ene. 1968
"	16	feb/mar., 1968

Patria

Director: Armando García Sifredo
Dirección: 1001 S.W. 1 St.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
7	375-386	may. 5, 1967 - jul. 21, 1967
"	388	jul. 28, 1967
"	390-392	ago. 4 "
"	394-405	ago. 18 " - sep. 29, "
"	407-421	oct. 6 " - nov. 24, "
"	423-458	dic. 1 " - abr. 12, 1968
"	460-470	abr. 19, 1968- may. 24, "

Payaso
Publicación mensual

Director: Mirta Bernard
Dirección: P. O. Box 187
Riverside Station
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	2	dic., 1967

Pedagogo
Organo del Colegio de Pedagogos en el exilio y de la Federación de Educadores cubanos democráticos

Director: Rolando Espinosa
Dirección: 666 S. W. 1 St.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	2	mar/abr., 1968
"	3	may/jun. "

El periodiquito

Director: Manuel Rafael Morales Gómez
Dirección: 1432 S.W. 8th St.
Miami, Fla.

fecha
dic. 31, 1966
ene. 31, 1967
feb. 28 "
abr. 30 "
jun. 30 "
jul. 31 "
sep. 30 "

El pinareño
Municipio de Pinar del Río en el exilio

Director: Carlos Fernández Valdés
Dirección: P. O. Box 671
Riverside Station
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	1-12	abr., 1967 - may., 1968

Piñata

Director: Ramón F. Ríos
Dirección: 417 E. 18th St.
Hialeah, Fla.

no.
2

El periodista

Director: Salvador Díaz Versón
Dirección: 404 S.W. 8th Ave.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
3	13-14	feb., 1968

La Prensa de los Angeles

Director: Filiberto Rivero
Dirección: 822 N. Van Ness Ave.
Hollywood, California

no.	fecha
17-23	may. 1, 1967 - ago. 1, 1967
25-33	sep. 1, 1967 - ene. 1, 1968
36-40	abr. 1, 1968 - abr.15, 1968
41-42	may. 1, 1968 - may.15, 1968

La Prensa de Miami

Director: Manolo del Cañal
Dirección: P. O. Box 1468
Miami, Fla., 33101

Año	no.	fecha
5	100	abr. 6, 1968
"	102	abr.19 "
"	104	may. 3 "
"	105	may.10 "
"	106	may.17 "
"	107	may.24 "

La Prensa de Washington

Director: J. Bosque Castellanos
Dirección: Prensa Pub. Co.
Washington, D. C.

no.	fecha
6	mar. 22, 1968

Programas de televisión

Editor: Apolonio González
Dirección: 1405 Congress Building
Miami, Fla.

no.	fecha
1	sep. 6, 1967
2	" 13, "
6	oct.11, "
10	nov. 8, "
11	" 15, "
14	dic. 6, "
15	" 13, "
16	" 20, "
17	ene. 3, 1968
2	" 10, "
3	" 17, "
5	" 31, "
8	feb.21, "

Rece
Representación cubana en el exilio

Director: Jorge Más
Dirección: 21 Bell's Building
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
3	30-35	may., 1967 - oct., 1967
4	36-40	nov., 1967 - mar., 1968
"	42	may., 1968

Regreso
Organo oficial de la Federación de comerciantes, industriales y propietarios cubanos de la Florida

Director: Facundo Hernández
Dirección: 947 West Flagler St.
Miami, Fla., 33130

Año	no.	fecha
1	1-14	feb. 24, 1968 - may. 25, 1968

Réplica
El periódico de la verdad cubana

Director: Max Lesnick
Dirección: P. O. Box 41
Riverside St.
33135

Año	no.	fecha
1	2-8	oct. 30, 1967 - dic., 1967
2	11-27	ene. 8, 1968 - abr. 29, 1968
"	30	may., 1968

Resumen

Director: Wilfredo Alcover
Dirección: 430 S.W. 3th St.
Miami, Fla., 33130

Año	no.	fecha
1	6-12	abr., 1967 - abr./may., 1968

Revista Cuba martiana

Director: Juan García del Rey
Dirección: 42-49 Weehawken
New Jersey, 07087

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	1968
"	2	"

El Rosareño
Organo oficial del Municipio de Santa María del Rosario en el exilio

Director: Luis López
Dirección: 532 N.W. 25 Ct.
Miami, Fla., 33125

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	may.-jun., 1968

TV Guide in Spanish Magazine Inc.

Director: Leonides Martínez
Dirección: Edificio José Martí, Suite 201
290 S.W. 8th St.
Miami, Fla.

no.	fecha
19-22	may. 1, 1967 - jun. 4, 1967
24-45	jun., 1967 - nov. 12, 1967
47-51	nov. 26, 1967 - dic. 24, 1967
2-5	ene. 14, 1968 - feb. 4, 1968
⸤6⸥-⸤20⸥	feb. 11, 1968 - may. 26, 1968

Te Ve
Guía de programas de televisión

Año	no.	fecha
2	15	abr. 10, 1968
"	16	abr. 17, 1968
"	21	may. 15, 1968

Trabajo
Organo oficial del Comando Eléctrico Nacional 9 de Diciembre

Director: René J. Díaz
Dirección: P. O. Box 183
Biscayne Annex
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	mar. 8, 1968
"	2	abr., 1968

Unidad
Municipio de Bauta en el exilio

Dirección: 13705 N.E. 5 Ave.
North Miami, Fla.
33161

Año	no.	fecha
1	[1]	abr., 1968
"	2	may. "

Unión de cubanos en el exilio; boletín mensual

Dirección: Apartado del Este 5251
Caracas, Venezuela

Año	no.	fecha
7	51	abr.-may., 1967
"	52	jun. "
"	53	jul.-ago. "
"	54	oct.-nov. "
8	55	dic. 1967 - ene. 1968

Vibraciones avileñas
Boletín del Municipio de Ciego de Avila

Director: Marta Tomeu de Pérez
Dirección: 1431 S.W. 37 Ave, Ap. 2
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
1	2	jul., 1967

Villablanca
Organo oficial de la Asociación de Caibarién en el exilio

Editor: Ricardo A. Brito
Dirección: 2181 S.W. 1st. St.
Miami, Fla.

Año	no.	fecha
4	44	abr., 1968
"	45	may. "

La voz de la justicia

Organo del Colegio Nacional de Abogados de Cuba

Dirección: P. O. Box 116
Shenandoah St.
Miami, Fla., 33145

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	feb., 1967

Yates y pesca

Director: A. González Font
Dirección: 290 S.W. 8 St.
Suites 328-329
Miami, Fla., 33130

Año	no.	fecha
1	1	oct. 1967
"	2	nov. "
"	4	ene. 1968
"	5	feb. "
2	6	mar. "

XIII SALALM
Working Paper No. 5
June, 1968

PURCHASING RETROSPECTIVE MATERIALS AND COLLECTIONS FROM LATIN AMERICA

Dominick Coppola
President
Stechert-Hafner, Inc.
New York, New York

Submitted for the 13th Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D. C.
1968

PURCHASING RETROSPECTIVE MATERIALS AND COLLECTIONS FROM LATIN AMERICA

By Dominick Coppola

Booksellers in Europe and in North America who choose to devote themselves exclusively to the current publications of their respective countries can do so quite simply. In developing countries, however, as in those of Latin America, recent publications go out of print so swiftly that booksellers interested primarily in new titles inevitably and not necessarily by choice, find themselves involved in the out of print book trade.

What are current Latin American titles on the dealers' shelves one month may very well be out of print books the next. Also, when the bookseller sells out his original supply of a recent publication, he may unexpectedly find that it has suddenly gone out of print and that he cannot therefore replenish the stock needed to satisfy continuing current demands. If he is to fill his outstanding orders, he must necessarily resort to searching. Current Latin American titles become "retrospective" far more rapidly than do those appearing in the United States or in Europe.

Stechert-Hafner's experience in the Latin American field attests to all this. Under the Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Program (LACAP), initiated in 1960, Stechert-Hafner has been purchasing new titles immediately upon publication for distribution to libraries participating in the plan. In addition to the copies destined for these libraries, the firm has always purchased a limited number of copies for its own stock to satisfy the future possible demands of other libraries and individuals. We have found time and again that once the original stock of a title has been sold, and sometimes even before, replacement copies are often unobtainable. An interval of just a few months after publication date may make all the difference. If there are additional copies available, the price will usually be higher.

Desiderata lists, published regularly and distributed widely, have proven to be a successful way of turning up titles which have been reported out of print or which, for one reason or another, are no longer available from the original source of supply. These lists have been much more successful than ever before because of the development of LACAP and the resultant widespread contacts throughout the Latin American book world. Though the results may not be spectacular, neither are they discouraging. Each desiderata list turns up about 25% of the titles listed. Maintaining even this standard of performance, however, requires speed and a certain amount of confidence in dealers.

Offers which the firm receives as a result of the desiderata lists must be accepted by return mail and prices involved must, with occasional exceptions, go unquestioned. There is no time to quibble about costs, or to consult the libraries for which an out of print book is intended, as to whether or not it will pay appreciably higher than the original publication price. Over the years one establishes relationships with out of print dealers who can more or less be trusted. It is essential that their offers elicit prompt responses and a minimum of time-wasting correspondence. Otherwise the interest in offering and supplying materials of Latin American out of print dealers gradually dwindles and understandably so.

Success in locating out of print materials depends on both the country and the type of publication involved.

The dealers in those countries where the book trade is more highly developed, as in Argentina and Mexico, provide the best service. Sometimes, however, in areas where the book trade leaves much to be desired, the presence of an enterprising dealer or two can make a great deal of difference, as it does in Uruguay and in Bolivia. Where there is little organization and less enterprise, as in most of Central America and the Caribbean, attempts to locate out of print materials by way of desiderata lists is more or less a waste of time and effort.

As might be expected, titles of more recent vintage turn up more readily than those published many years ago. And official, non-commercial publications, which usually go out of print much faster than any others, present the most discouraging group of all.

The search for specific out of print titles by means of desiderata lists can be supplemented by consulting catalogs and lists which Latin American booksellers circulate. This is, however, a laborious method and in these days of personnel shortages, quite often an impractical one.

When circumstances permit, it may prove worthwhile to conduct one's search for specific out of print publications right on the spot by traveling to Latin America. However, unless the materials sought include substantial publications such as periodical sets or complete sets of authors or other collected works, and unless there is the possibility of purchasing materials on a fairly substantial scale, such an approach may not be economically worthwhile.

It is to be hoped that reprinting will become much more widespread in Latin American publishing than it is at present. With some noteworthy exceptions such as the reprints of Medina in Chile and of other important titles in Mexico, Argentina, and Brazil, not much is being done to bring worthwhile titles back into print. It is no doubt uneconomical as yet for Latin American publishers to follow the example of those firms in Europe and in the United States which have brought thousands of formerly out of print titles back into circulation.

Until reprinting in Latin American countries catches on as it has in other countries many important publications will simply remain unobtainable no matter how diligently they are sought out.

The purchase of large collections and complete libraries is one of the best ways, sometimes the only way, to acquire important retrospective Latin American publications. Contrary to the situation in Europe and in the United States where the number of libraries available for purchase has dwindled steadily during the past decade or two, substantial collections do continue to appear on the Latin American scene fairly often. As the expected redistribution of wealth in Latin America progresses during the years ahead, one can expect that privately owned libraries will continue to turn up on the market, perhaps even more frequently than they do at present.

Success in acquiring worthwhile collections depends to a great extent on the contacts which one establishes over a period of time with scholars and others in Latin America who are in influential positions and individuals connected with the book trade. Not only do such contacts often reveal the existence and availability of libraries, they are indispensable also once negotiations for purchase get under way.

Transactions for purchasing collections tend often to be quite involved and it is therefore important that the purchaser be well acquainted with the local laws and regulations concerning export and that he have an appreciation of the customs and the temperament of the people with whom he is dealing. The owner of a collection may have an inflated idea of the monetary or scholarly value, or both, of his books. It is therefore necessary to evaluate the library carefully and to determine independently whether the contents are really worthwhile, how much of the material may be worthless and what a realistic price should be. The owner's opinions about all these considerations may be far different than those of the intended purchasers, and very often are.

Once an understanding has been reached about the purchase of a collection, there are other obstacles that can arise which may determine the success or failure of a particular transaction. First of all, there are the local laws which must be observed regarding the export of rare publications. Even when there are no legal barriers, it doesn't necessarily follow that negotiations will be successful. Native cultural groups, or institutions which may wish to keep the collection within the country can very well have a deciding voice in the matter.

A collection was recently offered for sale in one of the Latin American countries by a family which over the years had built up an impressive library of basic materials. Though there were no legal restrictions preventing its export, the National Library nonetheless was instrumental in preventing its sale abroad. It offered a substantially higher price but the deal was never consummated for lack of funds. Though there is little likelihood that this National Library will be able to go through with the purchase in the foreseeable future, public opinion is powerful enough to prevent the collection going abroad, and the owners simply can take no further action, at least not until the furor dies down and some time has passed.

There is also, almost invariably, the bureaucratic hurdles which must be cleared. Customs officials may suddenly resurrect regulations, often quite vague, concerning duties which must be paid to get the books out of the country. It is not unheard of that the amount of such duties can be drastically reduced if one approaches the right people and uses some gentle persuasion. There are also the ever-present postal regulations, governing size of parcels, requiring complicated forms which must be filled out and innumerable stamps which must be affixed. Packing and shipping a library out of Latin American countries is no simple matter. It takes skill, diplomacy, and above all, a knowledge and understanding of the way of life within the country; which is also true to some extent in the acquisition of all out of print material even when purchases are made on a title by title basis.

XIII/SALALM
Working Paper No. 6
June, 1968

UNDERGRADUATE COLLECTIONS: RETROSPECTIVE AND CURRENT TITLES

Mrs. Nina Cohen
Director, Western New York
Library Resources Council

Submitted for the 13th Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D. C.
1968

UNDERGRADUATE COLLECTIONS: RETROSPECTIVE AND CURRENT TITLES

by Nina T. Cohen

This bibliography was developed with two purposes in mind. The first was to determine exactly what titles might be needed in an undergraduate program in Latin American Area Studies. The second was to determine the use of retrospective titles in undergraduate collections.

Forty-three institutions were listed in The College Blue Book as giving undergraduate degrees in Latin American Area Studies. A request for the required or "reserve room" reading lists was sent to each of the libraries at these institutions. Seventeen responded, sending 164 lists. Courses included are in Anthropology, Art, Economics, Geography, History, Latin American Studies (in most cases, survey courses of literature and culture in Latin America), Political Science, Sociology and Spanish and Portuguese.

The original group of individual titles numbered over 2000. From these were segregated the English language monographs which are listed here. Still to be published are the titles in languages other than English (Spanish, Portuguese, and a very few German and French publications), and the series and journals to which undergraduates were referred for reading. There are 555 foreign language titles and approximately 100 journals and series.

The group of titles appearing in this list was analyzed for a number of factors. Of the 1,092 titles here, 342 were required reading in more than one institution. Five hundred and ninety-one are retrospective titles. (For purposes of this paper "retrospective" was defined as out-of-print or reprinted titles.) There are few surprises in the results of an analysis by subject. The number of titles and the percentage of retrospective titles, by fields, is as follows:

Subject	Total No. Titles	% Retrospective
Anthropology	124	52%
Art	20	65%
Economics	79	30%
Geography	81	58%
History	481	67%
Latin American Studies	85	67%
Political Science	181	29%
Sociology	12	17%
Spanish & Portuguese	29	34%

From the results here, it would appear that libraries buying only in-print material would not be meeting the needs of students of Latin America. It is for this reason that the bibliography is presented. If these are the materials that professors feel are needed by undergraduates in this field, perhaps publication of the list will encourage reprinting or microfilming the still unavailable titles.

All the usual attempts were made to be consistent and accurate, with the usual results. Titles were checked in Books in Print and the National Union Catalog. Information included here is the NUC entry and enough information to identify the publisher and date of publication. An attempt was made to give original publication data for all reprinted titles, but some titles are listed with only the reprint data. There is only one cross-reference which was so glaringly needed that we could not resist its inclusion.

In the following list, the titles marked with an asterisk (*) were listed by more than one institution. Those marked with an x are titles in print when the list was compiled.

Adamic, Louis. House in Antigua; a restoration. Harper, 1937

Adams, Frederick Upham. Conquest of the tropics; the story of the creative. Doubleday, 1914

x Adams, Nicholson B. The heritage of Spain. Rev. ed. Holt, 1959

Adams, Richard E. W. Tikal reports - numbers 5-10. Philadelphia, 1961. (Pennsylvania. University. University Museum. Museum monographs)

Adams, Richard N. Cultural surveys of Panama-Nicaragua-Guatemala-El Salvador-Honduras. Washington, Pan American Sanitary Bureau, 1957

x*Adams, Richard N. Social change in Latin America today. Harper, 1960

Agassiz, Louis. A journey in Brazil. 2nd ed. Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1868

Aikman, Duncan. The all-American front. New York, Doubleday, 1941

x Aimes, Hubert. A history of slavery in Cuba, 1511-1868. Octagon, 1967

*Aiton, Arthur S. Antonio de Mendoza, First Viceroy of New Spain. Russell, 1927

Akers, Charles E. History of South America, 1854-1904. Dutton, 1904

x Alba, Victor. Alliance without allies: the myth of progress in Latin America. Praeger, 1965

*Alexander, Robert J. The Bolivian National Revolution. Rutgers University Press, 1958

x*____________________ Communism in Latin America. Rutgers University Press, 1957

*____________________ Labor relations in Argentina, Brazil, and Chile. McGraw-Hill, 1962

x ____________________ Latin American politics and government. Harper, 1965

x ____________________ Organized labor in Latin America. Free Press, 1965

x*____________________ The Peron era. Columbia University Press, 1951

x*____________________ Prophets of the revolution. Macmillan, 1962

*____________________ Today's Latin America. Peter Smith, 1962

x*____________________ The Venezuelan Democratic Revolution: a profile of the regime of Romulo Betancourt. Rutgers University Press, 1964

x Almeida, Manuel A. de. Memoirs of a militia sergeant. Pan American, 1959

x Almond, Gabriel. The civic culture: political attitudes and democracy in five nations. Princeton, 1963

---

x Titles in print

* Titles listed by more than one institution

199

x Almond, Gabriel. Comparative politics: a developmental approach. Little, 1966

x*______________ Politics of the developing areas. Princeton, 1960

x*Altamira, Rafael. A history of Spain. Van Nostrand, 1949

x*Amado, Jorge. Gabriela, clove, and cinnamon. Knopf, 1962

x ____________ The violent land. Knopf, 1965

x American Assembly. The United States and Latin America. 2nd ed., Prentice-Hall, 1963

x American Historical Association. Guide to historical literature. Macmillan, 1961

x Anderson, C. Arnold. Education and economic development. Aldine, 1965

Anderson, C. L. G. Old Panama and Castilla del Oro. Stechert, 1911

x Anderson, Charles W. Politics and economic change in Latin America. Van Nostrand, 1967

Anderson, William M. An American in Maximilian's Mexico, 1865-1866; the diaries....ed. by Ramon Eduardo Ruiz. Huntington Library, 1959

x Anderson-Imbert, Enrique. Spanish American literature: a history. Wayne State University Press, 1963

Arciniegas, German. The Germans in the conquest of America, a sixteenth century venture. Macmillan, 1943

__________________ The knight of El Dorado: the tale of Don Gonzalo de Jimenez de Quesada and his.... The Viking Press, 1942

x Arevalo, Juan J. Anti-Communism in Latin America. Lyle Stuart, 1963

x*____________ The shark and the sardines. Lyle Stuart, 1961

Armitage, John. The history of Brazil, from the period of the arrival of the Braganzo family in 1808 to the abdication of Don Pedro the First in 1831. London, Smith, Elder and co., 1836

Ashby, Joseph C. The role of the Mexican labor movement in the national economic policy of the Cardenas administration. University of Texas Press, 1956

x Asher, Robert E. Development of the emerging countries. Brookings, 1962

x*Astiz, Carlos A. Martin Fierro. Antioch, 1967

Austin, Ruben V. The development of economic policy in Mexico with special reference to economic doctrines. University Microfilms, 1958

Avila, Fernando B. de. Economic impacts of immigration; the Brazilian immigration problem. The Hague, M. Nijhoff, 1954

Ayres, Atlee B. Mexican architecture; civil and ecclesiastical. W. Helburn, inc., 1926

*Azevedo, Fernando. Brazilian culture, an introduction to the study of culture in Brazil. Macmillan, 1950

Azuela, Mariano. The underdogs. New American Library, n.d.

x Baer, Werner. Inflation and growth in Latin America. Irwin, 1964

x Bailey, Helen. Latin America, the development of its civilization. Prentice-Hall, 1960

x Bailey, Thomas A. A diplomatic history of the American people. 7th ed. Appleton, 1958

x Baird, Joseph A., Jr. Churches of Mexico, 1530-1810. University of California, 1962

x*Baklanoff, Eric N. New perspectives of Brazil. Vanderbuilt University Press, 1966

Bancroft, Hubert H. The native races of the Pacific States of North America. Appleton, 1875-76. 5 vols. Microfilm edition, University Microfilms

x Banks, Arthur S. A cross-polity survey. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963

x Bannon, John F. Indian labor in the Spanish Indies: was there another solution? Heath, 1966

________ Latin America; an historical survey. 2nd rev. ed. Bruce Publishing Co., 1963

Barber, Willard F. Internal security and military power;..... Ohio State University Press, 1966

Barron, Clarence W. Mexican problem. Houghton-Mifflin Co., 1917

x Bartlett, Ruhl J. The record of American diplomacy. 4th ed. Knopf, 1964

x Baudin, Louis. Daily life in Peru under the last Incas. Macmillan, 1962

Beals, Carleton. Crime of Cuba. J. B. Lippincott, Co., 1933

________ Mexican maze. J. B. Lippincott, Co., 1931

Beals, Carleton. Mexico, an interpretation. B. W. Huebsch, Inc., 1923

x ______________ Nomads and empire builders. Abelard, 1965

* ______________ Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico. J. B. Lippincott, Co., 1932

______________ What the South Americans think of us, a symposium....R. M. McBride, 1945

Beals, Ralph L. The aboriginal culture of the Cahita Indians. University of California Press, 1943

______________ Cheran: a Sierra Tarascan village, prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Dept. of State...Government Printing Office, 1946

Beazley, C. Raymond. The dawn of modern geography. Peter Smith, n.d. 3 vols.

________________ Prince Henry the navigator, the hero of Portugal and of modern discovery. B. Franklin, 1911

x Belaunde, Victor A. Bolivar and the political thought of the Spanish American Revolution. Octagon, 1966

x*Bello, Jose Maria. A history of modern Brazil; 1889-1964. Stanford, 1966

x Bemis, Samuel F. John Quincy Adams and the foundations of American foreign policy. Knopf, 1949

x*______________ Latin American policy of the United States. Norton, 1967

x Bendix, Reinhard. Class, status, and power: a reader in social stratification. 2nd ed. Macmillan, 1966

x*Benham, Frederic C. A short introduction to the economy of Latin America. Oxford University Press, 1960

x Bennett, Robert L. The financial sector and economic development: the Mexican case. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1965

*Bennett, Wendell C. Ancient arts of the Andes. New York Museum of Modern Art, 1954

x Benton, William. The voice of Latin America. Rev. ed. Harper, 1961

x*Berle, Adolf A., Jr. Latin America: diplomacy and reality. Harper, 1962

x Bernstein, Harry. Making an inter-American mind. University of Florida Press, 1961

________________ Modern and contemporary Latin America. Russell, 1952

Bernstein, Harry. Origins of inter-American interest, 1700-1812. Russell, 1945

x* ________________ Venezuela and Colombia. Prentice-Hall, 1964

x Bernstein, Marvin. Foreign investment in Latin America. Knopf, 1966

x Bernstein, Marvin D. The Mexican mining industry, 1890-1950. Antioch Press, n.d.

Bett, Virgil M. Central banking in Mexico: monetary policies and financial crisis, 1864-1940. University of Michigan Press, 1957

x Bierck, Harold A. Latin American civilization. Allyn & Bacon, 1967

*Biesanz, John B. Costa Rican life. Columbia University Press, 1944

x* ________________ The people of Panama. Columbia University Press, 1955

x Bingham, Hiram. Lost city of the Incas. Meredith, 1948

x*Black, Joseph. Foreign policies in a world of change. Harper, 1963

Blackmar, Frank W. Spanish colonization in the Southwest. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1890

*Blanksten, George I. Ecuador: constitutions and caudillos. Russell, 1951

* ________________ Peron's Argentina. Russell, 1953

Blanshard, Paul. Democracy and empire in the Caribbean, a contemporary review. Macmillan, 1947

Blest Gana, Alberto. Martin Rivas of Alberto Blest-Gana. Chapman & Hall, ltd., 1916

*Bolivar, Simon. Selected writings; compiled by Vicente Lecuna...Colonial Press, 1951. 2 vols.

Bolton, Herbert, E. The colonization of North America, 1492-1783. Macmillan, 1921

x ________________ Coronado knight of pueblo and plains. University of New Mexico Press. n.d.

________________ The debatable land, a sketch of the Anglo-Spanish contest for the Georgia country. University of California Press, 1925

________________ Rim of Christendom. Russell, 1960

x ________________ The Spanish borderlands. U. S. Publishers Assn., n.d.

Bolton, Herbert E. Spanish exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706. Barnes & Noble, 1916

________________ Texas in the middle eighteenth century: studies in Spanish colonial history and administration. Russell, n.d.

x ________________ Wider horizons of American history. University of Notre Dame Press, 1967

x*Bonilla F. Studying the Venezuelan policy. M. I. T. Center for International Studies, 1966

*Bourne, Edward G. Spain in America. Barnes & Noble, n.d.

Bowditch, Charles P. Mexican and Central American antiquities, calendar systems and history. Government Printing Office, 1904

Bowers, Claude G. Chile through embassy windows, 1939-1953. Simon and Schuster, 1958

Bowman, Isaiah. Desert trails of Atacama. American Geographical Society, 1924

Box, Pelham H. Origins of the Paraguayan War. Russell, 1930

x*Boxer, Charles R. The Dutch in Brazil, 1624-1654. Oxford University Press, 1957

x ________________ Four centuries of Portuguese expansion, 1415-1825. Dufour, 1961

x*________________ The Golden Age of Brazil, 1695-1750: growing pains of a colonial society. University of California Press, 1962

x ________________ Race relations in the Portuguese colonial empire, 1415-1825. Oxford University Press, 1963

x ________________ Salvador de Sa and the struggle for Brazil and Angola, 1602-1686. Oxford University Press, 1952

Boyd, Robert N. Chile: sketches of Chile and the Chilians during the war 1879-1880. W. H. Allen, 1881

Braden, Charles S. Religious aspects of the conquest of Mexico. AMS Press, 1930

Bradsher, Julian. Agrarian reform in Mexico since 1934. University of California Press, 1959

Brainerd, George W. The archaeological ceramics of Yucatan. University of California Press, 1958

x*Brandenburg, Frank. The making of modern Mexico. Prentice-Hall, 1964

x Brebner, John B. Explorers of North America, 1492-1806. Meridian, n.d.

x*Brenan, Gerald. The literature of the Spanish people. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press, 1953

*Brenner, Anita. The wind that swept Mexico; the history of the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1942. Harper, 1943

x*Bridges, E. Lucas. The uttermost part of the earth. Dutton, n.d.

Brooks, Philip C. Diplomacy and the borderlands, the Adams-Onis Treaty of 1819. University of California Press, 1939

x Brown, William A., Jr. American foreign assistance. Brookings, 1953

Bruce, James. Those perplexing Argentines. Longmans, 1953

x*Brundage, Burr C. Empire of the Incas. University of Oklahoma Press, 1963

x Brushwood, J. S. The Romantic novel in Mexico. University of Missouri Press, 1954

Bryce, James. South America, observations and impressions. Macmillan, 1912

Bulnes, Francisco. Whole truth about Mexico; President Wilson's responsibility. M. Bulnes book co., 1916

Bulnes, Gonzalo. Chile and Peru, the causes of the war of 1879. Santiago, Impr. Universitaria, 1920

x*Bumgartner, Louis E. Jose del Valle of Central America. Duke, 1963

*Bunkley, Allison W. Life of Sarmiento. Princeton University Press, 1952

Burgess, Eugene W. Casa Grace in Peru. National Planning Association, 1954

Burn, William L. The British West Indies. Hutchinson House, 1951

________ Emancipation and apprenticeship in the British West Indies. J. Cape, 1937

x*Burnett, Ben G. The rise of the Latin American labor movement. College & University Press, n.d.

x*Burns, E. Bradford. A documentary history of Brazil. Knopf, 1966

x ________ Perspectives in Brazilian history. Columbia University Press, 1967 x Burr, Robert N. By reason or force: Chile and the balancing of power in South America, 1830-1905. University of California Press, 1967

Burson, Caroline M. Stewardship of Don Esteban Miro; 1782-1792; a study of Louisiana...American Printing Co., Ltd., 1940

x Busey, James L. Latin America: political institutions and processes. Random House, 1964

*Bushnell, David. Santander regime in Gran Colombia. University of Delaware Press, 1954

x Bushnell, Geoffrey H. S. The archaeology of the Santa Elena peninsula in Southwest Ecuador. Cambridge University Press, 1951

x*______________________ Peru. Praeger, 1963. Rev. ed.

Bustamante Carlos, Calixto. El Lazarillo: a guide for inexperienced travelers...Trans. by Walter Kline. Indiana University Press, 1965

*Butland Gilbert J. Chile, an outline of its geography, economics and politics. Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1951

Cady, John F. Foreign intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-1850... University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929

Calderon de la Barca, Frances E. Life in Mexico; the letters of Fanny Calderon de la Barca...Doubleday, c1966

Call, Tomme C. The Mexican venture; from political to industrial revolution in Mexico. Oxford University Press, 1953

Callahan, James M. American foreign policy in Mexican relations. Macmillan, c1932. Reprinted by Cooper.

__________________ Cuba and international relations; a historical study in American diplomacy. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1899

x Callcott, Wilfred H. The Caribbean policy of the United States, 1890-1920. Octagon, 1966

*____________________ Church and state in Mexico, 1822-1857. Octagon, 1965

*____________________ Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929. Shoe String, 1931

*____________________ Santa Anna: story of an enigma who once was Mexico. Archon Books, 1936

*Calogeras, Joa P. History of Brazil. Russell, 1963

*Camacho, Jorge A. Brazil, an interim assessment. Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1952

x Campos, Robert. Reflections on Latin American development. University of Texas Press, 1967

x Cancian, Frank. Economics and prestige in a Maya community. Stanford, 1965

x Canyes Santacana, Manuel. The Organization of American States and the United Nations. Pan American Union, Dept. of Legal Affairs, 1949

*Carlson, Fred A. Geography of Latin America. 3rd ed. Prentice-Hall, 1951

Carmin, Robert L. Anapolis, Brazil; regional capital of an agricultural frontier. 1953 (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research Papers, no.35)

Carpenter, Frances. Caribbean lands: Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies. American Book Co., 1955

Carr, Archie F. High jungles and low. University of Florida Press, 1953

x Caso, Alfonso. The Aztecs, people of the sun. University of Oklahoma Press, 1959

Caughey, John W. Bernardo de Galvez in Louisiana, 1776-1783. University of California Press, 1934

Centner, Charles W., Jr. ...Great Britain and Chile, 1810-1914; a chapter in the expansion of Europe. Chicago, Illinois, 1944 (Part of thesis, PhD Univ. of Chicago, 1941)

x Cerwin, Herbert. Bernal Diaz: historian of the conquest. University of Oklahoma Press, 1963

________________ These are the Mexicans. Reynal & Hitchcock, 1947

x Chamberlain, Robert S. The conquest and colonization of Honduras, 1502-1550. Octagon, 1966

x ______________________ The conquest and colonization of Yucatan, 1517-1550. Octagon, 1966

*Chapman, Charles E. Colonial Hispanic-America: a history. Macmillan, 1938

___________________ History of California: the Spanish period. Macmillan, 1921

x*___________________ History of Spain. Free Press, 1965

*___________________ A History of the Cuban Republic; a study in Hispanic American politics. Macmillan, 1927

Chapman, Charles E. Republican Hispanic-America: a history. Macmillan, 1937

x Chardon, Roland E. Geographic aspects of plantation agriculture in Yucatan. National Academy of Sciences, 1961

Charnay, Desire. Ancient cities of the new world; being travels and exploration in Mexico and Central America from 1857-1882. Chapman and Hall ltd., 1887

Chase, Stuart. Mexico: study of two Americas. Macmillan, 1931

*Checchi, Vincent. Honduras; a problem in economic development. Twentieth Century Fund, 1959

x*Chevalier, F. Land and society in colonial Mexico: the great hacienda. University of California Press, 1963

x Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600. Collier, 1962

Chisholm, Adam S. The independence of Chile. Sherman, French & CO., 1911

x Chorley, Richard J. Frontiers in geographical teaching. Barnes & Noble, 1965

x*Christensen, Asher. The evolution of Latin American government: book of readings. Holt, 1951

Christie, Eric W. H. The Antarctic problem; an historical and political study. Allen & Unwin, 1951

x Cieza de Leon, Pedro de. The Incas of Pedro de Cieza de Leon. University of Oklahoma Press, 1959

x Clark, Sydney A. All the best in Central America. Dodd, Mead, 1967

x Clendenen, Clarence C. The United States and Pancho Villa. Cornell University Press, 1961

Cleven, Nels Andrew N. Readings in Hispanic American history. Ginn and Co., 1927

x*Cline, Howard F. Mexico: revolution to evolution, 1940-1960. Oxford University Press, 1962

x*_______________ The United States and Mexico. Atheneum,1963

*Clinton, Daniel J. Gomez, tyrant of the Andes. W. Morrow & Co., 1936

Clissold, Stephen. Chilean scrapbook. Praeger, 1952

x Coe, Michael D. The jaguar's children. Graphic, 1965

x*_______________ Mexico. Praeger, 1962

Coe, Michael D. La Victoria, an early site on the Pacific coast of Guatemala. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Peabody Museum, 1961

*Coester, Alfred L. Literary history of Spanish America. Macmillan, 1945

Cole, John P. Latin America. Plenum Press, 1965

Collier, Donald. Cultural chronology and change as reflected in the ceramics of the Viru Valley, Peru. Chicago Natural History Museum, 1955

Collier, John, Jr. The awakening valley. University of Chicago Press, 1949

Colombo, Cristoforo. The journal of Christopher Columbus (during his first voyage, 1492-1493) and documents relating the voyages of John Cabot and Gasper Corte Real...London, Hakluyt society, 1893

____________________ The letter of Columbus on the discovery of America: a facsimile...De Vinne press, 1892

Combined Mexican Working Party. The economic development of Mexico, report. Baltimore, published for the International Bank of Reconstruction and Development by the Johns Hopkins Press,1953

Conference on World Land Tenure Problems, University of Wisconsin, 1951. Land Tenure; proceedings...ed. by Kenneth H. Parsons...University of Wisconsin Press, 1963, c1956

x*Connell-Smith, Gordon. The inter-American system. Oxford University Press, 1966

x Considine, John J. The church in the new Latin America. Fides Publishers, 1965

x __________________ Social revolution in the new Latin America. Fides Publishers, 1966

Cooke, Morris L. Brazil on the march, a study in international cooperation... McGraw, 1944

Correa da Costa, Sergio. Every inch a king, a biography of Dom Pedro I, first emperor of Brazil; trans. from Portuguese by Samuel Putnam. Macmillan, 1950

*Cortes, Hernando. Letters of Cortes: the five letters of relation from Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles V. Trans. and ed. with a biographical introduction and notes compiled from original sources by F. A. MacNutt. New York, Putnam's, 1908

Cosio Villegas, Daniel. Change in Latin America: the Mexican and Cuban Revolutions. University of Nebraska Press, 1961

Cosio Villegas, Daniel. The United States versus Porfirio Diaz. University of Nebraska Press, 1964

Cotner, Thomas E. Military and political career of Jose Joaquin de Herrera, 1792-1854. University of Texas Press, 1949

Council on Foreign Relations. Social change in Latin America today, its implications for U. S. policy. Harper, 1960

x*Covarrubias, Miguel. Indian art of Mexico and Central America. Knopf, 1957

x ____________________ Mexico South: the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. Knopf, 1946

x Cowell, Adrian. The heart of the forest. Knopf, 1961

x*Crawford, William R. A century of Latin American thought. Harvard University Press, 1944

Crouse, Nellis M. French pioneers in West Indies, 1624-1664. Columbia University Press, 1940

x __________________ French struggle for West Indies, 1665-1713. Octagon, 1966

x*Crow, John A. The epic of Latin America. Doubleday, 1946

Crowther, Samuel. Romance and rise of the American tropics. Doubleday, 1929

x Cruxent, J. M. An archaeological chronology of Venezuela. Pan American Union, 1960

x*Cruz Costa, Joao. A history of ideas in Brazil. University of California Press, 1964

x*Cumberland, Charles C. The meaning of the Mexican Revolution. Heath, 1967

*Cunha, Euclydes da. Rebellion in the backlands (Os sertoes) Trans. by Samuel Putnam. University of Chicago Press, 1957 c1944

*Cunningham, Charles H. The audencia in the Spanish colonies as illustrated by the audencia of Malina (1583-1800). University of California Press, 1919

Curtin, Philip D. Two Jamaicas; the role of ideas in a tropical colony, 1830- Harvard University Press, 1955

Dana, Richard H. Two years before the mast. Dial, n.d.

Daniels, Josephus. Shirt-sleeve diplomat. University of North Carolina Press, 1947

x D'Antonio, William V. Religion, revolution and reform. Praeger, 1964

x Darwin, Charles R. The voyage of the beagle. Doubleday, 1962

x Da Silva, Sena Sachs. A concept approach to Spanish. Harper, 1965

x Davies, Reginald. The golden century of Spain, 1501-1621. St. Martins, 1954. Rev. ed.

Davila, Carlos G. We of the Americas. Ziff-Davis, 1949

x*Davis, Harold E. Government and politics in Latin America. Ronald, 1958

*Davis, Harold P. Black democracy. Dodge, c1936. Reprinted by Biblo & Tannen

Davis, Kingsley. Human society. Macmillan, 1957

x Davis, William C. The last conquistadores. University of Georgia Press, 1950

De Conde, Alexander. Herbert Hoover's Latin American Policy. Stanford University Press, 1951

Del Greco, Arnold A. Giacomo Leopardi in Hispanic literature. S. F. Vanni, 1952

Dennis, Alfred Lewis P. Adventures in American diplomacy, 1896-1906. Dutton, 1928

Dennis, William J. Tacna and Africa: account of the Chile-Peru boundary dispute and of the arbitration by the United States. Shoe string, 1931

x De Onis, Harriet. The golden land. Knopf, 1961

x D'Harcourt, Raoul. Textiles of ancient Peru and their techniques. University of Washington Press, 1962

*Diffie, Bailey W. Latin American civilization: colonial period. Octagon, 1966

x ________ Prelude to empire: Portugal overseas before Henry the Navigator. University of Nebraska Press, 1960

*Disselhoff, Hans D. The art of ancient America; civilization of Central and South America. Trans. by Ann E. Keep. Crown, 1961

x Dockstadter, Frederick J. Indian art in Middle America. Graphic, 1964

Donohoe, William A. History of British Honduras. Montreal, Provincial Publishing Co., 1946

x Dorfman, R. Prices and markets. Prentice-Hall, n.d.

Dozier, Craig. Indigenous tropical agriculture in Central America: land use, systems, and problems. National Academy of Sciences, 1958

x*Draper, Theodore. Castroism: theory and practice. Praeger, 1965 x*Draper, Theodore. Castro's revolution: myths and realities. Praeger, 1962

x*Dreier, John C. The alliance for progress. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1962

x*________ The Organization of American States and the hemisphere crisis. Harper, 1962

Drucker, Philip. Excavations at La Venta, Tabasco, 1955. Government Printing Office, 1959

x Duesenberry, James S. Money and credit: impact and control. Prentice-Hall, 1964. 2nd ed.

Duggan, Laurence. The Americas; the search for hemisphere security. Holt, 1949

x*Dulles, John W. F. Vargas of Brazil: a political biography. University of Texas Press, 1967

Dunlop, John T. Industrial relations systems. Holt, 1958

Dunn, Harry H. Crimson jester: Zapata of Mexico. McBride, 1933

DuVal, Miles P. And the mountains will move; the story of the building of the Panama Canal. Stanford University Press, 1947

________ Cadiz to Cathay; the story of the long diplomatic struggle for the Panama Canal. Stanford University Press, 1947. 2nd ed.

x Eckstein, Harry, ed. Comparative politics, a reader. Free Press, 1963

x Eduardo, Octavio da Costa. The negro in Northern Brazil, a study in acculturation. New York, J. J. Augustin, 1948

Edwards, Agustin. The dawn (being the history of the birth and consolidation of the republic of Chile). Benn, 1931

________ My native land; panorama, reminiscences, writers, and folklore. Benn, 1928

Edwards, Albert. Panama; the canal, the country, and the people. Macmillan, 1911

x* Eicher, Carl. Agriculture in economic development. McGraw, 1964

x Eister, Allan. The United States and the ABC powers, 1899-1906. Southern Methodist University Press, 1950

x Elliott, J. H. Imperial Spain, 1469-1716. St. Martins, 1963

Elliott, Lilian E. Chile today and tomorrow. Macmillan, 1922 x Ellis, S. Economic development for Latin America. St. Martins, 1961

Ellsworth, Paul T. Chile, an economy in transition. Macmillan, 1945

Engelhardt, Zephyrin. Missions and missionries of California...San Francisco, The James H. Barry Co., 1908-1915

x*Englekirk, John E. An outline history of Spanish American literature...Appleton, 1965. 3rd ed.

________________ Edgar Allan Poe in Hispanic literature. Instituto de las Espanas en los Estados Unidos, 1934

Enock, Charles R. Republics of Central and South America, their resources, industries, sociology and future. Scribner's, 1922. 2nd rev. ed.

x Entwistle, William J. The Spanish language, together with Portuguese, Catalan, Basque. Barnes & Noble, 1962. 2nd ed.

Evans, Henry C.,Jr. Chile and its relations with the United States. Duke University Press, 1927

Exquemelin, Alexander O. Buccaneers of America...Allen & Unwin, 1951

x*Fagg, John E. Cuba, Haiti, & the Dominican Republic. Prentice-Hall, 1965

x*____________ Latin America: a general history. Macmillan, 1963

*Fals-Bardo, Olando. Peasant society in the Colombian Andes: a sociological study of Saucio. University of Florida Press, 1962. c1955

x Fanon, Frantz. The wretched of the earth. Grove, 1965

x Farrell, Robert B.,ed. Approaches to comparative and international politics. Northwestern University Press, 1966

*Fergusson, Erna. Chile. Knopf, 1943

______________ Cuba. Knopf, 1946

x ______________ Mexico revisited. Knopf, 1955

x Ferns, Henry S. Britain and Argentina in the 19th century. Clarendon Press, 1960

x Ferrer, Aldo. The Argentine economy. University of California Press, 1967

Fetter, Frank W. Monetary inflation in Chile. Princeton University Press, 1931

x Fillol, Thomas R. Social factors in economic development. Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, 1961

x Finberg, H. P. R. Approaches to history. University of Toronto Press, 1962

Fisher, Lillian E. Background of the revolution for Mexican independence. Christopher Publishing house, 1934

________________ The intendant system in Spanish America. University of California Press, 1929

*________________ Viceregal administration in the Spanish-American colonies. Russell, 1926

Fisher, Sydney N. New horizons for the United States in world affairs. Ohio State University Press, 1966

*Fitzgibbon, Russell H. Constitutions of the Americas, as of January 1, 1948. University of Chicago Press, 1948

____________________ Cuba and the United States, 1900-1935. Russell, 1964

*____________________ Uruguay, portrait of a democracy. Rutgers University Press, 1954

x Flandrau, Charles M. Viva Mexico! University of Illinois Press, 1964

x*Florida. University, Gainesville. Papers delivered at the annual conference on the Caribbean. 1st - 1950- Gainesville, University of Florida Press

x Floyd, Troy S. The Bourbon reformers and Spanish civilization. Heath, n.d.

*Fluharty, Vernon L. Dance of the millions; military rule and the social revolution in Colombia, 1930-1956. University of Pittsburgh Press, 1957

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Agriculture Division. Inter-relationship between agrarian reform and agricultural development, an FAO land tenure study, prepared by Erich H. Jacoby...Rome, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1953

Ford, Thomas R. Man and land in Peru. University of Florida Press, 1955

Foreign Policy Association. Commission on Cuban Affairs. Problems of the new Cuba. Foreign Policy Association, 1935

*Foster, George M. Culture and conquest. Quadrangle, 1960

________________ Empire's children; the people of Tzintzuntzan. Mexico, Impr. Nuevo Mundo, 1948

Foster, William Z. Outline political history of the Americas. International Publishers, 1951

Fox, Annette B. Freedom and welfare in Caribbean, a colonial dilemma. Harcourt-Brace, 1949

x Frank, Andrew Gunder. Capitalism and underdevelopment in Latin America: the cases of Chile and Brazil. Monthly Review, 1966

Frank, Waldo D. Birth of a world: Bolivar in terms of his peoples. Houghton-Mifflin, 1951

Freyre, Gilberto. Brazil, an interpretation. Knopf, 1945

x*______________ The mansions and the shanties: the making of modern Brazil. Knopf, 1963

x*______________ Masters and the slaves. Knopf, 1956. 2nd ed.

x*______________ New world in the tropics: the culture of modern Brazil. Knopf, 1959

x*Furtado, Celso. Diagnosis of the Brazilian crisis. University of California Press, 1965

x*____________ The economic growth of Brazil: survey from colonial to modern times. University of California Press, 1963

Gage, Thomas. ...The English American, a new survey of the West Indies, 1648; edited with an introduction by A. P. Newton...Routledge, 1928

____________ Thomas Gage's travels in the new world. University of Oklahoma Press, 1958

x*Galbraith, W. O. Colombia: a general survey. Oxford University Press, 1966. 2nd ed.

*Galdames, Luis. A history of Chile. Trans. by I. J. Cox. University of North Carolina Press, 1941. Reprinted by Russell

*Gallegos, Romulo. Dona Barbara. Trans. by Robert Malloy. J. Cape c1931. Reprinted by Peter Smith

x Gallenkamp, Charles. Maya: the riddle and discovery of a lost civilization. McKay, 1959

Galvin, Miles E. Unionism in Latin America. New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, 1962

Gann, Thomas. Maya Indians of southern Yucatan and northern British Honduras. Government Printing Office, 1918

*Gantenbein, James Watson, ed. The evolution of our Latin American policy, a documentary record. Columbia University Press, 1950

Garcia Calderon, Francisco. Latin-America: its rise and progress...with a preface by Raymond Poincare. Unwin, 1913

x Garcilaso de la Vega. The Incas. Avon, 1964

x*Geiger, T. Communism versus progress in Guatemala. National Planning Association, 1953

x Gerassi, John. The great fear in Latin America. Collier, 1965. Rev. ed.

x*Gibson, Charles. Aztecs under Spanish rule. Stanford University Press, 1964

x* ______________ Spain in America. Harper, 1966

______________ Tlaxcala in the sixteenth century. Stanford, n.d. Reprint in prep.

Gibson, William M. Constitutions of Colombia. Duke University Press, 1948

Gil, Frederico G. Genesis and modernization of political parties in Chile. University of Florida Press, 1962

x* ______________ The political system of Chile. Houghton-Mifflin, 1966

Gillin JohnP. The Barama River Caribs of British Guiana. Kraus, 1936

______________ The Culture of security in San Carlos; a study of a Guatemalan community of Indians and Ladinos. New Orleans, 1951 (Tulane University of Louisiana. Middle American Research Institute. Publication no. 16)

______________ Moche, a Peruvian coastal community. Government Printing Office, 1947

x Gillmor, Frances. The king danced in the market place. University of Arizona Press, 1963

x*Gilmore, Robert L. Caudillism and militarism in Venezuela, 1810-1910. Ohio University Press, 1964

x*Glade, William, Jr. The political economy of Mexico. University of Wisconsin Press, 1963

Goebel, Julios. The struggle for the Falklands, a study in legal and diplomatic history. Yale University Press, 1927

*Goldberg, Isaac. Studies in Spanish-American literature. Brentano's, 1920. Reprinted by Kennikat

x*Goldenberg, Boris. The Cuban revolution and Latin America. Praeger, 1965

x Goldschmidt, Walter. Exploring the ways of mankind. Holt, 1960

x*Gomez, Rosendo. Government and politics in Latin America. Random, 1960

Goodwin, Philip L. Brazil builds, architecture new and old, 1652-1942. New York, The Museum of Modern Art, 1943

x*Gordon, Wendell C. The political economy of Latin America. Columbia University Press, 1965

x*Gourou, Pierre. The tropical world. Wiley, 1966. 4th ed.

Graca Aranha, Jose. Canaan. The Four Seas, Co., 1920

Graham, Robert Bontine C. A Brazilian mistic, being the life and miracles of Antonio Conselheiro. Dodd, 1920

x Greenup, Ruth. Revolution before breakfast: Argentina, 1941-1946. University of North Carolina Press, 1947

Griffin, Charles C. Concerning Latin American culture. Columbia University Press, 1940. Reprinted by Russell

x ______________ The United States and the disruption of the Spanish empire, 1810-1822. Columbia University Press, 1937. Reprinted by Octagon

Gruening, Ernest H. Mexico and its heritage. Appleton, 1940

x Grupo Cubano de Investigaciones Economicas. Cuba: agriculture and planning 1963-1964...Cuban Economic Research Project, University of Miami, 1965

______________________________ Labor conditions in Communist Cuba. Cuban Economic Research Project, University of Miami Press, c1963

Guenther, Jack D. The Mexican balance of payments, 1950-1958. Harvard University Thesis. 1960

x Guerrant, Edward O. Roosevelt's Good Neighbor Policy. University of New Mexico Press, n.d.

x Guido, Beatriz. End of a day. Scribner's, 1966

Guiteras-Holmes, Calixta. Perils of the soul; the world view of the Tzotzil Indian. Free Press, 1961

Guzman, Louis E. Farming and farmlands in Panama. University of Chicago Press, 1956

Hackett, Charles W. Mexican revolution and the United States, 1910-1926. World Peace Foundation, 1926

x Hagen, Everett E. On the theory of social change. Dorsey, 1962

x Halperin, Ernst. Nationalism and Communism in Chile. Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, n.d.

Hambloch, Ernest. His majesty the president of Brazil; a study of constitutional Brazil. Dutton, 1936

x*Hamill, Hugh M., Jr. Dictatorship in Spanish America. Knopf, 1965

x Hamilton, Earl J. American treasure and the price revolution in Spain, 1501-1650. Octagon, 1965

Hammond, George P. Don Juan de Onate, colonizer of New Mexico, 1595-1628. University of New Mexico Press, 1953

Hancock, Ralph. The rainbow republics, Central America. Coward-McCann, 1947

x Handbook of Latin American Studies. A guide to the material published. Harvard University Press, 1936

x*Handbook of Middle American Indians. Robert Wauchope, general editor. University of Texas Press, 1964

x Hanke, Lewis B., ed. Do the Americas have a common history? Knopf, 1964

________ First social experiments in America. Peter Smith, 1964

x ________ History of Latin American civilization. Little, 1967. 2 vols.

________ The imperial city of Potosi; an unwritten chapter in the history of Spanish America. Nijhoff, 1956

x ________ Modern Latin America, continent in ferment. Van Nostrand, 1959. 2 vols. 2nd ed.

x ________ Readings in Latin American history. Crowell, 1966. 2vols.

x* ________ Spanish struggle for justice in the conquest of America. Little, 1966

Hanson, Earl P. Chile, land of progress. Reynal & Hitchcock, 1941

x ________ Transformation: the story of modern Puerto Rico. Simon and Schuster, 1955

Hanson, Simon G. Argentine meat and the British market; chapters in the history of the Argentine meat industry. Stanford University Press, 1933

Hanson, Simon G. Utopia in Uruguay; chapters in the economic history of Uruguay. Oxford University Press, 1938

x Harberger, Arnold C. The inflation problem in Latin America. Pan American Union, 1966

x Harbison, Frederick H. Management in the industrial world. McGraw, 1959

Harding, Bertita. Amazon throne; the story of the Braganzas of Brazil. Bobbs-Merrill, 1941

Haring, Clarence H. Buccaneers in the West Indies in the 17th century. Shoe String, 1910

x* ______________ Empire in Brazil. Harvard University Press, 1958

x* ______________ Spanish empire in America. Harcourt, 1963

* ______________ Trade and navigation between Spain and the Indies. Peter Smith, 1964

Harrington, Mark R. Cuba before Columbus. New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1921

Harris, Marvin. Town and country in Brazil. Columbia University Press, 1956

Harris, Seymour E. Economic problems of Latin America. McGraw-Hill, 1944

x Hartz, Louis. Founding of new societies. Harcourt, 1964

Haskins, Caryl P. The Amazon; the life history of a mighty river. Doubleday, 1943

Hauser, Philip M. Urbanization in Latin America; proceedings. New York, International Documents Service, 1961

x Hay, Linton. The Maya and their neighbors. University of Utah Press, 1962

x* Heath, Dwight. Contemporary cultures and societies of Latin America. Random, 1965

* Henao, Jesus Maria. History of Colombia. Trans. and edited by J. Fred Rippy. University of North Carolina Press, 1938

* Henriquez-Urena, Pedro. Literary currents in Hispanic America. Russell, 1963

Herring, Hubert C. Good neighbors; Argentina, Brazil, Chile and seventeen other countries. Yale University Press, 1941

x* ______________ History of Latin America. Knopf, 1961. 2nd ed. rev.

*Herring, Hubert C. Renascent Mexico. Covici, Friede, c1935

Hervey, Maurice H. Dark days in Chile; an account of the revolution of 1891. Macmillan, 1892

*Hespelt, Ernest H. An outline history of Spanish American literature. Crofts, 1941. Reprinted by Appleton

Hewett, Edgor L. Ancient life in Mexico and Central America. Bobbs-Merrill, 1936

Hill, Lawrence F. Brazil; chapters by Manoel Cardozo and others. University of California Press, 1947

________________ Diplomatic relations between the United States and Brazil. Duke University Press, 1932

x*Hirschman, Albert. Journeys toward progress; studies of economic policymaking in Latin America. Doubleday, 1965. c1963

x* ________________ Latin American issues: essays and comments. Twentieth Century, n.d.

x ________________ The strategy of economic development. Yale Univeristy Press, 1958

Hiss, Philip H. Netherlands America; the Dutch territories in the West. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1943

x Hoebel, Edward A. Anthropology: the study of man. McGraw-Hill, 1966

x Holleran, Mary P. Church and state in Guatemala. Columbia University Press, 1949

x*Holt, Pat M. Colombia today and tomorrow. Praeger, 1964

x Holti, K. J. International politics: a framework for analysis. Prentice-Hall, 1967

x Horowitz, Irving L. Revolution in Brazil: politics and society in a developing nation. Dutton, 1964

x Hoselitz, Berthod F. Industrial development of El Salvador, prepared for the government of El Salvador. 1954, U. N. Document ST/TAA/K/El Salvador/10

Houston, John A. Latin America in the United Nations. Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956

x*Houtart, Francois. The church and the Latin American revolution. Sheed and Ward, 1965

Howe, Walter. The mining guild of New Spain and its tribunal general. Harvard University Press, 1949 x Hoy, Don R. Agricultural land use of Guadeloupe. National Academy of Sciences, 1961

x Huberman, Leo. Cuba: Anatomy of a revolution. Monthly Review, 1961. 2nd ed.

x Hudson, W. H. Far away and long ago. Dutton, n.d.

Humboldt, Alexander von. Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain...Trans. by J. Black. London, Longman, Reese, Orme and Brown, 1811-1822. 4 vols. Reprinted by AMS

x* Humphreys, Robert A. Latin American history: A guide to the literature in English. Oxford University Press, 1958

x* ______ The origins of the Latin American revolutions, 1809-1830. Knopf, 1964

Hunnicutt, Benjamin H. Brazil, world frontier. Van Nostrand, 1949

Hunter, John M. Emerging Colombia. Public Affairs Press, 1962

* Hussey, Roland D. The Caracas Company, 1728-1784. Harvard University Press, 1934

x Hutchinson, Harry W. Village and plantation life in northeastern Brazil. University of Washington Press, 1957

Hutchinson, Thomas J. Buenos Ayres and Argentina gleanings: With extracts from a diary of Salado exploration in 1862 and 1863. Stanford University Press, 1865

______ The Parana; with incidents of the Paraguayan War, and South American recollection from 1861-1868. Stanford University Press, 1868

Icaza, Jorge. Huasipungo. Trans. by Mervyn Savill. D. Dobson, 1962

x Ingram, James C. International economic problems. Wiley, 1966

Inman, Samuel G. Intervention in Mexico. Doran, 1919

______ Latin America: Its place in world life. Harcourt, 1942. Rev. ed.

x Inter-American Development Bank. Social Progress Trust Fund; report. 1st - 1961- Washington, annual.

x* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The economic development of Guatemala. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1951

x ______ The economic development of Jamaica. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1952

x* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Economic development of Nicaragua. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1952

x ______________________________ The economic development of Venezuela. John Hopkins University Press, 1961

x James, Daniel. Red design for the Americas: Guatemalan prelude. Praeger, 1954

*James, Herman G. Brazil after a century of independence. Macmillan, 1925

______________ The constitutional system of Brazil. The Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1923

______________ The republics of Latin America; their history, governments and economic conditions. Harper, 1923

James, Preston E. American geography; inventory and prospect. Syracuse University Press, 1954

x* ______________ Latin America. Odyssey, 1959. 3rd ed.

Jane, Lionel C. Liberty and despotism in Spanish America. Clarendon Press, 1929. Reprinted by Cooper

*Jefferson, Mark. ...Peopling the Argentine pampa...American Geographical Society, 1926

______________ Recent colonization in Chile. Oxford University Press, 1921

Jenks, Leland H. Our Cuban colony, a study in sugar. Vanguard Press, 1928

x*Jennings, Jesse D. Prehistoric man in the new world. University of Chicago Press, 1963

*Jesus, Carolina Maria de. Child of the dark; the diary...Trans. by David St. Claire. New American Library, 1963

Johnson, George R. Peru from the air. American Geographical Society, c1930 (American Geographical Society special publication no. 12)

x*Johnson, John J. Continuity and change in Latin America. Stanford University Press, 1964

x* ______________ Military and society in Latin America. Stanford University Press, 1964

x* ______________ Political change in Latin America. Stanford University Press, 1958

x* ______________ The role of the military in underdeveloped countries. Princeton University Press, 1962

Jones, Chester L. Caribbean interests of the United States. Appleton, 1916

________________ The Caribbean since 1900. Prentice-Hall, 1936

*________________ Costa Rica and civilization in the Caribbean. Univ. of Wisc.1935,Reprint. by Russell

*________________ Guatemala, past and present. University of Minnesota Press, 1940. Reprinted by Russell

Josephs, Ray. Argentine diary; the inside story of the coming of fascism. Random house, c1944

*Kantor, Harry. The ideology and program of the Peruvian Aprista movement. University of California Press, 1953. Reprinted by Octagon

x Kany, Charles E. American-Spanish euphemisms. University of California Press, 1960

x ________________ American-Spanish semantics. University of California Press, 1960

x ________________ American-Spanish syntax. University of Chicago Press, 1951

Keeler, Clyde E. Land of the moon children; the primitive San Blas culture in flux. University of Georgia Press, 1956

x*Keen, Benjamin. Readings in Latin-American civilization. Houghton, 1955

x Keesing, Felix M. Cultural anthropology: The science of custom. Holt, 1958

Kelchner, Warren H. Latin American relations with the League of Nations. Philadelphia, c1930. Thesis (PhD) University of Pennsylvania

Keleman, Pal. Baroque and Rococo in Latin America. Dover, 1966

________________ Medieval American art, a survey. Macmillan, 1943. 2vols.

Keller, Albert G. Colonization; a study of the founding of new societies. Ginn & Co., 1908

Kelly, John E. Pedro de Alvarado conquistador. Princeton University Press, 1932

Kelsey, Carl. The American intervention in Haiti and the Dominican Republic. Philadelphia, 1922 (American Academy of political and social science. Publication no. 1596) Reprinted from vol. c of the Annals...March, 1922

x*Kelsey, Vera. Four keys to Guatemala. Funk, 1961. Rev. ed.

x ________________ Seven keys to Brazil. Funk, n.d. Rev. ed.

x Kenen, Peter B. International economics. Prentice-Hall, 1967. 2nd ed.

Keniston, Hayward. Garcilaso de la Vega: A critical study of his life and works. Hispanic Society of America, 1922. Reprinted by Kraus

x*Kennedy, John J. Catholicism, nationalism, and democracy in Argentina. University of Notre Dame Press, 1958

*Kepner, Charles D., Jr. The banana empire: A case study of economic imperialism. Vanguard, 1935. Reprinted by Russell

* ______________________ Social aspects of the banana industry. Columbia University Press, 1936. Reprinted by American Scholar

x Kerr, Clark. Industrialism and industrial man. Harvard University Press, 1960

*Kidder, Alfred V. Excavations at Kaminaljuyu, Guatemala. 1946 (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 561)

*Kidder, Daniel P. Brazil and the Brazilians, portrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. Little, Brown and Co., 1866

______________ Sketches of residence and travels in Brazil...Sorin and Ball, 1845. 2vols.

Kilham, Walter H. Mexican architecture of thevice-regal period. Longmans, 1927

King, Georgiana G. A citizen of the twilight, Jose Asuncion Silva. Longmans, 1921

King, Rosa E. Tempest over Mexico; a personal chronicle, by Rosa E. King. Little, Brown, and Co., 1935

x Kirk, Betty. Covering the Mexican front: the battle of Europe versus America. University of Oklahoma Press, 1943

*Kirkpatrick, Frederic A. History of the Argentine republic. Cambridge, England, The University Press, 1931

______________________ Latin America, a brief history. Macmillan, 1939

* ______________________ The Spanish conquistadors. A & C Black, 1934. Reprinted by Barnes & Noble

x Klein, Herbert S. Slavery in the Americas: A comparative study of Cuba and Virginia. University of Chicago Press, 1966

Klein, Julius. The Mesta: A study in Spanish economic history, 1273-1836. Harvard University Press, 1920. Reprinted by Kennikat

Knapp, Frank A., Jr. Life of Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada, 1823-1889; a study of influence and obscurity. University of Texas Press, 1951

Knight, Melvin M. The Americans in Santo Domingo. Vanguard Press, 1928

Krause, Annemarie E. Mennonite settlement in the Paraguayan Chaco. Chicago, 1952. (University of Chicago. Department of Geography. Research paper no. 25)

x Kroeber, Alfred L. Anthropology. Harcourt, 1948. Rev. ed.

x Kroeber, Clifton B. The growth of the shipping industry in the Rio de la Plata region, 1794-1860. University of Wisconsin Press, 1957

Kubler, George. Art and architecture in Spain and Portugal and their American dominions, 1500-1800. Penguin Books, 1959

__________ Mexican architecture of the 16th century. Yale University Press, 1948. 2 vols.

__________ The religious architecture of New Mexico in the colonial period and since the American occupation. Colorado Springs, The Taylor Museum, 1940. Reprinted by Rio Grande Press, Inc.

x Kuznets, Simon. Six lectures on economic growth. Macmillan, 1959

Lambert, Charles J. Sweet Waters, a Chilean farm. London, Chatto and Windus, 1952

*Lanning, John T. Academic culture in the Spanish colonies. Oxford University Press, 1940

x __________ Eighteenth century enlightment in the University of San Carlos de Guatemala. Cornell University Press, 1955

__________ The Spanish missions of Georgia. University of North Carolina Press, c1935

x __________ The University in the Kingdom of Guatemala. Cornell University Press, 1955

x LaPalombara, Joseph. Bureaucracy and political development. Princeton University Press, 1963

x __________ Political parties and political development. Princeton University Press, 1966

Latane, John H. Diplomatic relations of the United States and Latin America. Doubleday, 1926

Lawson, Leonard A. The relation of British policy to the declaration of the Monroe Doctrine. Columbia University Press, 1922

Lea, Henry C. The Inquisition in the Spanish dependencies; Sicily - Naples - Sardinia...Macmillan, 1908. Reprinted by American Scholar

Lehmann, Walter. The art of old Peru. E. Benn, 1924

*Leicht, Herman. Pre-Inca art and culture; translated from the Gumon by Mervyn Savill. MacGibbon and Kee, 1960

Lemos, Pedro J. Guatemala art crafts. Worcester, Massachusetts, The Davis Press, c1941

Lempriere, Charles. Notes on Mexico, in 1861 and 1862; politically and socially considered. Longmans, 1862

x Leon-Portilla, Miguel. Aztec thought and culture. University of Oklahoma Press, 1963

x* ______________ The broken spears: Aztec account of the conquest of Mexico. Beacon, 1962

x*Leonard, Irving. Baroque times in old Mexico. University of Michigan Press, 1959

* ______________ Books of the brave, being an account of books and of men in the Spanish conquest and settlement of the sixteenth century New World. Harvard University Press, 1949. Reprinted by Gordian Press

Leonard, Olen E. Bolivia; land, people, and institutions. Scarecrow Press, 1952

x ______________ Readings in Latin American social organizations and institutions. Michigan State Press, 1953

*Levene, Ricardo. A history of Argentina. Trans. by W. S. Robertson. University of North Carolina Press, 1937. Reprinted by Russell

Lewis, George K. An analysis of the institutional status and role of the petroleum industry in Mexico's evolving system of political economy. Thesis (PhD)-University of Texas, 1959

x*Lewis, Oscar. The children of Sanchez. Random, 1961

x* ______________ Five families: Mexican case studies in the culture of poverty. Basic Books, 1959

x* ______________ Life in a Mexican village: Tepoztlan restudied. University of Illinois Press, 1963 c1951

x* ______________ Tepoztlan, village in Mexico. Holt, 1960

x Lewis, W. Arthur. The theory of economic growth. Irwin, 1955

x Ley, Charles D., ed. Portuguese voyages, 1498-1663. Dutton, 1947

Lichtblau, Myron I. The Argentine novel in the nineteenth century. Hispanic Institute in the U. S., 1959

Lida de Malkiel, Maria Rosa. Two Spanish masterpieces: The book of good love, and the Celestine. University of Illinois Press, 1961

*Lieuwen, Edwin. Arms and politics in Latin America. Savile, 1961. Rev. ed.

x* ______________ Generals vs. presidents: Neo-militarism in Latin America. Praeger, 1964

* ______________ Petroleum in Venezuela; a history. University of California Press, 1954. Reprinted by Russell

x* ______________ United States policy in Latin America. Praeger, 1965

x* ______________ Venezuela. Oxford University Press, 1965

x*Linke, Lilo. Ecuador. Oxford University Press, 1960. 3rd ed.

x*Lipset, Seymour. Elites in Latin America. Oxford University Press, 1967

Lister, Robert H. The present status of archaeology in western Mexico: A distributional study. University of Colorado Press, 1955

x Little, Ian M. D. International aid. Aldine, 1966

x Livermore, Harold. New history of Portugal. Cambridge University Press, 1966

x* ________________ Portugal and Brazil. Oxford Univeristy Press, 1953

x Lloyd, Joan. Guatemala, land of the Mayas. London, R. Hale, 1963

Lockmiller, David A. Magoon in Cuba: A history of the second intervention, 1906-1909. University of North Carolina Press, 1938

*Loewenstein, Karl. Brazil under Vargas. Macmillan, 1942

x Lothrop, Samuel K. Essays in pre-Columbian art and archaeology. Harvard University Press, 1961

Lowery, Woodbury. The Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States, 1513-1561. Putnam, 1901. 2 vols. Reprinted by Russell

x Lynch, John. Spain under the Hapsburgs. Oxford University Press, 1964

x MacAndrew, John. Open-air churches of sixteenth century Mexico. Harvard University Press, 1965

*McBride, George Mc C. Chile, land and society. American Geographical Society, 1936

McBride, George Mc. C. Land systems of Mexico. American Geographical Society, 1923

*McBryde, Felix W. Cultural and historical geography of southwest Guatemala. Prepared in cooperation with the United States Department of State. Government Printing Office, 1947

McCain, William D. The United States and the republic of Panama. Duke University Press, 1937. Reprinted by Russell

x McCord, William. The springtime of freedom: the evolution of developing societies. Oxford University Press, 1965

Macdonald, Austin F. Government of the Argentine republic. Crowell, 1942

*MacGaffey, Wyatt. Cuba: its people, its society, its culture. HRAF Press, 1962

x McGann, Thomas F. Argentina: the divided land. Van Nostrand, 1966

x* ______ Argentina, the United States and the inter-American system, 1880-1914. Harvard University Press, 1957

Mack, Gerstle. The land divided, a history of the Panama Canal and other Isthmian canal projects. Knopf, 1944

Mackenzie, Norman Ian. Argentina. V. Gollancz, ltd., 1947

McLachlan, Jean O. Trade and peace with old Spain, 1667-1750. Cambridge, England, The University Press, 1940

Macleish, Archibald. Conquistador. Houghton, 1933

Macridis, Roy C. Comparative politics: notes and readings. Dorsey Press, 1964. Rev. ed.

x ______ Foreign policy in world politics. Prentice-Hall, 1962. 2nd ed.

*McWilliams, Carey. North from Mexico, the Spanish-speaking people of the United States. Lippincott, 1949

x Madariaga, Salvador de. Bolivar. University of Miami Press, 1967

* ______ Englishmen, Frenchmen, Spaniards; an essay in comparative psychology. London, Oxford University Press, 1937

x* ______ The fall of the Spanish American empire. Collier, 1963. Rev. ed.

* ______ Hernan Cortes, conqueror of Mexico. Macmillan, 1941

x*Madariaga, Salvador de. Latin America between the eagle and the bear. Praeger, 1962

x*____________________ The rise of the Spanish American empire. Free Press, 1965

x ____________________ Spain, a modern history. Praeger, 1958

x Madsen, William. Mexican-Americans of south Texas. Holt, 1964

*Magner, James A. Men of Mexico. Bruce, 1943. 2nd ed.

x*Maier, Joseph. Politics of change in Latin America. Praeger, 1964

Manach, Jorge. Marti: apostle of freedom...Devin, 1950

*Manchester, Alan K. British preeminence in Brazil: its rise and decline. University of North Carolina Press, 1933. Reprinted by Octagon

*Marchant, Alexander N. de A. From barter to slavery: the economic relations of Portuguese and Indians in the settlement of Brazil, 1500-1580. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1942. Reprinted by Peter Smith

Markham, Clements R. The conquest of New Granada. Dutton, 1912

____________________ The war between Peru and Chile, 1879-1882. R. Worthington, 1883

x Markman, Sidney D. Colonial architecture of Antigua, Guatemala. American Philosophical Society, 1966

x Marshall, Andrew. Brazil. Walker, c1966

Martin, Percy A. Latin America and the war. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1925. Reprinted by Peter Smith

x*Martz, John D. Accion democratica; evolution. Princeton University Press, 1965

x*____________ Colombia. University of North Carolina Press, 1962

x*____________ The dynamics of change in Latin American politics. Prentice-Hall, 1965

x Mason, Edward S. Economic planning in underdeveloped areas: government and business. Fordham University Press, 1958

x Masur, Gerhard. Nationalism in Latin America. Macmillan, 1966

* ____________ Simon Bolivar. University of New Mexico Press, 1948

x Matthews, Herbert L. The Cuban story. Braziller, 1961

x* ________________ The United States and Latin America. Prentice-Hall, 1963. 2nd. ed.

Maurtua, Victor M. The question of the Pacific...G. F. Lasher, 1901

*May, Stacy. The United Fruit Company in Latin America. National Planning Association, 1958

*The Maya and their neighbors. 2nd limited edition. Appleton, 1962 c1940. Reprinted by University of Utah

x Mayer, Kurt B. Class and society. Random, 1964. Rev. ed.

Maynard, Theodore. DeSoto and the conquistadores. London, Longmans, 1930

Means, Philip A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes. Scribner's, 1931. Reprinted by Gordian Press

________________ Fall of the Inca empire and the Spanish rule in Peru, 1530-1780. Scribner's, 1932. Reprinted by Gordian Press

________________ Spanish Main; focus of envy, 1492-1700. Scribner's, 1935. Reprinted by Gordian Press

x* Mecham, J. Lloyd. Church and state in Latin America. Univeristy of North Carolina Press, 1966. Rev. ed.

x* ________________ The United States and inter-American security, 1889-1960. University of Texas Press, 1061

Medioni, Gilbert. Art in ancient Mexico, selected and photographed from the collection of Diego Revera by Gilbert Medioni and Marie-Therese Pinto. Oxford University Press, 1941

Megee, Mary C. Monterrey, Mexico; internal patterns and external relations. Chicago, 1958. (University of Chicago. Department of Geography. Research paper no. 59)

*Meggers, Betty Jane. Aboriginal cultural development in Latin America; an interpretative review. Smithsonian Institution, 1963

________________ Ecuador. Praeger, 1966

x Meier, Gerald M. Economic development: theory, history, policy. Wiley, 1957

Merrill, Gordon C. The historical geography of St. Kitts and Nevis, the West Indies. Mexico City, 1958. (Instituto Panamericano de Geografia e Historia. Publication no. 232)

*Merriman, Roger B. The rise of the Spanish empire in the Old World and in the New. Macmillan, 1918. 4 vols. Reprinted by Cooper

Metford, J. C. J. San Martin, the liberator. Philosophical Library, 1950

Miller, Hugh G. Isthmian highway; a review of the problems of the Caribbean... Macmillan, 1929

Millington, Herbert. American diplomacy and the war of the Pacific. Columbia University Press, 1948

x Millis, Walter. The martial spirit. Viking, 1965

x Millon, Rene F. The pyramid of the sun at Teotihuacan: 1959 investigation. American Philisophical Society, 1965

x Millon, Robert P. Vicente Lombardo Toledano: Mexican Marxist. University of North Carolina Press, 1966

*Mills, C. Wright. Listen Yankee; the revolution in Cuba. McGraw-Hill, 1960

Millspaugh, Arthur C. Haiti under American control, 1915-1930...Boston, World PeaceFoundation, 1931

Mims, Stewart Lea. Colbert's West India policy...Yale University Press, 1912

Mintz, Sidney W. Papers in Caribbean anthropology. Yale University, Department of Anthropology, 1960

Mitre, Bartolome. The emancipation of South America; being a condensed translation by William Pilling of the History of San Martin. London, 1893. Chapman and Hall

Montague, Ludwell L. Haiti and the United States, 1714-1938. Duke University Press, 1940. Reprinted by Russell

Montt, Pedro. Exposition of the illegal acts of ex-president Balmaceda, which caused the civil war in Chile. Gibson, 1891

Moore, David R. A history of Latin America, Prentice-Hall, 1938

Morales Carrion, Arturo. Puerto Rico and non-Hispanic Caribbean; a study in the decline of Spanish exclusivism. Rio Predras, P.R, University of Puerto Rico, 1952

x Morgenthau, Hans J. Politics among nations. Knopf, 1966. 3rd rev. ed.

x*Morley, Sylvanus. The ancient Maya. Stanford University Press, 1956. 3rd ed.

* ________________ Introduction to the study of the Maya hieroglyphs. Government Printing Office, 1915

x*Morner, Magnus. Expulsion of the Jesuits from Latin America. Knopf, 1965 x Moron, Guillermo. History of Venezuela. Roy Publishers, n.d.

Morris, Earl. Temple of the warriors at Itza, Yucatan. Caregie Institution of Washington, 1931. 2 vols.

*Morse, Richard M. From community to metropolis; a biography of Sao Paulo, Brazil. University of Florida Press, 1958

x*______ Role of the bandeirantes in Brazilian history. Knopf, 1964

Moses, Bernard. The establishment of Spanish rule in America. n.p., 1907. Reprinted by Cooper

______ South America on the eve of the emancipation. n.p., 1908. Reprinted by Cooper

x*Mosk, Sanford. The industrial revolution in Mexico. University of California Press, 1950

Motten, Clement G. Mexican silver and the enlightenment. University of Pennsylvania Press, 1950

Mowat, Robert Balmain. The American entente. E. Arnold and Co., 1939

Mujica Gallo, Miguel. The gold of Peru; masterpieces of goldsmith's work of pre-Incan and Incan time and the colonial period. ...2nd ed. Recklinghausen, A. Bongers, 1967, c1959

Munoz, Joaquin. Guatemala, ancient and modern. The Pyramid Press, 1940

*Munro, Dana G. Five republics of Central America. Oxford University Press, 1918. Reprinted by Russell

x*______ Latin American republics; a history. Appleton, n.d. 3rd ed.

*______ United States and the Caribbean area. World Peace Foundation, 1934. Reprinted by Johnson Reprint co.

x Murphy, Robert F. Headhunter's heritage: social and economic change among the Mundurucu Indians. University of California Press, 1960

x Murra, John. The economic organization of the Inca state. Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Chicago, 1956

Myers, William S. The foreign policies of Herbert Hoover, 1929-1933 Scribner's, 1940

*Nabuco, Carolina. The life of Joaquim Nabuco. Trans. by Ronald Hilton. Stanford, University Press, 1950

*Nash, Roy. The conquest of Brazil. Harcourt Brace and Co., 1926

Nearing, Scott. Dollar diplomacy; a study in American imperialism. B. W. Huebsch and the Viking press, 1925

x*Needler, Martin C. Anatomy of a coup d'etat: Ecuador, 1963. Washington, Institute for the Comparative Study of Political Systems, 1964

x* ________________ Latin American politics in perspective. Van Nostrand, 1963

x ________________ Political systems of Latin America. Van Nostrand, 1964

x Nehemkis, Peter. Latin America: myth and reality. Knopf, 1964

x*Nelson, Lowry. Rural Cuba. University of Minnesota Press, 1950

Nevins, Allan. The New Deal and world affairs; a chronicle of international affairs, 1933-1945. Yale University Press, 1950

New York. Museum of Modern Art. Twenty centuries of Mexican art. The Museum of Modern Art, 1940

Newcomb, Rexford. The Franciscan mission architecture of Alta, California. The Architectural Book Publishing Co., 1916

Newton, Arthur P. Colonizing activities of English puritans. Yale University Press, 1914. Reprinted by Kennikat

________________ European nations in West Indies, 1493-1688. A & C Black, 1933. Reprinted by Barnes and Noble

*Nichols, Madaline W. The Gaucho, cattle hunter, cavalryman, ideal of romance. Duke University Press, 1942

x Niddrie, David L. Land use and population in Tobago; an environmental study. Bude, Cornwall, Geographical Publications, 1961

*Normano, Joao Frederico. Brazil, a study of economic types. University of North Carolina Press, 1935

*Northrop, Filmer S. C. Meeting of East and West, an inquiry concerning world understanding. Macmillan, 1946

Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, Department of Geography. The rural land classification program of Puerto Rico. Evanston, Illinois, 1952

Notter, Harley. The origins of the foreign policy of Woodrow Wilson. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1937. Reprinted by Russell

x Nowell, Charles E. A history of Portugal. Van Nostrand, 1952

x Nunley, Robert E. Distribution of population in Costa Rica. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1960 x Nurkse, Ragner. Problems of capital formation in underdeveloped countries. Oxford University Press, 1953

x*Nystrom, J. Warren. The alliance for progress. Van Nostrand, 1966

Oakes, Maud van Cortlandt. Beyond the windy place; life in the Guatemala highlands. Farrar, 1951

Oglesby, Catherine. Modern primitive arts of Mexico, Guatemala and the Southwest. McGraw-Hill, c1939

x*Operations and Policy Research, inc. Washington, D. C. Institute for the Comparative Study of Political Systems. Election factbooks. 1962-

Ortiz, Fernando. Cuban counterpoint: tobacco and sugar. Trans. from the Spanish by Harriet de Onis. Knopf, 1947

x Osborne, Harold. Bolivia: a land divided. Oxford University Press, 1964. 3rd ed.

Oser, Jacob. Must men starve? The Malthusian controversy. London, Cape, 1956

x Owens, Ronald J. Peru. Oxford University Press, 1963

x*Paddock, John. Ancient Oaxaca. Stanford University Press, 1966

Padelford, Norman J. Panama Canal in peace and war. Macmillan, 1942

x*Padgett, L. Vincent. The Mexican political system. Houghton, 1966

x Palmer, Thomas W. Search for a Latin American policy. University of Florida Press, 1957

x Pan American Union. Inter-American Economic and Social Council. Report. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1962

Pares, Richard. War and trade in West Indies, 1739-1763. Clarendon Press, 1936. Reprinted by Barnes and Noble

Parish, Woodbine. Buenos Ayres and the provinces of the Rio de la Plata. London, Murray, 1839

x*Parker, Franklin D. The Central American republics. Oxford University Press, 1964

x*Parkes, Henry Bamford. A history of Mexico. Houghton, 1960. Rev. ed.

*Parks, E. Taylor. Colombia and the U. S. Duke University Press, 1935

x Parry, John H. Age of reconaissance: discovery, exploration and settlement, 1450-1650. World Publishing Co., 1963

x*__________ A short history of the West Indies. St. Martins, 1956

x* Parry, John H. The Spanish seaborne empire. Knopf, 1966

Parsons, Elsie C. Mitla: town of the souls, and other Zapoteco-speaking pueblos of Oaxaca, Mexico. University of Chicago Press, 1936

________________ Peguche, canton of Otavalo, province of Imbabura, Ecuador, a study of Andean Indians. University of Chicago Press, 1945

x Parsons, James J. The green turtle and man. University of Florida Press, 1962

x Parsons, Talcott. The social system. Macmillan, 1951

Parsons, Wilfred. Mexican martyrdom. Macmillan, 1936

x* Payne, James. Labor and politics in Peru. Yale University Press, 1965

x Paz, Octavio. The labyrinth of solitude. Grove, 1962

x Peck, Anne M. Pageant of middle American history. McKay, 1947

Peers, Edgar A. A history of the romantic movement in Spain. Cambridge, England. The University Press, 1940. 2vols.

Pelissier, Raymond. The contribution of certain American business firms to the development of Mexico since World War II. University Microfilms, 1958. Thesis (PhD) American University

x* Pendle, George. Argentina. Oxford University Press, 1963. 3rd ed.

x* ______________ A history of Latin America. Penguin, 1963

x* ______________ Paraguay. Oxford University Press, 1967. 3rd ed.

x* ______________ Uraguay. (South America's first welfare) Oxford University Press, 1963. 3rd ed.

x Pennington, Campbell, W. The Tarahumara of Mexico; their environment and material culture. University of Utah, 1963

Pennsylvania. University. University Museum. ...Examples of Maya pottery in the museum and other collections; ed. by G. B. Gordon. The University Museum, 1925

x* Perkins, Dexter. Hands off: a history of the Monroe Doctrine. Little, 1955. Rev. ed.

______________ The Monroe Doctrine, 1823-1907. Peter Smith. 3vols,(c.1927-1937)

x ______________ The United States and Latin America. Louisiana State, 1961

x Perkins, Dexter. United States and the Caribbean. Harvard University Press, 1966. Rev. ed.

· Peters, Harold E. The foreign debt of the Argentine republic. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1934

x* Peterson, Frederick A. Ancient Mexico. Putnam, 1959

x* Peterson, Harold F. Argentina and the United States, 1810-1960. Antioch Press, 1964

Phelps, Vernon L. The international economic position of Argentina...by Vernon Lovell Phelps. Philadelphia, 1937

Pico, Rafael. Geographic regions of Puerto Rico. University of Puerto Rico Press, 1950

x Picon-Salas, Mariano. A cultural history of Spanish America: from conquest to independence. University of California Press, 1962

Pierson, Donald. Cruz das Almas, a Brazilian village. Government Printing Office, 1951

x* ________ Negroes in Brazil. Southern Illinois University Press, 1966

x* Pierson, William W. Governments of Latin America. McGraw, 1957

x* Pike, Fredrick B. Chile and the U. S., 1880-1962. University of Notre Dame Press, 1962

x* ________ The conflict between church and state in Latin America. Knopf, 1964

x* ________ Freedom and reform in Latin America. University of Notre Dame Press, 1959

x ________ Religion, revolution, and reform: new forces for change in Latin America. Praeger, 1964

Pinchon, Edgcumb. Viva Villa! A recovery of the real Pancho Villa, peon, bandit, soldier, patriot. Harcourt, 1933

________ Zapata, the unconquerable. Doubleday, 1941

Pitman, Frank W. Development of British West Indies, 1700-1763. Yale University Press, 1917. Reprinted by B. Franklin

x* Pitt-Rivers, Julian. People of the Sierra. University of Chicago Press, 1961

Platt, Raye R. European possessions in the Caribbean area...American Geographical Society, 1940

*Platt, Robert S. Latin America, countrysides and united regions. McGraw, 1942. 1st ed.

x Plaza, Galo. Problems of democracy in Latin America. University of North Carolina Press, 1955

Plenn, Jaime H. Mexico marches. Bobbs-Merrill, 1939

x*Pletcher, David M. Rails, mines, and progress: seven American promoters in Mexico, 1867-1911. Cornell University Press, 1958

x Poblete Troncoso, Moises. The rise of the Latin American labor movement. Bookman Associates, 1960

x*Poleman, Thomas T. The Papaloapan project; agricultural development in the American tropics. Stanford University Press, 1964

Pollock, Harry E. D. Mayapan, Yucatan, Mexico. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1962

x Poole, Bernard L. Caribbean commission: background of cooperation in the West Indies. University of South Carolina Press, 1951

x*Poppino, Rollie. International Communism in Latin America. Macmillan, 1964

*Porter, Charles O. Struggle for democracy in Latin America. Macmillan, 1961

Portes Gil, Emilio. Conflict between the civil power and the clergy; historical and legal essay. Mexico Press of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1934

Powell, Jack R. The Mexican petroleum industry, 1938-1950. University of California Press, 1956

Powell, John H. Richard Rush, Republican diplomat, 1780-1859. University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942

x*Powelson, John P. Latin America: today's economic and social revolution. McGraw, 1964

x Prado, Caio. The colonial background of modern Brazil...University of California Press, 1967

Pratt, Julius W. Expansionists of 1898; the acquisition of Hawaii and the Spanish islands. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1936. Reprinted by Peter Smith and Quadrangle

______________ Expansionists of 1812. Macmillan, c1925. Reprinted by Peter Smith

*Prescott, William H. The...conquest of Mexico. Dutton, 1909. 2 vols.

______________ Histories: the rise and decline of the Spanish empire... selected and edited...by Irwin R. Blacker. Viking Press, 1963

*Prescott, William H. History of the conquest of Peru. Dutton, 1909

______________ History of Ferdinand and Isabella the Catholic. Southern Illinois University Press, 1962

Priestley, Herbert I. Coming of white man, 1492-1848. Macmillan, 1929

______________ Jose de Galvez, visitor-general of New Spain. (1765-1771) University of California Press, 1916

______________ The Mexican nation, a history. Macmillan, 1923

x Pringle, Henry F. Theodore Roosevelt. Harcourt, 1956

Proskouriakoff, Tatiana. An album of Maya architecture. University of Oklahoma Press, 1963

______________ A study of classic Maya sculpture. Washington, 1950. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 503)

Proudfoot, Malcolm J. Population movements in the Caribbean. Port-of-Spain, Trinidad, 1950. (Caribbean Commission Central Secretariat)

Putnam, Samuel. Marvelous journey; a survey of four centuries of Brazilian writing. Knopf, 1948

x*Pyel, W. Political culture and political development. Princeton University Press, 1965

Quintanilla, Luis, ...A Latin American speaks. Macmillan, 1943

x Quirk, Robert. Affair of honor. University of Kentucky Press, 1962

x*______________ Mexican revolution, 1914-1915. Indiana University Press, 1960

Radin, Paul. Indians of South America. Doubleday, 1942

Ragatz, Lowell J. The fall of the planter class in British Caribbean, 1763-1833; a study in social and economic history...The Century Co., c1928

x Ramirez, Jose F. Mexico during war with the United States. University of Missouri Press, 1950

x Ramos, Arthur. The Negro in Brazil. Trans. by R. Pattee. Associated Publishers, n.d.

x Ramos, Samuel. Profile of man and culture in Mexico. University of Texas Press, 1962

Ramsey, Maratohon M. A textbook of modern Spanish. Holt, 1956. Rev. ed.

Read, J. L. The Mexican historical novel, 1826-1910. New York, Instituto de las Espanas en los Estados Unidos, 1939

238

x Redfield, Robert. Cham Kom: a Maya village. University of Chicago Press, 1934

* ________ Folk culture of Yucatan. University of Chicago Press, 1941

________ Tepoztlan: a Mexican village. University of Chicago Press, 1930

x Reed, Nelson. The Caste War of Yucatan. Stanford University Press, 1964

Rego, Antonio da S. Portuguese colonization in the sixteenth century: a study of the royal ordinances (regimentos). Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1959

x Reichel-Dolmatoff, Gerardo. Colombia. Praeger, 1965

x* ________ People of Aritama. University of Chicago Press, 1961

Reichmann, Felix. Sugar, gold, and coffee; essays on the history of Brazil based on Francis Hull's books. Cornell University Library, 1959

*Rennie, Ysabel F. The Argentine republic. Macmillan, 1945

Reuter, Bertha A. Anglo-American relations during the Spanish-American War. Macmillan, 1924

x*Reyes, Alfonso. The position of America. Knopf, 1950

Rich, John Lyon. The face of South America, an aerial traverse. American Geographical Society, 1942

*Rippy, James F. The Caribbean danger zone. Putnam's, 1940

* ________ Crusaders of the jungle. University of North Carolina Press, 1936

x ________ Globe and hemisphere. Regnery, 1958

________ Historical evolution of Hispanic America. F. S. Crofts, 1932

x ________ Latin America: a modern history. University of Michigan Press, 1958

________ Latin America and the industrial age...Putnam's, 1944

________ Latin America in world politics. Knopf, 1928

x? ________ Rivalry of the United States and Great Britain over Latin America, 1808-1830. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1929. Reprinted by Octagon

Rippy, James F. South America and hemispheric defense. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1941

________ The United States and Mexico. Knopf, 1926. Another ed. Crofts, 1931

Roberts, Walter A. Caribbean; the story of our sea of destiny. Bobbs-Merrill, 1940

________ French in the West Indies. Bobbs-Merrill, 1942

Robertson, Donald. Mexican manuscript painting of the early colonial period: the Metropolitan Schools. Yale University Press, 1959

x ________ Pre-Colombian architecture. Braziller, 1963

x? Robertson, William S. France and Latin-American independence. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1939. Reprinted by Octagon

________ Hispanic-American relations with the U. S. Oxford University Press, 1923

* ________ History of the Latin-American nations. Appleton, 1922

* ________ Iturbide of Mexico. Duke University Press, 1952

* ________ Rise of the Spanish-American republics as told in the lives of their liberators. Appleton, 1918. Reprinted by Free Press

Robinson, Fayette. Mexico and her military chieftans from the revolution of Hidalgo to the present time. E. H. Butler and Co., 1847

x Robock, Stefan H. Brazil's developing northeast. Brookings, 1963

x* Rodman, Selden Quisqueya: a history of the Dominican Republic. University of Washington Press, 1964

x* Rodriguez, Mario. Central America. Prentice-Hall, 1965

x* Romanell, Patrick. Making of the Mexican mind. University of Notre Dame Press, 1967

x Ronning, C. Neale. Law and politics in inter-American diplomacy. Wiley, 1963

x Rosa, Joa Guimaraes. The devil to pay in the Backlands...Trans. by James L. Taylor and Harriet de Onis. Knopf, 1963

Rosenbaum, Sidon'a Carmen. Modern women poets of Spanish America. Hispanic Institute in the United States, 1945

x Ross, Arthur M. Industrial relations and economic development. St. Martins, 1967

x*Ross, Stanley R. Is the Mexican revolution dead? Knopf, 1966

Rothery, Agnes. Images of earth: Guatemala. Viking Press, 1934

Rothwell, Stuart C. The old Italian colonial zone of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, a geographic interpretation. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1956

________________ Ports and hinterlands of Rio Grande do Sul State, Brazil. Department of Geography, University of Miami, 1960

x Rouse, Irving. Venezuelan archaeology. Yale University Press, 1963

Rowe, Leo S. Early effects of the war upon the finance, commerce and industry of Peru. Oxford University Press, 1920

____________ The federal system of the Argentine republic. The Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1921

Roys, Ralph L. The book of Chilam Balam of Chumayel. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1933

x Ruiz, Ramon. Mexico: the challenge of poverty and illiteracy. Huntington Library, 1963

Ruppert, Karl. Bonampak, Chiapas, Mexico. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1955

Russell, Peter E. Prince Henry the navigator. London, Hispanic and Luso-Brazilia Councils, 1960

x Russett, Bruce M. World handbook of political and social indicators. Yale University Press, 1964

Sahagun, Bernardino de. History of ancient Mexico. Trans. by Fanny R. Bandelier. Fisk University Prrss, 1932

Salera, Virgil. Exchange control and the Argentine market. Columbia University Press, 1941

x Samuelson, Paul. Economics. McGraw, 1967. 7th ed.

Sanchez, George I. The development of higher education in Mexico. King's Crown Press, 1944

Sands, William F. Our jungle diplomacy. University of North Carolina Press, 1944

Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de. The Mexican side of the Texan revolution (1836)... translated...Dallas, Texas, P. L. Turner Co., 1928

x*Sarmiento, Domingo F. Life in the Argentine republic in the days of the tyrants. Collier, 1961

Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro. History of the Incas. Cambridge, Hakluyt Society, 1907. Reprinted by Kraus

Sartre, Jean P. Sartre on Cuba. Ballantine Books, 1961

*Sauer, Carl Ortwin. Agricultural origins and dispersals. American Geographical Society, 1952

x* ________________ The early Spanish Main. University of California Press, 1966

x ________________ Land and life. University of California Press, 1963

________________ Site and culture at San Fernando de Velicata. University of California Press, 1927

x*Schmitt, Karl M. Communism in Mexico. University of Texas Press, 1965

x* ________________ Evolution or chaos: dynamics of Latin American government and politics. Praeger, 1963

x*Schneider, R. M. Communism in Guatemala, 1944-1954. Praeger, 1959

x Scholes, Walter V. Mexican politics during the Juarez regime, 1855-1872. University of Missouri Press, 1957

x Schultz, Theodore W. Transforming traditional agriculture. Yale University Press, 1

x Schultze, Charles L. National income analysis. Prentice-Hall, 1967. 2nd ed.

x*Schurz, William L. Brazil: the infinite country. Dutton, 1961

x ________________ Latin America: a descriptive survey. Dutton, 1964. Rev. ed.

x* ________________ The Manila Galleon. Dutton, 1959

* ________________ This new world; the civilization of Latin America. Dutton, 1954

x*Scobie, James R. Argentina: a city and a nation. Oxford University Press, 1964

x*Scott, Robert E. Mexican government in transition. University of Illinois Press, 1964. Rev. ed.

Scroggs, William O. Filibusters and financiers: the story of William Walker and his associates. Macmillan, 1916

x?Seaver, Henry L. The great revolt in Castile...Houghton, 1928. Reprinted by Octagon

x*Seers, Dudley. Cuba: the revolution economic and social. University of North Carolina Press, 1964

*Senior, Clarence O. Land reform and democracy. University of Florida Press, 1958

*Service, Elman Rogers. Tobati: Parguayan town. University of Chile Press, 1954

x Shafer, Robert J. Economic societies in Spanish world, 1763-1821. Syracuse University Press, 1957

x ______________ Mexico: mutual adjustment. Syracuse University Press, 1965

x Shea, Donald R. The Calvo clause. University of Minnesota Press, 1955

Shea, John Dawson G. History of the Catholic church within the limits of the United States, from the first attempted colonization to the present time. J. G. Shea, 1886-1892. 4 vols.

x Shepherd, William R. The Hispanic nations of the New World. United States Publishers Association, n.d.

Sherman, William R. The diplomatic and commercial relations of the United States and Chile, 1820-1914. R. G. Badger, 1926

Shister, Joseph. Public policy and collective bargaining. Harper, 1962

Shook, Edwin M. Tikal reports, nos. 1-4. Phila. The Univ. Museum, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1958

Siegel, Barry N. Inflation and economic development: studies in the Mexican experience...Berkeley, 1957. Thesis (PhD) University of California

x Siffin, William J. Toward the comparative study of public administration. Indiana University Press, 1959

x Sigmund, Paul E., Jr. Ideologies of the developing nations. Praeger, 1963

x*Silvert, Kalman H. Chile: yesterday and today. Holt, 1965

x* ______________ The conflict society: reaction and revolution in Latin America. Hauser, 1961

x* ______________ Expectant peoples. Random House, 1963

* ______________ A study of government: Guatemala. Tulane University, Middle America Research Institute, 1954

Simey, Thomas S. Welfare and planning in West Indies. The Clarendon Press, 1946

Simonds, Frank H. American foreign policy in the post-war years. Johns Hopkins Univeristy Press, 1935

Simpson, Eyler N. The Ejido: Mexico's way out. University of North Carolina Press, 1937 x Simpson, Lesley B. The encomienda in New Spain: the beginnings of Spanish Mexico. University of California Press, 1966

x* ________ Many Mexicos. University of California Press, 1952. 3rd rev. ed.

Sitwell, Sacheverell. Southern baroque art; a study of painting, architecture and music in Italy and Spain...Knopf, 1924

x Sjoberg, Gideon. The preindustrial city: past and present. Free Press, 1960

x* Skidmore, Thomas F. Politics in Brazil, 1930-1964. Oxford University Press, 1967

x* Smart, Charles A. Viva Juarez! Lippincott, 1963

Smith, Augustus Ledyard. Archaeological reconnaissance in central Guatemala. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1955

________ Excavations at Nebj, Guatemala. Carneige Institution of Washington, 1951

* Smith, Donald E. The Viceroys of New Spain. University of California Press, 1913

x Smith, Raymond T. British Guiana. Oxford University Press, 1962

x Smith, Robert. Background to revolution. Knopf, 1966

x* Smith, Robert F. The United States and Cuba: business and diplomacy, 1917-1960. College and University Press, 1962

Smith, Robert S. The Spanish guild merchant; a history of the Consulado, 1250-1700. Duke University Press, 1940

x* Smith, Thomas L. Agrarian reform in Latin America. Knopf, 1965

* ________ Brazil: people and institutions. Louisiana State University Press, 1954. Rev. ed.

* ________ Brazil: portrait of half a continent. Dryden Press, 1951

x Snow, Peter G. Argentine radicalism; the history and doctrine of the Radical Civil Union. University of Iowa Press, 1965

x ________ Government and politics in Latin America. Holt, 1967

Soule, George H. Latin America in the future world. Farrar & Rinehart, 1945

x Soustelle, Jacques. Daily life among the Aztecs. Macmillan, 1962

x Spaulding, Robert K. How Spanish grew. University of California Press, 1943

Spell, Jefferson R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction. Univeristy of North Carolina Press, 1944

x Spicer, Edward H. Potam, a Yaqui village in Sonora. Menasha, Wisconsin, 1954. (American Anthropological Association, Memoir no. 77)

Spiegel, Henry W. The Brazilian economy; chronic inflation and sporadic industrialation. Blakiston Co., 1949

*Spinden, Herbert J. Ancient civilization of Mexico and Central America. New York, 1917. (American Museum of Natural History. Handbook series, no. 3)

________________ Maya art and civilization. Indian Hills, Colorado. Falcons Wing Press, 1957. Rev. and enlarged.

*Stanislawski, Dan. Anatomy of eleven towns in Michoacan. Univeristy of Texas Press, 1950

x ________________ The individuality of Portugal. University of Texas Press, 1959

x Stark, Harry. Social and economic frontiers in Latin America. Brown, 1961

x Statistical abstract of Latin America. Los Angeles, 1955 -

Steel, Robert W. Geographical essays on British tropical lands. G. Philip, 1956

x Stein, Stanley J. The Brazilian cotton manufacture; textile enterprise in an underdeveloped area, 1850-1950. Harvard University Press, 1957

x* ________________ Vassouras: a Brazilian coffee county, 1850-1900. Harvard University Press, 1957

x Stein, William W. Hualcan: life in the highlands of Peru. Cornell University Press, 1961

Stephens, Henry Morse. The story of Portugal Putnam's, 1891

x*Stephens, John L. Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. Rutgers University Press, 1956

x ________________ Incidents of travel in Yucatan. University of Oklahoma Press, 1962

Stephens, Roger. Down that Pan-American highway, with introduction by Edwin Warley James. n.p., 1948

Stevenson, John R. The Chilean popular front. University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942

Stevenson, Robert M. Music of Mexico, a historical survey. Crowell, 1952

*Steward, Julian H. Handbook of South American Indians. Government Printing Office, 1946-1950. 6 vols.

x* ________________ Native peoples of South America. McGraw, 1959

x ________________ The people of Puerto Rico: a study in social anthropology. University of Illinois Press, 1966

*Stimson, Henry L. American policy in Nicaragua. Scribner's, 1927

Stirling, Matthew W. Historical and ethnographical material on the Jivaro Indians. Government Printing Office, 1938

x Stoetzer, O. C. The Organization of American States. Praeger, 1965

Stone, Doris Z. The Boruca of Costa Rica. Cambridge, Massachusetts, The Museum, 1949

*Stout, David B. San Blas Cuna acculturation. 1947. (Viking Fund Publications in anthropology, no. 9) Reprinted by Johnson Reprint Co.

x Street, John. Artigas and the emancipation of Uruguay. Cambridge University Press, 1959

x*Strode, Hudson. Timeless Mexico. Harcourt, n.d.

Strong, W. D. Cultural stratigraphy in the Viru Valley, northern Peru. Columbia University Press, 1952

x Stuart, Graham H. Latin America and the United States. Appleton, 1955. 5th ed.

Stuntz, Albert Ed. To make the people strong. Macmillan, 1948

x Stycos, J. Mayone. Population dilemma in Latin America. Columbia Books, 1966

Subercaseaux, Benjamin. Chile, a geographic extravaganza. Trans. by Angel Flores. Macmillan, 1943

Subercaseaux, Guillermo. Monetary and banking policy of Chile...Clarendon Press, 1922

x Szulc, Tad. The Cuban invasion. Praeger, 1962

x ___________ Dominican diary. Delacorte Press, 1965

* ___________ Twilight of the tyrants. Holt, 1959

x* ___________ The winds of revolution. Praeger, 1965

x*Tannenbaum, Frank. Mexico: the struggle for peace and bread. Knopf, 1950

*Tannenbaum, Frank. Peace by revolution: Mexico after 1910. Columbia University Press, 1933

*______________ Slave and citizen; the Negro in the Americas. Knopf, 1947. Reprinted by Vintage

x*______________ Ten keys to Latin America. Knopf, 1962

Tansill, Charles C. The purchase of the Danish West Indies. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1932. Reprinted by Peter Smith.

______________ The United States and Santo Domingo, 1798-1873; a chapter in Caribbean diplomacy. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1938. Reprinted by Peter Smith

x Tarr, Frederick. A graded Spanish review grammar with composition. Appleton, n.d.

Tavares, de Sa, Hernane. The Brazilians, people of tomorrow. Day Co., 1947

*Tax, Sol. Heritage of conquest; the ethnology of Middle America. Free Press, 1952

x*________ Penny capitalism; a Guatemalan indian economy. University of Chicago Press, 1953

x*Taylor, Carl C. Rural life in Argentina. Louisiana State University Press, 1948

*Taylor, Philip B. Government and politics of Uruguay. Tulane University Press, 1960

Teichert, Pedro C. Economic policy,revolution, and industrialization in Latin America. University of Mississippi Press, 1959

Teja Zabre, Alfonso. Guide to the history of Mexico; a modern interpretation. Mexico, Press of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1938

Temperley, Harold W. V. The foreign policy of Canning, 1822-1827...Shoe String, 1925. 2nd ed.

*TePaske, John Jay. Explosive forces in Latin America. Ohio State University Press, 1964

x*Thiesenhusen, William C. Chile's experiments in agrarian reform. University of Wisconsin Press, 1966

*Thomas, Alfred B. Latin America; a history. Macmillan, 1956

x Thomas, Ann V. W. Non-intervention: the law and its importance in the Americas. Southern Methodist University Press, 1956

(244)

x Thomas, Ann V. W. The Organization of American States. Southern Methodist University Press, 1963

x Thompson, John Eric. Maya archaeologist. University of Oklahoma Press, 1963

x ____________________ Maya hieroglyphic writing. University of Oklahoma Press, 1960

x* ____________________ Rise and fall of Maya civilization. University of Oklahoma Press, 1959

Thompson, Wallace. Rainbow countries of Central America. Dutton, 1926

Thord-Gray, I. Gringo rebel; Mexico, 1913-1914. Miami University Press, 1960

Thornton, Mary C. The church and freemasonary in Brazil, 1872-1875; a study in realism. Catholic University of America Press, 1948

Tikal reports 1-4 see Shook, E. M.

____________ 5-10 see Adams, R. E.

x Tischendorff, A. Great Britain and Mexico in the era of Porfirio Diaz. Duke University Press, 1961

x Toma, Peter A. Basic issues in international relations. Allyn and Bacon, n.d.

x* Tomasek, Robert. Latin American politics: 24 studies of the contemporary scene. Doubleday, 1966

x Tonnies, Ferdinand. Community and society. Michigan State University Press, 1957

Toor, Frances. Mexican popular arts. Mexico, D.F., Frances Toor Studios, 1939

Tornquist, Ernesto. The economic development of the Argentine republic in the last fifty years. Ernesto Tornquist & Co., ltd., Buenos Aires, 1919

x* Torres-Rioseco, Arturo. Aspects of Spanish-American literature. University of Washington Press, 1963

____________________ New world literature in Latin American tradition and revolt. University of California Press, 1949

x Toussaint, Manuel. Colonial art in Mexico. University of Texas Press, 1967

Tozzer, Alfred M. A Maya grammar. Cambridge, Massachusetts, The Museum, 1921

Tschopik, Harry. Highland communities of Central Peru; a regional survey. Government Printing Office, 1947

248

x Tucker, William P. The Mexican government today. University of Minnesota Press, 1957

Tugwell, Rexford G. Stricken land; story of Puerto Rico. Doubleday, 1941

*Twentieth Century Fund. Costa Rica, a study in economic development, by Stacy May, director...Twentieth Century Fund Study Group, 1952

x Ubbelohde-Doering, Heinrich. The art of ancient Peru. Praeger, 1952

________________ Old Peruvian art. London, Zwemmer, 1936

Ugarte, Manuel. Destiny of a continent. Trans. by Catherine A. Phillips. Knopf, 1925

x Unamuno, Miguel de. Abel Sanchez, and other stories. Regnery, 1956

x Urquidi, Victor L. Free trade and economic integration in Latin America: the evolution of a common market policy. University of California Press, 1962

x* ________________ The challenge of development in Latin America. Praeger, 1964

x* Vaillant, George C. Aztecs of Mexico. Doubleday, 1953

Van Alstyne, Richard W. American diplomacy in action, a series of case studies. Stanford University Press, 1944

x Van Dyke, Vernon. International politics. Appleton, 1966. 2nd ed.

x ________________ Political science: a philosophical analysis. Stanford University Press, 1960

x* Veliz, Claudio. Obstacles to change in Latin America. Oxford University Press, 1965

Venezuela sows its petroleum; based upon the study of Creole Petroleum Corporation by the National Planning Association. Caracas? 1956?

x* Vernon, Raymond. The dilemma of Mexico's development. Harvard University Press, 1963

x ________________ Public policy and private enterprise in Mexico. Harvard University Press, 1964

x Von Hagen, Victor W. The ancient sun kingdoms of the Americas. World Publishers, 1961

x* ________________ The Aztec, man and tribe. New American Library, 1964. Rev. ed.

x Von Hagen, Victor W. The desert kingdoms of Peru. Graphic, 1965

x* ________________ Maya explorer, John Lloyd Stephens and the lost cities of Central America and Yucatan. University of Oklahoma Press, 1954

x ________________ Realm of the Incas. New American Library, 1963. Rev. ed.

x Waddell, David A. G. British Honduras, a historical and contemporary survey. Oxford University Press, 1962

x* Wagley, Charles. Amazon town: a study of man in the tropics. Knopf, 1964

x* ________________ An introduction to Brazil. Columbia University Press, 1963

________________ ...Economics of a Guatemalan village. Menasha, Wisconsin. The American Anthropological Association, 1941. (Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association no 58, 1941)

x ________________ Race and class in rural Brazil. UNESCO, 1963

* ________________ Social science research in Latin America; report and papers. Columbia University Press, 1964

x Wagner, Philip. Readings in cultural geography. University of Chicago Press, 1962

Walker, Nell. Life and works of Manuel Gutierrez Najera. University of Missouri Press, 1927

x* Warren, Harris G. Paraguay: an informal history. University of Oklahoma Press, 1949

x Warriner, Doreen. Land reform and economic development in the middle East. Oxford University Press, 1962. 2nd ed.

Watters, Mary. A history of the church in Venezuela, 1810-1930. University of North Carolina Press, 1933

Wauchope, Robert. Excavations at Zacualpa, Guatemala. New Orleans, 1948. (Tulane University of Louisiana. Middle American Research Institute. publication no. 14)

x ________________ Lost tribes and sunken continents. University of Chicago Press, 1962

________________ Ten years of middle American archaeology, 1948-1957. Tulane University Press, 1961

Webb, Kempton E. Geography of food supply in central Minas Gerais. National Academy of Sciences, 1951

x Weber, Max. The theory of social and economic organization. Free Press, 1957

Webster, Charles. Britain and the independence of Latin America, 1812-1830; select documents from the Foreign Office Archives...Oxford University Press, 1938. 2vols.

x Weil, Felix J. Argentine riddle. Day, 1944

Weismann, Elizabeth. Mexico in sculpture, 1521-1821. Harvard University Press, 1950

x Welch, Claude E., Jr. Political modernization: a reader in comparative political change. Wadsworth, 1967

x Welles, Sumner. Naboth's vineyard: the Dominican Republic, 1844-1924. Payson and Clarke, 1928. 2 vols. Reprinted by Savile

* __________ The time for decision. Harper, 1944

Wertenbaker, Charles. A new doctrine for the Americas. Viking, 1941

West, Robert Cooper. Colonial placer mining in Colombia. Louisiana State University Press, 1952

__________ Cultural geography of the modern Tarascan area. Prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Department of State...Government Printing Office, 1948

x* __________ Middle America: its lands and peoples. Prentice-Hall, 1966

* __________ The mining community of northern New Spain: the parrol mining district. University of California Press, 1949

* __________ The Pacific lowlands of Colombia; a Negroid area of the American tropics. Louisiana State University Press, 1957

Weyl, Nathaniel. Reconquest of Mexico; the years of Lazaro Cardenas. Oxford University Press, 1939

x*Whetten, Nathan. Guatemala: the land and the people. Yale University Press, 1961

x* __________ Rural Mexico. University of Chicago Press, 1948

x Whinnom, Keith. Spanish contact vernaculars in the Philippine Islands. Oxford University Press, 1956

*Whitaker, Arthur Preston. Argentine upheaval; Peron's fall and the new regime. Praeger, 1956

__________ The Huencavelica mercury mine;...Cambridge University Press, 1941

*Whitaker, Arthur Preston. Latin America and the enlightment; essays. Ithaca, New York. Great Seal Books, 1961

x* ______________________ Nationalism in contemporary Latin America. Macmillan, 1966

x ______________________ United States and Argentina. Harvard University Press, 1955

* ______________________ The United States and South America; the northern republics. Harvard University Press, 1948

x ______________________ The United States and the independence of Latin America, 1800-1830. Norton, 1964

x* ______________________ The western hemisphere idea: its rise and decline. Cornell University Press, 1954

Whitbeck, Ray H. Economic geography of South America. McGraw-Hill, 1941

White, John W. Argentina, the life story of a nation. Viking, 1942

x White, Leslie A. Evolution of culture; the development of civilization to the fall of Rome. McGraw-Hill, 1959

Whittlesey, Derwent S. The earth and the state; a study of political geography. Holt, 1939

Wiener, Leo. Mayan and Mexican origins. Cambridge, Priv. Print., 1926

*Wilgus, A. Curtis. Argentina, Brazil and Chile since independence. Russell and Russell, 1963 c. 1935

______________________ Colonial Hispanic America. George Washington University Press, 1936. Reprinted by Russell

* ______________________ The development of Hispanic America. Farrar, 1941

______________________ Latin America in maps, geographic, economic. Barnes and Noble, inc., 1943

* ______________________ South American dictators during the first century of independence. George Washington University Press, 1937

Willems, Emilio. Buzios Island: a Caicara community in southern Brazil. University of Washington Press, 1952

x Willey, Gordon R. An introduction to American archaeology. Prentice-Hall, 1966. 2 vols.

x ______________________ Early Ancon and early Supe culture. Columbia University Press, 1954

x Willey, Gordon R. Prehistoric Maya settlements in the Belize valley. Cambridge, Peabody Museum, 1965

x Williams, Edward J. Latin American Christian Democratic parties. University of Tennessee Press, 1967

Williams, Eric E. Capitalism and slavery. University of North Carolina Press, 1944. Reprinted by Russell

________ The Negro in the Caribbean. Washington, D.C., The Associates in Negro folk education, 1942

Williams, John H. Argentine international trade under inconvertible paper money, 1880-1900, by John H. Williams...Harvard University Press, 1920

Williams, Mary W. Anglo-American Isthmian diplomacy, 1815-1915. American Historical Association, 1916. Reprinted by Russell

* ________ Dom Pedro the magnanimous, second emperor of Brazil. University of North Carolina Press, 1937. Reprinted by Octagon

* ________ People and politics of Latin America; a history. Ginn and Co., 1938

x Williamson, James A. The age of Drake. A & C Black, 1960. 4th ed.

Wilson, Charles M. Empire in green and gold; the story of the American banana trade. Holt, 1947

x Wionczek, Miguel S. Latin-American economic integration. Praeger, 1966

Wisdom, Charles. The Chorti Indians of Guatemala. University of Chicago Press, 1940

*Wise, George S. Caudillo: a portrait of Antonio Guzman Blanco. Columbia University Press, 1951

Wiseman, Herbert V. Short history of British West Indies. University of London Press, 1950

x Withers, William. The economic crisis in Latin America. Macmillan, 1964

x*Wolf, Eric. Sons of the shaking earth. Univeristy of Chicago Press, 1959

x Wood, Bryce. The United States and Latin American wars, 1932-1942. Columbia University Press, 1966

Wood, Richardson. Sears, Roebuck de Mexico, S. A. National Planning Association, 1953

x Woodward, Ralph L. Class privilege and economic development: the Consulado de Comercio of Guatemala, 1793-1871. University of North Carolina Press, 1966

x* Worcester, Donald E. The growth and culture of Latin America. Oxford University Press, 1956

Wright, Irene A. The early history of Cuba, 1492-1586, written from original sources. Macmillan, 1916

Wrong, Humphrey H. Government of the West Indies. The Clarendon Press, 1923

Wythe, George. Brazil, an expanding economy. Twentieth Century Fund, 1949

* ________ Industry in Latin America. Columbia University Press, 1945

________ The United States and the inter-American relations, a contemporary appraisal. University of Florida Press, 1964

x Young, John Parke. Central American Monetary Union. Guatemala. U. S. Dept. of State, 1965

* Zavala, Silvio. New viewpoints on the Spanish colonization of America. University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. Reprinted by Russell

x* Zea, Leopoldo. The Latin American mind. University of Oklahoma Press, 1963

x Zook, David H., Jr. The conduct of the Chaco War. Bookman Associates, 1961

XIII SALALM
Working Paper No. 7
June 1968

PRESERVATION OF LATIN AMERICAN RETROSPECTIVE MATERIAL IN MICROFORM IN THE RESEARCH LIBRARIES OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

By

Juanita S. Doares
Chief, Acquisition Division
The New York Public Library

Submitted for the Thirteenth Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D. C.
1968

PRESERVATION OF LATIN AMERICAN RETROSPECTIVE MATERIAL IN MICROFORM IN THE RESEARCH LIBRARIES OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Juanita S. Doares

Since the Latin American retrospective materials of The Research Libraries of The New York Public Library are generally recognized as one of the most important collections in the United States, the Libraries have a responsibility for their care and preservation. This responsibility is reflected in the Libraries' policies and procedures for the care and preservation of all of its collections. Not only do The Research Libraries preserve materials for reader or internal use, but the Photographic Service and the Library of Congress Photoduplication Service are considered the two major non-commercial publishers of microform materials in the United States.

The Research Libraries also make every effort to cooperate with preservation policies and practices as recommended by other institutions and national organizations. Whenever possible, the Libraries cooperate with reprint publishers in the lending of Research Libraries' materials for reprinting.

Division chiefs and subject specialists responsible for selecting Latin American materials recommend and forward material in need of preservation to the Collections Preservation Coordinator, who reviews all suggested materials for microreproduction and who is responsible for integrating current programs involved with preservation problems.

Titles in need of microreproduction are discovered through special projects, general inventories and shelf reading of the collections, and reader use. Catalogers, searchers and other members of the staff of Preparation Services who prepare or process material for the shelf or bindery scrutinize newly acquired monographic and serial titles for purposes of preservation.

Although there is no formal program for the preservation of Latin American materials, two of The Research Libraries' special preservation projects - (1) the Gazettes Program, and (2) the Cellar Project should be mentioned here since retrospective Latin American materials are included.

The Gazettes Program is continuing on much the same basis as it has since its inception. The titles, with the dates of the official government gazettes being filmed, are listed in The New York Public Library's Publications in Print and Titles Available on Microfilm (New York, 1967). Positive microfilm of these titles are available through the Photographic Service Division.

Of the approximately forty gazette titles being filmed currently for the Latin

256

American countries, back files are generally available since the late 1940's and 1950's. The Diario Oficial of Brazil (1900-1966) and Le Moniteur of Haiti (1849-1966) represent longer runs of back files which have been filmed.

An estimated 45,000 of the 130,000 volumes housed in the Libraries' cellar are in need of preservation. An effort will be made to fill gaps and complete serial titles through the purchase of microfilm from other libraries or commercial publishers.

Although the number of volumes or titles is not yet available, there are retrospective files of Latin American periodicals and documents which will be considered for preservation.

In addition to these projects, The Research Libraries continue to microfilm not only current holdings but also back files of significant Latin American titles worthy of preservation.

Listings of all titles which The Research Libraries have transferred to microfilm are reported currently for inclusion in the National Register of Microform Masters, the Microfilm Clearinghouse Bulletin and the S.A.L.A.L.M. Microfilming Project Newsletter. Titles were previously reported in the Union List of Microfilm (Final cumulation for the years 1949-1959, published in 1961).

All materials in The Research Libraries transferred to microform by the Photographic Service Division are available on microfilm reels or microfiche. The titles which are microfilmed are on 35mm film. The negative film is retained as a master and a positive film is made for public or reader use.

The Libraries' microfiche program which started as an experiment is expanding. Material which is no larger in size than 8-1/2" x 11" and no more than 3,000 pages in length (with 56 pages on one fiche) has been preserved in this form. A submaster negative fiche is made from the 16mm master. A duplicate negative fiche is made for public or reader use. Approximately one-third of the 1,200 titles preserved in this form are of Latin American interest.

As of June 30, 1967, the total number of microfilm reels in The New York Public Library was 80,207. This figure includes reel additions of 5,223 for the year 1966-67.[1] Separate statistics are not available for microfilmed Latin American titles, although approximately 70 serial and document titles have been reported for inclusion in the S.A.L.A.L.M. Microfilming Project Newsletter since 1964.

A general review of the collections, however, would indicate that priority be

---

1. The New York Public Library. Annual Report. July 1, 1966-June 30, 1967. The New York Public Library, 1967. Table 3, p. 13.

given to preservation of materials from Latin America since a very considerable part of the publishing output is on poor paper and is likely to deteriorate.

The Research Libraries annual budget for material preserved in microform is $75,000. Additional funds may be appropriated by the Board of Trustees for special projects.

The 3M Company through its contract with The Research Libraries has microfilmed selected titles from the Libraries' collections. These titles are included in the Catalog of Titles Available on Microfilm published by the 3M Company in January, 1968. This catalog includes three Latin American titles: (1) Historia. Lima, Peru. v. 1-3 no. 10 (Mar/Apr 1943-Apr/July. 1945). 1 reel; (2) La Lucha. Havana. Apr 22, 1898-Dec 31, 1912. Incomplete. 44 reels; (3) Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografía. Santiago, Chile. no. 1-100 (Jan 1911-1942) and Index to no. 1-100. 14 reels. These titles are obtainable in positive or negative 35mm microfilm.

For some years, The Research Libraries have been interested and active in the experimentation and research concerning both the development of acid and the preservation of printed materials in forms other than microcopy. Although there are techniques for producing acid-free paper and for reducing the acid content in printed materials, application of these processes to library collections and acquisitions have not yet developed to the point where they are economically feasible on a large scale. The library community anticipates, however, that technological and economic problems related to the preservation of library materials in the original form can and will be resolved within the next decade.

This paper has been devoted primarily to the preservation of Latin American materials already in the collections of The Research Libraries. Division chiefs and selection officers peruse regularly and make recommendations from catalogs and announcements of both foreign and domestic commercial microform publishers, prospectuses of cooperative microfilm projects, and bibliographies pertaining to all types of microform (including microfilm, microfiche and microcard). The Guide to Microforms, University Microfilm OP and Dissertation Abstracts are routed to all divisions and selection officers. If an item already in the Libraries is recommended for purchase, the original is checked for condition or gaps, and ordering and purchasing is based on the needs of the collections.

XIII SALALM
Working Paper No. 8
June, 1968

COOPERATIVE CATALOGING OF LATIN AMERICAN MATERIALS

Carl W. Deal
Latin American Librarian
University of Illinois Library

Submitted for the Thirteenth Seminar on the Acquisition
of Latin American Library Materials
University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kansas
June 20-22, 1968

PAN AMERICAN UNION
General Secretariat, Organization of American States
Washington, D.C.
1968

Cooperative Cataloging of Latin American Materials

Carl W. Deal

During the 9th SALALM conference at St. Louis in June, 1964, an ad-hoc committee was formed to establish a cooperative cataloging project for materials purchased by various research libraries through Stechert-Hafner's Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Project. The idea for a SALALM sponsored cooperative cataloging plan arose as an expansion of an agreement between libraries of the University of California at Los Angeles and Cornell University, two institutions which were already exchanging cataloging copy for Peruvian and Colombian titles purchased on blanket orders through LACAP. Informal commitments were made by a number of participants in the SALALM meeting to join the Cornell-U.C.L.A. agreement, and the Committee designed a plan of operations. Other libraries were invited to participate following the St. Louis conference.

Simply stated, the plan provided for an exchange and sharing of cataloging copy (main entry cards) among participants for titles being received on LACAP blanket orders. By spreading the cataloging responsibilities by country among ten libraries, it was possible to provide complete coverage of the area included in Stechert-Hafner's LACAP operations. Each participant agreed to provide haste cataloging for its country or geographic area of responsibility and to mail copy for the titles it cataloged to the other nine institutions. Although the project was viewed as a temporary plan, the Committee felt that a simple exchange of main entry cards as rapidly as possible would achieve several objectives.

First, an opportunity would be provided for participating libraries to avoid a duplication of time and effort by sharing the responsibility of cataloging approximately 2,400 titles per year from a restricted body of materials which each was receiving on blanket orders from the same source of supply. Secondly, through the project's request that haste cataloging priority be assigned by each participant to its country or area of responsibility, it was hoped that cataloging copy for LACAP titles would be available sooner to other libraries as a result of more rapid reporting to the National Union Catalog. This rapid exchange and reporting would be facilitated by Stechert-Hafner's efforts to supply institutions with books corresponding their country responsibilities on a weekly basis, whenever possible.

Five university libraries (Cornell, Duke, Kansas, North Carolina and the University of California at Los Angeles) began exchanging cards covering ten Latin American countries in September, 1964. Entrance into the project by five additional University libraries (Florida, Illinois, Stanford, Texas and the University of Southern California) provided a total area coverage for LACAP titles by July of the following year. However, complete coverage was temporary, lasting only until October, 1966. By that time events had led to a more permanent and satisfactory arrangement provided by the funding of Title IIc of the Higher Education Act.

In the early stages of SALALM's cooperative cataloging project, the possibility of the Library of Congress cataloging LACAP books under a PL 480 type operation was explored. Such a plan would have required the dealer, Stechert-Hafner, to pay the Library of Congress for the costs of cataloging and supplying proof copy of titles supplied by LACAP on a rush basis. Stechert-Hafner could have reproduced card sets from LC proof to accompany the books furnished to its clients, passing on the charges to those libraries wishing to purchase card sets. Shortly thereafter hope arose that the inclusion of Brazil under Public Law 480 would provide publications and accompanying card sets for a selected number of research libraries. However, neither of the two activities materialized.

While the SALALM committee was involved only in the cataloging of LACAP materials, there was great interest in other developments which could provide greater payoff and achieve more comprehensive coverage than was possible under its own limited operation. The first significant development occured in January, 1965, when representatives of a number of research libraries met in Washington to discuss a national acquisitions plan for Latin American materials being explored by the Library of Congress. Mr. Stanley West, Director of Libraries, University of Florida presented to the group "A Proposed National Cooperative Acquisitions Plan for United States Institutions With Latin American Interests." As a consultant to the Library of Congress Mr. West concluded that his proposal, with one-third of its funding borne by outside private support, one-third by the Library of Congress, and one-third by twenty subscriptions from American research libraries, could over a five-year period insure the acquisition of 10,000 to 15,000 Latin American titles per year for the Library of Congress. The Library of Congress, guaranteeing haste cataloging for the publications, would distribute LC cards to the supporting libraries. Under this plan at least two acquisitions officers would be required in the field to assist in securing the publications both for the Library of Congress and participating libraries. As a pilot activity the plan would have tested the feasibility of such activity in one world area which would have served later planning for expansion into other world regions. A primary function of the project was to rally support for the Library of Congress in expanding its program of acquisition and cataloging to better serve research needs of the nation. Total costs of the entire plan over a five-year period were estimated at $2,300,000. Alternatives suggested by the report proposed that a single library might be contracted by the Library of Congress to catalog current Latin American titles. The SALALM cataloging operation was viewed as a less desirable alternative.

In the following year, the University of Texas Library proposed a cataloging service for LACAP materials. The service would have given comprehensive coverage to LACAP titles, providing cataloging copy within one month of their receipt. Designed to bridge the gap of time before the Library of Congress would be able to expand its acquisitions and cataloging of Latin American materials, the plan would also have served as an experiment in the decentralized cataloging of a well-defined category of research materials.

The third and final development materialized with federal funds enabling the Library of Congress to initiate its "National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging." The program obviously prospered where others had not because it was funded by the federal government. The NPAC project now has 95 participating libraries and maintains shared cataloging offices in ten countries. Shared cataloging coverage is maintained for five additional countries which do not require overseas offices. While NPAC's only Latin American operation is located in Rio de Janeiro, additional funds could expand Latin American coverage in the future. For the benefit of LACAP subscribers, the Library of Congress shared cataloging practice now includes Latin American titles received through LACAP. A LACAP symbol at the bottom of the LC proof identifies the titles cataloged in the NPAC project. Due to the success of the National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging, it is no longer necessary to continue the SALALM project.

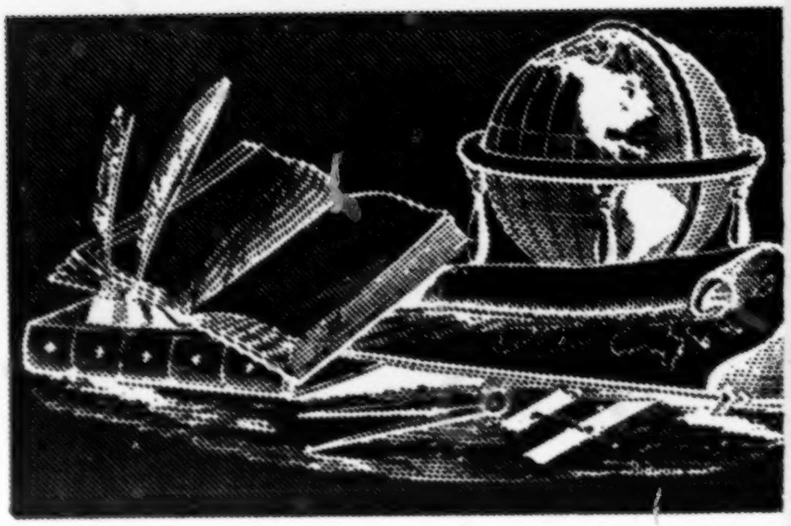
A final review of the SALALM project would reveal obvious weaknesses. A variance in cataloging practices among the participating libraries and the failure of some to provide copy on a haste basis were the most common. However, in spite of these shortcomings, the project remained active for more than three years and provided significant benefits for the participants. Cataloging copy for a total of 7,497 titles has been exchanged among the ten libraries since the plan was initiated in 1964. The peak of the program was reached during 1965, the first full year of operation, when copy for 3,148 titles was distributed. The decline in 1966 to 2,875 titles and in 1967 to 1,071 titles corresponds to the implementation of the National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging by the Library of Congress. Largely due to NPAC coverage, proof for only 131 titles was exchanged on the SALALM project from January to May of this year.

THE ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

The Organization of American States (OAS) is the regional organization of the Western Hemisphere created to maintain the peace, ensure freedom and security, and promote the welfare of all Americans. The member states are Argentina, Barbados, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Trinidad and Tobago, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela.

The OAS is an outgrowth of the International Union of American Republics, created in 1890 during the First International Conference of American States, held in Washington, D. C. Today, it operates through a large number of different agencies and institutions throughout the Hemisphere, all contributing to the objective of preserving the peace and security of the member states and promoting, by cooperative action, their economic, social, and cultural development. The Pan American Union, the central and permanent organ and General Secretariat of the OAS, has its headquarters in Washington, D. C.

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES



025.2-E-7757

$2.00

266